

RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE

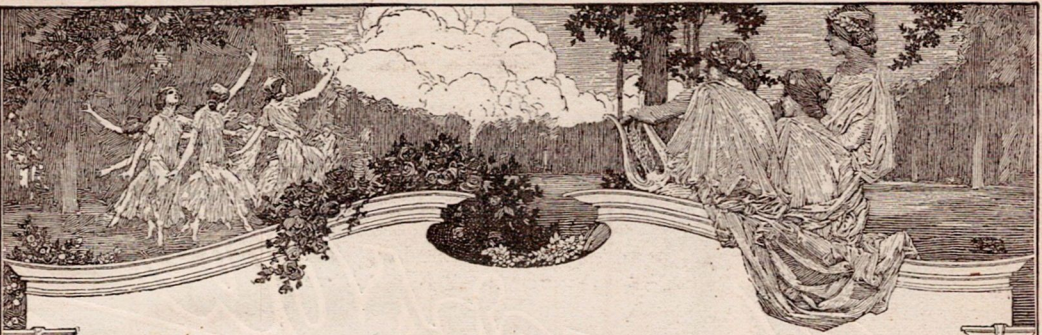
NOW RUNNING

Spike Malone's
Latest *and*
Best Stories



NOVEMBER

PRICE 15 CENTS



With a Victrola every home can enjoy the world's best music

The Victrola is the "open sesame" which admits you to the enjoyment of all the music of all the world.

It reveals to you in their grandeur the musical gems of the ages. It brings to you the art and personality of the most famous singers and instrumentalists. It presents an endless variety of melody and mirth to suit your every mood.

That is the charm of the Victrola, and right in your own home you can have ready access to this inexhaustible supply of musical riches and enjoy them at your pleasure.

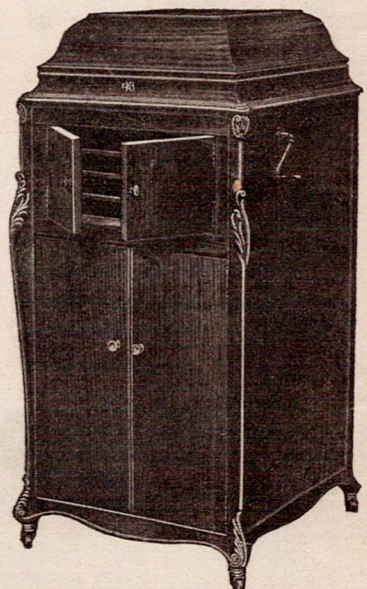
Any Victor dealer in any city in the world will gladly play any music you wish to hear and demonstrate the various styles of the Victor and Victrola—\$10 to \$200.



**Victor Talking Machine Co.
Camden, N. J., U. S. A.**

Berliner Gramophone Co., Montreal,
Canadian Distributors.

Always use Victor Machines
with Victor Records and Victor
Needles—the combination.
There is no other way to get
the unequalled Victor tone.



Victrola XVI, \$200
Mahogany or oak

New Victor Records demonstrated at all dealers on the 28th of each month



Ingersoll

DOLLAR WATCH

The Watch
that made
the Dollar
famous ---

Other Models \$1.50 to \$3.00
60 Thousand Dealers
throughout the U. S.
sell Ingersolls -
Look for the name
"Ingersoll" on the dial

ROBT. H. INGERSOLL & BRO., NEW YORK.

RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE

CONTENTS FOR NOVEMBER, 1914

The entire contents of this magazine are protected by copyright, and must not be reprinted without the publishers' permission.

ONE COMPLETE BOOK-LENGTH RAILROAD NOVEL.

The Stolen Signal	George Baron Hubbard	627
-----------------------------	--------------------------------	-----

EIGHT SHORT STORIES.

Side-Tracked by a Sea Dog	George T. Pardy	481
Seizing the Circus Train	Benjamin Romero	495
The Shadow of Disaster	Charles Wesley Sanders	507
Honk and Horace. (Illustrated)	Emmet F. Harte	521
Spike Malone as a Student	John C. Russell	532
Bumping the Phoney Markers	R. Gile	546
Over the Hill Division	Charles W. Tyler	569
Awaking a Deadhead	"Miss Nite Operator"	594

FIFTEEN SPECIAL ARTICLES AND OTHER FEATURES.

Queer Railroad Inventions	Charles Frederick Carter	489
When the Locomotives Meet	F. B. Vogel	501
Observations of a Country Station-Agent. No. 78	J. E. Smith	515
Main Line Matters		538
When the "Morse" Gets Mixed	L. R. Taylor	543
Told by the Traveling Salesman. The Pryor Creek Hold-Up	Cove Hill	553
Look Out for the Loan Shark!	Chauncey Thomas	557
Booming in Banana Land	Frank Kavanaugh	560
Birth of the Kansas Pacific	Charlton Andrews	575
Eleven-Mile Railroad in Oklahoma	J. R. Henderson	581
Railways on the Firing Line	C. H. Claudy	583
Told in the Smoker. The Gold-Mine Bo's Last Freight	Duke Beasley	604
Racing for a Mail Contract	John Walters	614
State Railways Not Perfect	W. D. Hornaday	622
Hauling Maine's Big Crop of "Spuds"	Sam E. Connor	714

VERSE AND DIVERSE.

Red Board! (Poem)	Charles Albert Williams	506
The Final Run. (Poem)	George Wildey	552
What the Inventors Are Doing	Lester L. Sargent	590
By the Light of the Lantern		606

MISCELLANEOUS.

Couldn't Tell Where He Lost Rod	568	Millions for Annual Scrap Crop	582
How Hard Can a Horse Work?	574	When British Roads Paid "Deodands"	626
On the Editorial Carpet	715		

THE FRANK A. MUNSEY COMPANY, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York, and Temple House, Temple Avenue, E. C., London
 FRANK A. MUNSEY, President RICHARD H. TITHERINGTON, Secretary CHRISTOPHER H. POPE, Treasurer
 Single copies, 15 cents. By the year, \$1.50 in United States, its dependencies, Mexico and Cuba; \$2.00 to Canada, and \$2.50 to Foreign Countries. Remittances should be made by check, express money order or postal money order. Currency should not be sent unless registered
 ISSUED MONTHLY. COPYRIGHT, 1914, BY THE FRANK A. MUNSEY COMPANY



Don't wait for the boss to fire you

Don't hold on to your small job like grim death because you are afraid you can't get another. Many a good man has lost his nerve and his opportunity simply because he was willing to let "well enough alone."

The man with the small job never knows just where he stands. He never knows what payday he will find the "blue ticket" in his envelope. He is simply one of the crowd who are hired when times are good and fired when times are bad.

The American School can train you to get and hold a good job

The American School of Correspondence was established seven years ago for the benefit of the ambitious man with the small job. This great School makes it possible for you to obtain the training you need to get a well paid, permanent job, without leaving your home or giving up your present work. No matter where you live, the American School will train you in any branch of Engineering, Business and Law, or prepare you for entrance into any resident college.

Just check and mail the coupon—there is no obligation. Don't let another year slip by and find you in the same old job and without prospects for a better one. The American School does not employ agents or collectors. All of our business is done as we teach—strictly by correspondence.

American School

of Correspondence, Chicago, U.S.A.

Your Opportunity Coupon

Check the course you want and mail the coupon now

American School of Correspondence, Chicago, U.S.A.

Without any obligation on my part please send me your Bulletin and advise me how I can qualify for the position marked "X." R.R., 11-14

- | | |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Electrical Engineer | Lawyer |
| Elec. Light & Power Supt. | Business Law |
| Hydroelectric Engineer | Business Manager |
| Telephone Engineer | Auditor |
| Architect | Accountant |
| Architectural Draftsman | Cert'd Public Acc't |
| Building Contractor | Private Secretary |
| Building Superintendent | Stenographer |
| Structural Engineer | Bookkeeper |
| Structural Draftsman | Fire Ins. Inspector |
| Mechanical Engineer | Fire Ins. Adjuster |
| Mechanical Draftsman | Fire Ins. Expert |
| Civil Engineer | Sanitary Engineer |
| Steam Engineer | Plumber |
| Shop Foreman | Reclamation Eng. |
| Shop Superintendent | Textile Boss |
| Sheet Metal Draftsman | College Preparatory |

We also prepare for civil service examinations in all engineering subjects

NAME

ADDRESS

Prosperity and Power For YOU

LAW

LEARN AT HOME
Become a Lawyer—success awaits you—power, dignity and independence—\$5,000 to \$10,000 yearly. Hundreds of big salary positions now open with big firms. You can master Law in our simplified method trains you at home, in spare time by mail. Course written in plain language by greatest professors. Endorsed by legal experts. Our method like that used in big Universities. Degree of LL. B. conferred. Course prepares you to pass all subjects required in bar examinations—we guarantee to coach you free until successful. **Complete Law Library** furnished if you enroll now.

COMPLETE COURSE IN PUBLIC SPEAKING FREE

Written by Dr. Frederick B. Robinson, Professor Public Speaking in the College of the City of New York, Editor Public Speaking Review, Public Lecturer for New York Board of Education, etc. Greatest course written—greatest offer out—absolutely FREE to you. Write quick for facts. Everything sent Free. LaSalle Extension University, Dept. F-238 Chicago, Ill.

LANGUAGES

Quickly Learned AT HOME
by the Original Phonographic Method
German—French—English—Italian—Spanish
or any other language learned quickly and easily by the Cortina-Phone Method at home.
Cylinder or Disk Cortina-Records.
Write for free booklet today; easy payment plan.
Cortina Academy of Languages
1341 Mecca Bldg., 1600 Broadway,
Corner 48th Street New York

FREE BOOK ON MOTORING

NEW OF TEACHING BY MAIL
WITH IDEA **DYKE'S WORKING MODELS**
CHARTS, MANIKINS, ETC.
Explains how we assist YOU in the Auto Business as Salesman or Auto Mechanician with **DYKE'S NEW IDEA WORKING MODEL SYSTEM** of teaching by mail and our new idea **EMPLOYMENT PLAN**. Let us tell you the names of some of our students and the salaries they are drawing. Don't miss it—**SEND FOR BOOKLET NOW!**
Beware of imitators. This is the original and only system of its kind in the world. Models made in London.
Dyke's School of Motoring, Box 4, Roe Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
All electric starters and magnetos simplified.

BE A TRAVELING SALESMAN
Hundreds of good positions now open. No experience required to get one of them. Write today for list of openings offering opportunities to earn Big Money while you learn and testimonials from hundreds of our students who are earning \$100 to \$500 a month. Address nearest office, Dept. 501 **NATIONAL SALESMEN'S TRAINING ASSOCIATION**
Chicago, New York, Kansas City, San Francisco

WHY NOT BE AN ARTIST?

STUDY drawing at home under Expert Faculty.
We have successful students in every part of the world. **Turn your Talent into money.** Our Students are filling high salaried positions. 14 years successful teaching. Endorsed by high authorities. 18 Courses in Commercial and Illustrative Drawing, Teachers' Normal and Applied Art, Profit or Culture. **Thoroughly Equipped Residence School**
Artist's Outfit FREE to Enrolled Students
SCHOOL OF APPLIED ART, 771 Applied Art Bldg., Battle Creek, Mich.

Send for a Complete Catalogue of
MASONIC BOOKS.
Jewelry and Goods
REDDING & CO.
Publishers and Manufacturers
Dept. R., 200 Fifth Avenue, New York

21 RUBY JEWEL \$25 GOLD WATCH \$3.95
Here is the watch you have always wanted, sent to you at our risk, without your sending any money—not even a deposit. Write if you prefer open face or hunting case, ladies' or gent's size, and we will send this twenty-five year fully guaranteed, this model, American made, beautifully engraved watch for free examination and test. If you are satisfied with it and are sure it equals a \$25.00 gold watch, pay us only \$3.95 and the watch is yours. Write now.
RELIABLE WATCH CO., Dept. 70, CHICAGO



Classified Advertising

The Purpose of this Department

is to put the reader in touch immediately with the newest needs for the home, office, farm, or person; to offer, or seek, an unusual business opportunity, or to suggest a service that may be performed satisfactorily through correspondence. It will pay a housewife or business man equally well to read these advertisements carefully.

Classified Rates in The Munsey Magazines

	Line Rate	Special Combination Rate
The Munsey	\$2.00	
The Argosy	1.30	
Railroad Man's Magazine	.80	\$4.49
All-Story Cavalier	.60	Less 3% cash discount.
Dec. Railroad	\$4.70	
Man's Magazine Forms	Close Oct. 10th.	

"A New Force In Business" is a booklet that tells how to advertise successfully in the classified departments of the Munsey Publications. Mailed anywhere on request.

AGENTS & SALESMEN WANTED

District Managers Wanted In every City and County for "Crystella," a new wonder that is being used by all housewives, hotels, institutions, factories, automobilists, etc. If you have good references and a few dollars and can handle agents or canvassers, we can make you a remarkable offer and some quick money. Send four 2c stamps for sample, prepaid Parcel Post. Address Crystella Co., Inc., 323-327 Washington St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

MAGAZINE SUBSCRIPTION SOLICITORS EARN LIBERAL COMMISSIONS and extra prize money working for Scribner's. It does not interfere with your present occupation. A postcard will bring full particulars. Address Desk 8, Scribner's Magazine, 597 Fifth Avenue, New York.

\$50.00 A WEEK UP. ALL THE FREE CLOTHES You Want to Wear simply to advertise us. Write today for self-measuring blanks, style chart, big book of samples, etc. Send no money. A postal card brings all. We pay expressage on everything. American Woolen Mills Co., Dept. 1103, Chicago.

400% PROFIT—EVERGRIP GLIDING CASTERS—No rollers; pocket samples free; anyone can attach; cost 3c, sell 15c; homes buy dozens, hotels hundreds; save floors and carpets. S. Mfg. Co., 20E Warren St., New York.

SALESMEN FOR SMALL TOWNS. WHOLE TIME OR SIDE-LINE. Special sales plan allowing return of unsold goods makes quick, easy daily sales. \$5.00 commission on each order. Something Entirely New. Write for pocket outfit to-day. May Mfg. Co., 212 Sigel St., Chicago, Ill.

AGENTS—MALE AND FEMALE—Can Make from \$10 to \$15 a Day selling our very good line of furs, consisting of fur sets and fur coats. Send for full particulars and catalogue. Gluck & Raphael, 621 Broadway, New York.

Travelling Salesmen Wanted. Experience unnecessary. Earn big pay while you learn by mail during spare time; only 8 weeks time required, 1 or 2 hours a day. Steady position, easy work, hundreds of good positions to select from. Write today for free book, "A Knight of the Grip," containing full particulars and testimonials from hundreds of students we have recently placed in good positions and who are earning \$100 to \$500 per month. Address Dept. B-11, National Salesmen's Training Assn., Chicago, New York, Kansas City, San Francisco.

AGENTS MAKE \$25 TO \$50 WEEKLY SELLING self-lighting gas tips and gas stove lighters; no matches required. Just turn on gas, lights itself; sells on sight. Send for proposition before all territory is taken. Automatic Gas Appliance Co., 1 Union Square, New York.

DON'T BE AN AGENT—OWN YOUR OWN BUSINESS. We furnish complete, practical, Low Price outfits for plating in Gold, Silver, Copper, Nickel, etc. We furnish recipes, formulas, trade secrets. Work easy, profit enormous. Send today for particulars. Gray & Co., Plating Works, 436 Gray Building, Cincinnati, O.

YOU CAN MAKE BIG MONEY SELLING ELECTRICAL DIAMONDS for the holidays. Send 10 cents for sample of scarf pin or ring. Our catalogue is a winner. Send for it. Leon Wilder & Sons, 83 Bowery, New York.

LARGE INCOME SELLING SPECIALTY RUGS. Colored illustrations and important information free. Sample rug forwarded prepaid. \$1.00. Reference Boylston Natl. Bank, Boston. Dundee Mfg. Co., 46 Chauncy Street, Boston, Mass.

AGENTS WANTED.—AGENTS MAKE 500 PER CENT PROFIT selling "Novelty Sign Cards." Merchants buy 10 to 100 on sight. 800 varieties. Catalogue Free. Sullivan Co., 1232 Van Buren Street, Chicago, Ill.

AGENTS—GET PARTICULARS OF THE BEST SELF-Heating Iron on the market. Low in price—absolutely practical. Three sales a day means \$40 a week profit to you. Send postal Today. C. Brown Manufacturing Company, 4159 Brown Building, Cincinnati, O.

AGENTS—SELL FIBRILK NECKWEAR and Specialties. Made by new process on patented machines in many rich, beautiful colors. Brilliant silky luster—washable. Sell quickly at thirty-five and fifty cents each—can sell for twenty-five cents and still net you 100% profit. Exceptional proposition for spare time and agents. Send fifteen cents for sample (guaranteed). Fisher Knitting Co., 62 Whitesboro St., Utica, N. Y.

AGENTS & SALESMEN WANTED

YOUNG MAN, WOULD YOU ACCEPT AND WEAR A Fine Tailor Made Suit just for showing it to your friends? Or a Slip-on Raincoat free? Could you use \$5 a day for a little spare time? Perhaps we can offer you a steady job? If you live in a town smaller than 10,000, write at once and get beautiful samples, styles and this wonderful offer. Banner Tailoring Co., Dept. 858, Chicago.

AGENTS—HERE'S A MONEY MAKER. NEW LOW-PRICED Portable Oil Gas Stove. Light in weight—compact—practical. Every home a possible customer. Cooks, bakes, heats. Sells both in Summer and Winter. Write Today for our Money Making Proposition. The World Mfg. Co., 6089 World Building, Cincinnati, O.

AGENTS—BIG PROFITS. WITH EVERY SALE OF OUR POLISH MOPS. "Round or Triangle," a \$1.00 can Polish free. Whirlwind Sellers. Act quick. Duncan Brothers, 2621 Grand Avenue, Chicago.

WANTED—RESPONSIBLE PARTY TO TAKE CHARGE of business in each county. New Automatic Combination Tool, combined wire fence stretcher, post puller, lifting jack, etc. Lifts or pulls three tons, weighs twenty-four pounds. Sells to farmers, shops, teamsters, etc. Descriptive catalogue and terms upon request. Harrah Manufacturing Co., Box A, Bloomfield, Ind.

ENTIRELY NEW FIELD FOR KEEN REPRESENTATIVES putting our handsome monograms on automobiles, motorcycles, by special "transfer" method. Clean, easy, congenial work, quick profits. Monograms are artistic, durable and practical. Write for plan. Motorists' Accessories Co., Ashland, O.

RAILROAD MEN ADD MANY DOLLARS TO THEIR SALARIES during spare time selling Transparent Handled Novelty Knives with name, address, photo, lodge emblems, etc., showing under the handle. Lightning sellers. We show you how. Also want agents who can give full time. Big profits guaranteed. Novelty Cutlery Co., 111 Bar Street, Canton, Ohio.

IF \$50.00 A WEEK SURE INTERESTS YOU, send us your name on a postal today. Besides, we give you a free suit of the swiftest clothes you ever wore. Samples and full particulars by return mail if you write today. We pay all express charges. Paragon Tailoring Co., Dept. 1103, Chicago.

\$15 WEEK SALARY AND COMMISSION paid one person in each town to distribute free circulars and take orders for concentrated Non-alcoholic flavors and toilet articles in tubes. Linton Co., Kansas City, Mo.

I WILL START YOU EARNING \$4.00 DAILY AT HOME in spare time, silvering mirrors. No capital. Anyone can do the work. Send for free instructive booklet, giving plans of operation. G. F. Redmond, Dept. B, Boston, Mass.

-\$2.50 PER DAY SALARY AND ADDITIONAL COMMISSION paid man or woman in each town to distribute free circulars and take orders for concentrated flavorings in tubes. Ziegler Co., 445-L Dearborn Street, Chicago.

AGENTS—YOUR GREATEST OPPORTUNITY to become permanent Representative for largest manufacturers. High Grade Soaps and Toilet Preparations. You save middlemen's profits. \$25-\$75 weekly. Sure—steady—increasing income. Experience unnecessary. Unlimited possibilities. Great crew manager's proposition. Business good year round. Best ever till Xmas. Write today for immediate appointment. E. M. Davis, Pres., R-27 Davis Block, Chicago.

AGENTS—400 SNAPPY ALUMINUM SPECIALTIES and Utensils, means a sale in every home. General Sales Course Free. \$50.00 a week sure. Answer quick. American Aluminum Mfg. Co., Div. S-46, Lemont, Ill.

WILL PAY RELIABLE MAN OR WOMAN \$12.50 TO DISTRIBUTE 100 FREE packages Perfumed Borax Soap Powder among friends. No money required. A. Ward Borax Co., 224 Institute Place, Chicago.

AGENTS—SOMETHING NEW—Fastest Sellers and Quickest Repeaters on earth. Permanent, profitable business. Good for \$50 to \$75 a week. Address American Products Company, 501 Third Street, Cincinnati, O.

AGENTS—WE HAVE THE FASTEST SELLING LINE of Goods Made. Exceptional value. Nothing like them. Steady customers sure. Large profits. Exclusive territory. Chas. L. Morrissey & Co., 4417 Madison St., Chicago, Ill.

In answering any advertisement on this page it is desirable that you mention RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

PATENTS THAT PROTECT AND PAY. ADVICE AND BOOKS FREE. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Send sketch or model for free search. Watson E. Coleman, 624 F Street, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS, TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS. Our hand book on patents will be sent free on request. All patents secured through us are described without cost to the patentee in the Scientific American. Munn & Co., Patent Attorneys, 374 Broadway, New York. Washington Office, 625 F Street, Washington, D. C.

"PRIZES FOR PATENTS," "MONEY IN PATENTS," "How To Get Your Patents And Money," "Why Some Inventors Fail," "Needed Inventions," Sent free. Randolph & Co., 625 F Street, Washington, D. C.

IDEAS WANTED—MANUFACTURERS ARE WRITING for patents procured through me. Three books with list 200 inventions wanted sent free. Advice Free. I get patent or no fee. R. B. Owen, 71 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENTS SECURED OR FEE RETURNED. Send sketch for free search of Patent Office Records. How to Obtain Patent and What to Invent with List of Inventions Wanted and Prizes Offered for Inventions amounting to \$1,000,000 sent free. Patents advertised Free. Wanted New Ideas. Send for List of Patent Buyers. Victor J. Evans & Co., 755 Ninth, Washington, D. C.

INVENTORS—SEND SKETCH AND DESCRIPTION of your invention, and if new and useful I will advance money to secure patent. J. B. Miller, 700 L. & T. Building, Washington, D. C.

PATENT SECURED OR NO FEE.—Send sketch for free search, report and advice. Confidential. Latest and most complete book on patents sent free. G. P. Kimmel, Attorney, 635 F St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

PATENTS PROCURED.—LESTER L. SARGENT, 933 Eye St. N. W., Washington, D. C. Expert service. Terms reasonable. Special attention to railroad inventions. Learn my plan.

UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN PATENTS AND TRADE-MARKS. Free book and opinion as to patentability. Joshua R. H. Potts, Patent Lawyer, 8 Dearborn St., Chicago; 929 Chestnut St., Philadelphia; 805 G St., Washington.

PATENT YOUR IDEAS. \$9,000.00 OFFERED FOR CERTAIN INVENTIONS. Book "How to Obtain a Patent" and "What to Invent" sent free. Send rough sketch for free report as to patentability. We advertise your patent for sale at our expense. Established 16 years. Address Chandiee & Chandiee, Patent Attorneys, 949 F Street, Washington, D. C.

HELP WANTED

GOVERNMENT POSITIONS PAY BIG MONEY. Examinations everywhere soon. Get prepared by former United States Civil Service Examiner. 64 page booklet free. Write to-day. Patterson Civil Service School, Box 1302, Rochester, N. Y.

MEN OF IDEAS AND INVENTIVE ABILITY should write for new "Lists of Needed Inventions," Patent Buyers, and "How to Get Your Patent and Your Money." Advice free. Randolph & Co., Patent Attorneys, Dept. 45, Washington, D. C.

WRITERS WANTED AT ONCE to send us poems or melodies for new songs. We can compose music and arrange for publication immediately. Dugdale Co., Department 12, Washington, D. C.

WANTED—MEN AND WOMEN—18 OR OVER. Get Government Jobs. Thousands appointments this year. \$65 to \$150 month. Write immediately for list of positions available. Franklin Institute, Dept. L-2, Rochester, N. Y.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

\$2500 TO \$10,000 Per Year. Wanted: Man of means with real organizing and sales ability to push a universal household necessity which, once introduced, repeats and repeats, advertising itself. Manufacturer will co-operate, selling at absolute cost for first six months, then making exclusive contract, continuing from year to year. Send 10c for sample and proposition. (We requested to avoid curiosity seekers.) Territory being allotted daily. Leswerk Mfg. Co., Richmond Hill, N. Y. City.

ESTABLISH YOUR OWN BUSINESS AND MAKE BIG MONEY on moderate capital. You handle your own money. For particulars address Roanoke Manufacturing Company, 406-8 Fisher Building, Chicago.

QUICK MONEY COLLECTING SLOW ACCOUNTS. A sure, easy system. Instructive booklet, "Skillful Collecting," free. Collectors Association, Railway St., Newark, O.

MUSIC AND SHEET MUSIC

SONG POEMS WANTED FOR PUBLICATION. Big money writing song poems. Past experience unnecessary. Our proposition positively unequalled. We accept available work for publication and secure copyright in your name. Have paid hundreds of dollars to writers. Send us your song poems or melodies today or write for instructive booklet—it's free. Marks-Goldsmith Co., Dept. 26, Washington, D. C.

SONGS—POEMS. DON'T WASTE YOUR MONEY. Write for the best legitimate proposition ever offered song poems and music writers. J. E. Minnick Co., Inc., Publishers, 1431D Broadway, New York City.

MOTION PICTURE PLAYS

WRITE MOVING PICTURE PLAYS; \$10.00 to \$100.00 each; constant demand; develop all or spare time; experience, literary ability or correspondence course unnecessary. Details free. Atlas Publishing Co., 331 Atlas Bank Bldg., Cincinnati, O.

PHOTOGRAPHY, OPTICAL GOODS

WE BUY, SELL AND EXCHANGE. Bargains in microscopes, telescopes, binoculars, cameras, etc. Bargain list sent. Kahn & Son, Opticians, No. 54 John Street, New York, N. Y. Established 62 years.

TELEGRAPHY

Telegraphy—Morse and Wireless—also Station Agency taught. Railroad and W. U. Wires and complete Marconi Station in school. Positions secured. Marconi Co. employs our wireless graduates. Low living expenses—easily earned. Largest and oldest school. Investment, \$25,000. Correspondence courses also. Catalog Free. Dodge's Institute, 9th St., Valparaiso, Ind.

TELEGRAPHY TAUGHT IN THE SHORTEST TIME. The omnigraph automatic teacher sends you telegraph messages at any speed. Five styles, \$2.00 up. Circular free. Omnigraph Mfg. Co., Dept. W. 39 Cortlandt St., New York.

TYPEWRITERS

ALL THE STANDARD TYPEWRITERS $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ manufacturers' prices, often less, or rented, applying rental on price; free trial; installment payments; write for bargain sheet and catalog 16. L. J. Peabody, 286 Devonshire St., Boston, Mass.

FACTORY REBUILT TYPEWRITER—FINEST WORK—LOWEST PRICES—\$10.00 and up. We save you most money and supply best machines of all standard makes—guaranteed. Time payments, rentals or cash sales—a machine and deal for everybody—particularly for you. Write for big catalog and proposition. Young Typewriter Company, Dept. 112, Chicago, Ill.

STAMPS AND RARE COINS

WE PAY \$1.00 TO \$1,000.00 for numerous rare coins to 1909. Many of great value in circulation. Get Posted. It may mean much profit to you. Send only 4c for our New Large Illustrated Coin Circular. Send now. You have nothing to lose. Numismatic Bank, Dept. M, Port Worth, Texas.

\$4.25 PAID FOR FLYING EAGLE CENTS DATED 1856. We pay a cash premium on hundreds of old coins. Send 10c at once for New Illustrated Coin Value Book, 4x7. It may mean your fortune. Clarke & Co., Coin Dealers, Box 104, Le Roy, N. Y.

GAMES AND ENTERTAINMENTS

PLAYS, VAUDEVILLE SKETCHES, MONOLOGUES, Dialogues, Speakers, Minstrel Material, Jokes, Recitations, Tableaux, Drills, Entertainments, Make-Up Goods. Large Catalog Free. T. S. Denison & Co., Dept. 43, Chicago.

CACHOO (Joke Sneez Powder) 10c, 18 for \$1. ("Sheriff by Heck" or "Chicken Inspector" badges in 10c and 15c qualities. Tango Table 10c. Snapping Pencil 10c. Also wig and make-up catalogue (for theatricals). Ewing Supply House, Decatur, Ill.

CIGARS AND CIGARETTES

MANILA CIGARS—Direct from factory to smoker at wholesale price. 100 Cigars best grade, \$3.00. 1000 Cigarettes, cork tip, best grade, \$2.00. By registered mail, all duties paid. Write for free Catalogue. Satisfaction or money returned. Pattingill & Co., Lucena, P. I.

FOR WOMEN

DO EASY, PLEASANT COLORING WORK AT HOME: good pay, no canvassing; no experience required. Illustrated particulars free. Helping Hand Stores, Dept. 8-5, Chicago.

ADVERTISING MEDIA

HAVE YOU A BUSINESS THAT "CANNOT" BE ADVERTISED? We often hear men make this assertion. They tell us that their field of operation is small and that their distribution is limited. Yet they make goods that some people somewhere need and buy. We believe such businesses could use to advantage the Agents and Salesmen Wanted section of the classified advertising department of the Munsey magazines. We find that many of these advertisers use the Classified Department of the Munsey magazines month after month, year after year. They tell us that these magazines have put them in touch with most reliable people, and that they have automatically established unsuspected and profitable markets—in fact, proved a new force in their business. We have prepared a book "A New Force in Business" that goes into the details of the subject. This book we shall gladly send to any one on request. It might solve your problem as it has the problems of thousands of others. T. Frank A. Munsey Company, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

WANTED-IDEAS

Manufacturers are
constantly writing me for new ideas

PROTECTED BY OWEN PATENTS

FREE Send for the three finest patent books published and read their letters—see what they want! "SUCCESSFUL PATENTS" tells how to proceed; "STEPPING STONES" contains list of over 200 inventions wanted, the truth about prizes, etc.; "PATENT PROMOTION" tells how to promote and sell your rights, chief causes of failure, etc. A simple request will bring you all three books absolutely free.

I help my clients sell their patents or dispose of their applications. Advice free. No obligation incurred by writing me. Manufacturing facilities. I get you strong protection or receive no compensation.

VERY HIGHEST REFERENCES

Columbia National Bank, Washington, D. C.	The Antholine Mfg. Co., Hutchinson, Kans.
The National Loktile Co., Washington, D. C.	Dickinson Elect. and Mfg. Co., Oscola, Mich.
The Carnahan Press, Washington, D. C.	C. J. Loftus Co., Youngstown, Ohio
National Rack Co., Boston, Mass.	Universal Screen and Blind Co., Richmond, Va.
Fancher Drug Co., Bridgeport, Ill.	Lightning Gun and Cycle Works, Oklahoma City, Okla.

And an immense number of others whose letters are printed in my booklets.

RICHARD B. OWEN, 71 OWEN BUILDING, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Inventors submitting their inventions to me are protected in a tangible manner until applications are filed.

SPECIAL!

Send me a sketch or model of your invention and I will make a search of the U. S. Patent Office Records **FREE OF CHARGE**, and report to you concerning patentability, practicability, etc.

**25 YEAR
GOLD
CASE**



Would You Accept This Special Holiday Offer?

Standard of the World. Endorsed by Government and Railway Officials. Harris-Goar's enlarged Easy Credit Plan now enables you to own one of these superb Elgin Watches or a beautiful Diamond without missing the money. Write for Free Catalog.

17 Jewel Elgin

**Now, during this
Special Holiday**

Sale, is the time to buy this elegant 17 JEWEL Elgin. Thoroughly factory tested, fitted in a beautiful Gold Strata Case, Factory stamped and Guaranteed 25 years, hand engraved, plain polished or with your own monogram, and our startling offer is to send you this celebrated 1914 Model free of charge for your approval

No Money Down

Because we want to prove to you that the great volume of our business actually enables us to do better by you than any other Watch or Diamond House in the World, and that on this particular watch we save you nearly half for it sells regularly at about \$20 to \$22. Our

**Special
Price is Only \$12⁷⁵**

We don't want you to send us one cent—not a penny. Merely give us your full name and address that we may send you this superb 17 Jewel Elgin or a Diamond on approval, and if after you receive it, and want to keep it, pay us the sum of

Only \$2 a Month

But if after you have worn it 30 days FREE and don't want to keep it, send it back at our expense. You assume no risk whatever. You do not buy or pay one cent until we have placed the watch or diamond right in your own hands for your decision. We want no security, no interest—no red tape—just common honesty among men. Write for our BIG FREE WATCH AND DIAMOND BOOK today. Do it now!

HARRIS-GOAR CO., Dept. 1408 Kansas City, Mo.

The House That Sells More Elgin Watches Than Any Other Firm in the World.

Bank Presidents Endorse Harris-Goar Company.

We take very great pleasure in recommending the Harris-Goar Jewelry Co. to the business public. The company has large financial resources with patrons everywhere throughout the United States. Mr. Harris and Mr. Goar are well and favorably known as men of energy and business integrity, and we believe them worthy of the fullest confidence of the public. (Signed)

J. R. DOMINICK, Pres.
Traders National Bank
W. T. KEMPER, Pres.
Commerce Trust Co.





Only from **BASCH** can you get
GENUINE
Perfect Cut

DIAMONDS \$97.50
Per Carat

—and here's the Reason: We import from the cutters of Europe—sell direct to you, saving men. World-wide sales permit small profits; mail-methods insure least tax from expense: hence this competition-smashing price, \$97.50 per carat — "only from Basch."

"HEART'S DESIRE"
by Penrhyn Stanlaws, America's greatest artist. Reproduced in nine colors by lithography, on the cover of our De Luxe Diamond Book. Expresses the American Girl's desire for love and a diamond.

Send No Money! No Deposit! No References!

Here's the popular, 36-year tested Basch Plan: Select your diamond—any carat weight; choose any 14K. gold or platinum mounting from the thousands we illustrate. We ship complete at our expense—allow free examination, invite any test or comparison. If you don't see a saving of \$50 per carat, return at our expense.

Never a Time Like NOW to Buy Diamonds

Diamond importations absolutely stopped by the great war; diamond cutters of Antwerp and Amsterdam forced out; prices going up every moment; Basch has the million-dollar stock; prices remain \$97.50 per carat, in spite of war, in spite of rise in tariff. But act quick—we can't guarantee old prices unless you buy immediately!

Always Buy by Carat Weight

When others sell "by the piece" they are hiding a price so high they dare not state it openly. Jewelers always buy by carat weight; yet Basch alone sells by this open method. You can't compare prices and values unless you buy "by the carat." Look at our "Ads" years and years back—diamonds always quoted by Carat Wt.

OUR REAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

as much as our wonderful import prices is responsible for our success. You will buy 2000 diamond, as have tens of thousands during past 36 years, only where you get this Basch Guarantee to refund full price in cash less 10%, any time within one year; where your diamond is exchanged any time at full purchase price. Better investigate this wonderful Guarantee which permits you to own and wear a diamond at 1-3 less than jewelers ask; then gives you back 90 per cent of purchase price in cash on demand.

Mountings at Cost

We sell our 14K. Engagement solitaire mountings at \$3.75. Others ask \$7.50 and more. Every one of the thousands of mountings we design, manufacture and illustrate are priced to you, as an extra saving, at actual factory cost!

This 128-Page De Luxe Diamond Book Free!

Costliest, most complete book on diamonds ever published. Contains information by recognized experts most necessary to buy Diamonds intelligently. Thousands of illustrations, styles, suggestions. Full line of Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry—all Standard makes at factory prices. —startlingly low by comparison. Absolutely free—write for it NOW!

A Word About Basch

Established 1879. Now America's largest mail-order diamond house. References: Union Bank of Chicago (Capital \$600,000.00); Dun, Bradstreet; or ask your own banker. Better yet, let us give you the names of some of YOUR neighbors, included among our satisfied customers.

1915 BASCH DIAMOND BOOK

Please mail me absolutely Free a copy of your 128-page De Luxe Basch Diamond Book.

Name

Address

Mail to L. BASCH & CO., Dept. X243, State and Quincy Sts., Chicago

1/8 Carat \$8.25

1/4 Carat \$17.50

3/8 Carat \$31.25

1/2 Carat \$45.00

3/4 Carat \$67.50

1 Carat \$97.50

1 1/8 Carat \$121.25

1 1/4 Carat \$145.00

1 3/8 Carat \$168.75

1 1/2 Carat \$192.50

1 3/4 Carat \$216.25

2 Carat \$240.00

2 1/8 Carat \$263.75

2 1/4 Carat \$287.50

2 3/8 Carat \$311.25

2 1/2 Carat \$335.00

2 3/4 Carat \$358.75

3 Carat \$382.50

3 1/8 Carat \$406.25

3 1/4 Carat \$430.00

3 3/8 Carat \$453.75

3 1/2 Carat \$477.50

3 3/4 Carat \$501.25

4 Carat \$525.00

4 1/8 Carat \$548.75

4 1/4 Carat \$572.50

4 3/8 Carat \$596.25

4 1/2 Carat \$620.00

4 3/4 Carat \$643.75

5 Carat \$667.50

5 1/8 Carat \$691.25

5 1/4 Carat \$715.00

5 3/8 Carat \$738.75

Did You Ever Study a Map of the United States, Canada and Mexico?

Those three countries contain more than 400,000 miles of railroads. Those railroads pass through thousands of prosperous cities, towns and villages. In each of those places dozens of stories happen that are suitable for the

Railroad Man's Magazine

Write to the editor of this publication for full details regarding length and treatment of story, payment and all other particulars.

Address: Editor, "Railroad Man's Magazine"
The Frank A. Munsey Company
175 Fifth Avenue, New York City, U. S. A.

Make this car your office—

there is \$900.00 to \$1800.00 a year in it for you.

Examinations will likely be held everywhere soon.

Rapid advancement to higher Government Positions. "No layoffs" because of STRIKES, FINANCIAL FLURRIES or the WHIMS OF SOME PETTY BOSS. THE POSITION IS YOURS FOR LIFE.

Country residents and city residents stand the same chance for immediate appointment. Common-sense education sufficient. Political influence NOT REQUIRED.

We will prepare 25 candidates FREE! Write immediately for schedule showing the places and dates of the coming examinations. Don't delay. Every day you lose means the loss of just so much coaching before the rapidly approaching examinations.

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE, Dept. L-104, Rochester, N. Y.

Parcels Post means many appointments

COUPON
Franklin Institute (The pathway to plenty), Dept. L-104, Rochester, N. Y.

The coupon, filled out as directed, entitles the sender to free specimen questions; a free copy of our copyrighted book "Government Positions and How to Obtain Them"; a list of positions now available, and to consideration for Free Coaching for the examination here checked.

...R'way Mail Clerk (\$900 to \$1800) ... Customs Positions (\$800 to \$1500)
... Bookkeeper (\$800 to \$1800) ... Stenographer (\$800 to \$1500)
... Postoffice Clerk (\$800 to \$1200) ... Internal Revenue (\$700 to \$1800)
... Postoffice Carrier (\$800 to \$1200) ... Panama Canal
... Rural Mail Carrier (\$500 to \$1200) ... Clerk (\$1200 to \$1800)
... Automobile Chauffeur ... Canadian Government Positions

NAME ADDRESS
Use this before you lose it. Write plainly. L-104



YOU Can Now Master PUBLIC SPEAKING

Yes, you! We make it easy for you to become a powerful Public Speaker—able to address an audience, large or small, any time or any place—able to thrill and move your listeners with power and eloquence—able to think quickly and express yourself powerfully.

Win Fame—POWER—Success

This wonderful accomplishment offers great possibilities of success, power and fame. The man or woman who is able to readily respond to a toast, make a gift presentation, address a public meeting or political gathering, make an after dinner speech, etc., soon becomes a leader. This remarkable accomplishment has won fame and fortune for many men and women.

We Train You By MAIL

at home, in spare time, no matter who you are or what you do. The LaSalle Course in Public Speaking is the most thorough, most authoritative, most remarkable course ever prepared. You can easily and quickly master it and become an expert.

Prepared by Dr. Frederick B. Robinson, A. B., A. M., Ph. D. Professor Public Speaking College of the City of N. Y., Editor, Public Speaking Review and Special Lecturer on Public Speaking at various Universities and Board of Education. Don't confuse the LaSalle Course with others. There are none like it. (Terms to suit you.)

WRITE FOR FREE PROOF

No matter who you are or what you do, you should master this wonderful art—you should grasp the opportunities it offers to become a leading factor. Write now for positive proof that the LaSalle Course can make you an expert—learn of the wonderful possibilities of success through the ability to speak in public. Send no money—we send facts free.

LaSalle Extension University, Dept. P-239, Chicago

COPY THIS SKETCH

and let me see what you can do with it. You can earn \$30.00 to \$125.00 or more per week, as illustrator or cartoonist. My practical system of personal individual lessons by mail will develop your talent. Fifteen years successful work for newspapers and magazines qualifies me to teach you. Send me your sketch of President Wilson with 6c in stamps and I will send you a test lesson plate, also collection of drawings showing possibilities for YOU.

The Landon School of Illustrating and Cartooning
1429 SCHOFIELD BUILDING, CLEVELAND, O.



Secure A Good Government Position

Write today for The Civil Service Book which tells how the I. C. S. can train you at home and in your spare time for any Civil Service examination. The book is free. Writing for it places you under no obligation. If you are an American over 18 and can read and write, the way to U. S. Government positions is open to you. Send for the book and learn how the I. C. S. can help you. Over 700 persons secured positions in the U. S. C. S. last year through I. C. S. training. International Correspondence Schools Box 1003 C Scranton, Pa.

GET A GOVERNMENT JOB

THE Parcel Post is creating thousands of openings in POST OFFICE, RAILWAY MAIL and RURAL CARRIER services. These are life jobs with big pay, short hours, vacations with pay and no fear of "lay-offs" or strikes. Civil Service examinations for these and other desirable positions are being held all the time. Let us show how you can prepare for "exams" under personal supervision of former U. S. Civil Service Secretary. Examiner. Write to-day for 64 page free booklet. It's FREE without obligation.

PATTERSON CIVIL SERVICE SCHOOL

511 Administration Square

ROCHESTER, N. Y.

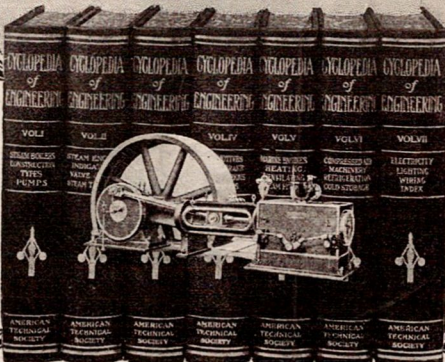
Taxidermy Book FREE

Mount Birds

We teach you by mail to stuff and mount all kinds of Birds, Animals, Game Heads. Also to tan skins and make rugs. Be your own taxidermist. Decorate your home with your beautiful trophies or increase your income selling specimens and mounting for others. Easily, quickly learned in spare time by men and women. Highest endorsements by thousands of students. Write today for our great free book "How to Mount Birds and Animals". Free—write today, N. W. School of Taxidermy, 1098 Elwood Bldg., Omaha, Neb.



STEAM ENGINEERING



This \$35 Set—Now \$19.80

Here's your chance to own the famous **Steam Engineering Library**, written by 27 of the biggest and best known engineering experts in America, at a simply phenomenal price. The regular \$35 Edition for a short time at \$19.80 complete—\$2.00 a month.

This great work covers completely the construction and operation of stationary, locomotive and marine engines and boilers; the use of gas and gasoline engines for power and locomotion; the transformation of steam and gas power into electricity for power and light; the application of steam and gas power to the special uses of refrigeration, compressed air, etc.

Seven big, handsome books; bound in half red morocco, gold stamped; 3,300 pages; 2,500 absorbing illustrations, full page plates, diagrams, etc.; hundreds of valuable tables and formulas; cross-indexed so that you can get at any subject instantly, at this astounding introductory price.

SHIPPED FREE Look this entire set over for a whole week with your needs. Then decide whether or not you want to keep it. And don't send us any money until you decide. We'll ship the set absolutely free, express paid by us. See coupon below.

These Subjects Covered

Construction of Boilers—Boiler Accessories—Fuel Economizers—Mechanical Stokers—Steam Pumps—Steam Engines—Indicators—Valve Gears—Steam Turbines—Gas and Oil Engines—Fuels—Automobiles—Carburetors—Locomotives—Boilers and Engines—The Air-Brake—Single-Phase Electric Railway—Elevators—Marine Boilers—Marine Engines—Heating and Ventilating—Compressed Air—Transmission—Absorption and Compression Refrigeration—Ammonia Machines—Direct Current Dynamos and Motors—Management of Dynamos and Motors—Electric Wiring—Electric Lighting, etc.

FREE!! \$12.00 Consulting Membership

Our big board of consulting experts, men actively engaged with engineering departments of prominent Chicago concerns, will answer any question or solve any problem you have for a whole year absolutely free when you own these books. This privilege alone sells for \$12.00, but you get it free if you keep the books.

SEND THE COUPON

Send no money. Merely send us this coupon. Books will be shipped at once, express paid. Study them a whole week. Then make up your mind. If you keep them, pay the special price—\$19.80—at the rate of only \$2.00 a month. But first see the books. The coupon brings them quickly. Mail it today. You take no risk, for we take the set back if you say so, and you are not out a penny.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
Chicago, U.S.A.

FREE COUPON

Worth \$15.20 to You

American Technical Society:

Please send me 7 volume set Cyclopaedia of Steam Engineering for seven days' free examination. If I decide to buy, will send \$2.00 in seven days and balance \$2.00 a month until \$19.80 has been paid, when \$35.00 books and \$12.00 consulting membership will be mine free. Otherwise will notify you and hold books subject to your order. Title not to pass until fully paid.
R.R. Man's, 11-14

NAME.....
ADDRESS.....
As I have had no previous dealings with you, I refer you to



NEW JOBS NOW OPEN

Earn from \$35 to \$100 Weekly as a

TRAFFIC MANAGER

Modern transportation is a jungle of routes and rates calling for specialists who, like the pathfinders of old, have expert knowledge of the trails of traffic. How to route shipments to obtain shortest mileage and quickest deliveries and how to classify goods to obtain lowest rates are two vital factors in business competition. The man who knows how is so valuable to his employer that he commands respect and big remuneration.

Big Salaries Paid to Traffic Managers

Expert traffic managers command from \$2,500 to \$25,000 a year. Why not prepare yourself to fill one of these lucrative positions?

New and Uncrowded Profession

There are half a million LARGE SHIPPERS in the United States. Practically every one of them needs an expert traffic man, and this need is recognized as never before because of the recently enacted railroad rate laws and interstate commerce regulations. The demand for trained and efficient traffic men is many times greater than the supply. There's room for you.

Study Traffic and Interstate Commerce

Decide now to become a traffic man. Our Interstate Commerce Course enables you to study AT HOME, without leaving your occupation or sacrificing present income, and to become thoroughly versed and proficient in the strategy of shipping, including routes and classifications, interstate commerce rules and regulations, etc. The instruction is given by some of the biggest traffic managers in the country. The course is easy to grasp and thoroughly practical. Anyone with ordinary intelligence, with reasonable application, can master this new profession.

FREE PORTFOLIO Clip coupon below, sign and mail at once, and we will send you FREE, postpaid, a handsome portfolio containing complete information concerning the opportunities and requirements of this attractive profession. Get posted at once. Clip coupon.

LA SALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY, Dept. C237, CHICAGO

COUPON

La Salle Extension University
Dept. C237, Chicago, Ill.

I am interested in the new profession—Traffic Management. Please send me full information and Traffic Book, free of all cost.

Name _____

Occupation _____

Write Address on the Margin Plainly.

**FREE
PORTFOLIO**



YOUR LANGUAGE TELLS WHAT YOU ARE

Grenville Kleiser (famous Speech Specialist) is giving a wider scope in life to hundreds of earnest men and women through his "wholly different" Mail Course in Practical English and Mental Efficiency.



ENLARGE YOUR STOCK OF WORDS.

Learn to use the right word in the right place. A limited vocabulary means limited thought, limited power and authority. Grenville Kleiser will give you a supreme command of words.



WRITE LETTERS, ADVERTISEMENTS AND STORIES THAT MOVE MEN TO "DO THINGS."

The Kleiser Course will give you the fundamentals that lead to success in any style of literature. It teaches the kind of English expression that awakens attention and compels action.



INCREASE YOUR INCOME OR BUSINESS.

There is scarcely any stronger impetus towards promotion and individual progress in business than the ability to express yourself in concise, grammatical English. The Kleiser Course will make you a bigger, more successful man by giving you this power.



BE A MAN OF CULTURE AND POWER.

Good English is the "hall-mark" of a gentleman. It enables you to enter good society and to feel at ease in the company of cultured people. The Kleiser Course in Practical English will awaken latent powers and ambitions. Not only will it give you a command of language, but it will develop personal magnetism, powers of concentration, will power, and build up a personality which will command recognition and advancement. It requires spare time only, and is free from involved rules.

Write to-day on a post-card for full information and free Booklet "How to Become a Master of English."

FUNK & WAGNALLS COMPANY, Dept. 188, New York



GET THE MONEY

I did—got \$301.21 in 2 weeks doing plating, writes M. L. Smith of Pa. (used small outfit). Start as Smith did—that's easy—hundreds already started—new ones daily—money coming in—goods going out. People everywhere have tableware, watches, jewelry for the "Gray Plating Man." Practical outfits, all sizes, heavy plate. Guaranteed, pure gold, silver, nickel, metal plating, equal to new goods. Latest process taught. Free quickly. Experience unnecessary, all easy, secrets exposed. Own and Boss a Business—at home or traveling—all or part time that pays \$25 to \$50 Weekly—you can. Write today for new offer, sample, and hundreds of letters from successful men—FREE.

GRAY & CO. Plating Works, 410 Gray Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

LEARN TO PAINT SIGNS and SHOW CARDS

I'll teach you personally by mail. 14 years' successful teaching. Big field for men and women. You can Earn \$18.00 to \$45.00 a Week. Eckert (Pa.) says: "Each lesson so interesting I can hardly wait for next." Postal brings particulars.

Detroit School of Lettering
CHAS. J. STRONG, Founder. Dept. 311, Detroit, Mich.

LEARN TELEGRAPH

Morse and Wireless—R. R. Accounting (Station Agency) taught. Splendid opportunities. Positions secured. Marconi Co. takes our wireless graduates. We own and exclusively occupy two large modern buildings equipped with R. R. and Western Union wires and complete \$5,000 Marconi Wireless Station. Largest School—established 40 years. Investment \$25,000. Endorsed by Railroad, Marconi and Western Union Officials. Expert practical teachers. Low living expenses; easily earned if desired. Tuition low. Easy payments. Correspondence courses also. Catalogs Free.
Dodge's Telegraph, Ry. & Wireless Institute
Mallory Ave., Valparaiso, Ind.



BE A BANKER

Splendid opportunities. Pleasant work, short hours, all holidays off, yearly vacation with pay, good salary. Learn at home. Diploma in six months. Catalog free. EDGAR G. ALCORN, Pres.
American School of Banking, 141 McLeane Bldg., Columbus, Ohio

Have you read:
The Future of the Railroads?

This latest book by Roger W. Babson, the eminent statistician and economist is the talk of railroad men.

It foretells, among other things that some day the railroads will be owned by the employees and that railway labor unions are only a step in that direction.

It is full of startling statements which every official, stockholder and employee should read.

Pin a dollar bill to your letter, give name and address and book will be sent postpaid.


Address Department R.R. of the
Babson Statistical Organization
 Wellesley Hills, Mass.

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL
 Total cost only **\$7.50** By our **7 MONTHS TIME** Purchase Plan

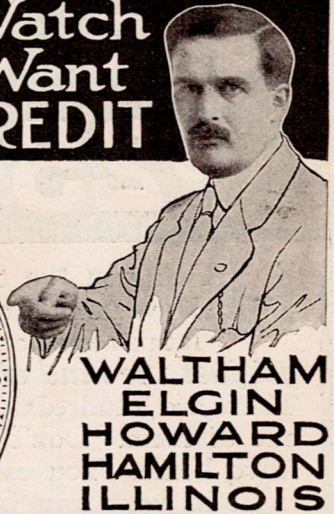
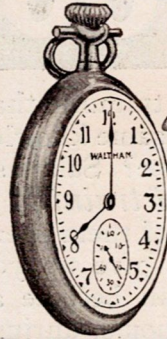
 to prove to you that this magnificent Royal has the SWEETEST, PUREST, LOUDEST and CLEAREST TONE—
 to prove to you that it is as large and handsome as the trust machines that sell at \$25.00—
 to prove to you that it has the strongest motor, the best reproducer and tone arm and the most ingenious devices to start, stop and control the music.
 Shipped with a supply of 10-inch double disc records of your selection, so you can enjoy the finest entertainments for one whole month. Return the outfit **AT OUR EXPENSE** if for any reason you do not wish to keep it. Drop a postal for our big list of unsolicited testimonials, record book and other literature—all Free.
Central Distributing House
 Dept. B88, 6101-11 May St., CHICAGO

"DON'T SHOUT"

"I hear you. I can hear now as well as anybody. How?" With **THE MORLEY PHONE**. I've a pair in my ears now, but they are invisible. I would not know I had them in, myself, only that I hear all right.
 "The Morley Phone for the **DEAF** is to the ears what glasses are to the eyes. Invisible, comfortable, weightless and harmless. Anyone can adjust it." Over one hundred thousand sold. Write for booklet and testimonials. **THE MORLEY CO., Dept. 768, Perry Bldg., Phila.**



Any Watch You Want ON CREDIT



**WALTHAM
 ELGIN
 HOWARD
 HAMILTON
 ILLINOIS**

Sent on 30 Days Free Trial

No Money Down

Express Prepaid in Advance by Me
 You take no chances with me. I am "Square Deal" Miller and I trust the people. That is why I am doing the greatest Credit Watch, Diamond and Jewelry business in the country. Suppose you want any one of the country's best makes of watches? Name any one, I have it for you, No Money Down, Express Prepaid. **A Full Month to Carry It in Your Pocket** and the easiest of Long Time Payments. That's the test that tells. All these watches **Guaranteed 25 Years**

I Smash the Terms

No References Demanded
 My terms are made to suit you. You get unlimited credit with no red tape, notes or collectors—no unnecessary detail
An "Open Charge" Account
 the same kind of credit you get from your grocer. No matter where you live or what your income is, you can now own the finest watch, a beautiful diamond or any rare piece of jewelry and never miss the money.

Costly Catalog FREE

Send me your name and address on the coupon, a post card or letter, so I can mail you, Free and postpaid, the most beautiful catalog of its kind ever printed. I want you to have this book. It's a gem. It illustrates all makes of valuable **Watches, Elegant Genuine Diamonds** and a vast assortment of **Beautiful Jewelry**, all on the easiest and most liberal terms. Write for this book **today** and get a letter from me that will make you a friend of mine from the start. **Take My Word For It.**

Square Deal MILLER, Pres.
MILLER-HOEFER CO., 364 Miller Bldg., Detroit, Mich.

This Coupon Brings My Big FREE Book

SQUARE DEAL MILLER, Pres.
364 Miller Bldg., Detroit, Mich.
 Dear Sir: Please send to me without cost or obligation your Big Book on all Makes of High Grade Watches, Genuine Diamonds and Jewelry, and full information on your Easy Payment, No Money Down and 30 Day Trial Plan.

Name _____

Address _____

Can You Accept a \$2500⁰⁰ Job?

HAVE you the training that is necessary to accept a \$2500.00 job? Have you the same knowledge and training as the man who gets the fat pay envelope? Salaries are paid to the men who *know*. *You can get just the kind of training you need to accept one of the big jobs.* There are hundreds of them open. We will help you to get one of them. Don't give up your present employment or leave home. You can become an expert Signal Engineer right in your own home, during your spare time. Send the coupon for the free book.

More Men Needed

Railroads are constantly looking for competent Signal Engineers. *There are not enough men to fill the positions now open.* Thousands and thousands of miles of track are now being equipped with automatic block signals. Hundreds of new positions will be open and there are no men to take them. In no other profession will you have such an opportunity.

The first step to success is to fill out the free coupon and get free our new Signal Book. Now is the time to act. No obligation in getting the book—it's free. Send the coupon.

Two Big Outfits Free

Complete Signal Engineer's Outfit and Complete Draftsman's Outfit given away absolutely free to students.

The Engineer's Outfit consists of a miniature railroad system of tracks, locomotive, signals, lights, wires, bell, switches, etc., etc. The Draftsman's Outfit is complete, consisting of drawing instruments, T square, drawing board, triangles, etc., etc. Actual working instruments. On this great special offer given away to you absolutely free. Send the coupon.

Be a Signal Engineer

Be the man who gets \$2500.00 a year. There are hundreds of jobs open and not men enough to take them. *The profession is young.* There are thousands of miles of block signals to be installed. Signal Engineers are needed to superintend this installation. More Signal Engineers are needed to superintend the maintenance of the systems already in use. There is one of the big jobs waiting for you as soon as you graduate.

As a railroad man you may travel from coast to coast without it costing you a penny. *You can be the man who knows.* *You can be the man who tells the other fellow what to do.* *You can be the man who gets the fat pay envelope and free transportation.*

\$2500.00 a Year

Yes, that is what your salary will be when you are a full fledged Signal Engineer—\$2500.00 a year! Just think of it! Hundreds and hundreds of men making more than that. Even while you are learning you can hold one of the positions under a Signal Engineer paying you \$75.00 to \$195.00 a month. Here is your opportunity. Send in the free coupon for full particulars.

Department of Signaling

Room 1098

1810 Wilson Ave., Chicago, Ill.

GENTLEMEN: Please send me absolutely free and prepaid your big new Signal book. Also full particulars about your great special free outfit offer. It is distinctly understood that I assume no obligations of any kind.

Name.....

Address.....

Age.....Occupation.....

Send the Coupon for Big New Book

Put your name and address on the Free Coupon and send it to us at once. We will send you the big new Signal Book absolutely free, and prepaid. Absolutely no obligations of any kind.

It tells you all about this most fascinating profession and how you can get into the \$2500 class. The book is free. Get your name and address in at once.

Department of Signaling
Room 1098

1810 Wilson Ave. Chicago, Ill.



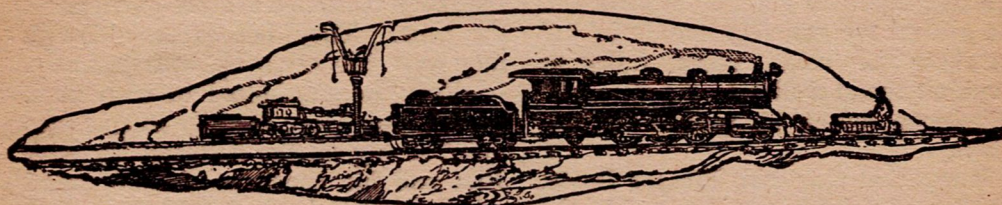
RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE



Vol. XXV

NOVEMBER, 1914.

No. 3.



Side-Track'd By a Sea Dog.

The Yardmaster's Yearning for a Long Lost Three-Dollar Loan Inspires a Story With a Real Punch.

BY GEORGE T. PARDY.



It was in the early part of 1899 when the Spanish War was settled and heroes as thick as flies in a sugar-pot. In them days any panhandler as could get hold of an army or navy uniform had a soft thing of it graftin' on the sympathies of such folks as was strong on the hero racket.

I was switchin' in the Santa Fe yards at Chicago, eight years afore I come East and lost my right fin on the Penn. It was then that I fust met this Wade Adams. He showed up lookin' for work, an' Joe Clint, the yardmaster, put him on th' extry list. He was a whoppin' big guy, 'bout six foot six tall, and built like a box car. Fine-lookin' chap, most womenfolk 'u'd call him. He could outcuss the best talkin' switchy we had.

Now I never knew for sure whether

this here 'Adams had been a sailor fighter or not. He was there with an awful line of chat concernin' the big sea-battle at Manila when Dewey chewed up the Spanish fleet in jig time; but whether he just read about it in the papers and borried a uniform afterward, so that he could lie with somethin' to back him up, or was really the admiral's side-kick all through the fuss, is more'n I could swear to.

Me, Paddy Fitzgerald, and Pete Boyle was havin' a glass of beer together when Adams horned in an' joined us. Bein' as he had only worked ten days that month, he was kind of short an' he picked me for a touch. I was allers a generous sort of gink, an' I passed him the three without a word. Fifteen years ago that was, an' I remember diggin' for the cush same as if it was yesterday.

Whenever Adams was layin' off, which he was doin' most of the time, not bein' the sort of gink likely to kill hisself workin' if he could help it, he usually rigged hisself out in them wide pants an' blue jacket an' spent his time tellin' yarns of terrible fightin' in the navy. Oncet he got the floor an' got started good there wasn't no use any one else tryin' to cut in. Adams had the gift of the gab very convincin' an' somehow he could make folks as wouldn't spend a nickel on a deservin' switchman loosen up somethin' scandalous.

It was that way with Fitz an' Boyle. Neither of them was given to blowin' theirselves on outsiders; they usually traveled in pairs, and about the time Wade Adams showed up in Chicago they was almost inseparable. The reason for this wasn't altogether because of the love they had for each other, though love had somethin' to do with it at that.

Fact of the matter was they both had an eye on the widow Norton, and each bein' afraid the other 'u'd get the inside track, they kind of kept a close watch on each other. Mrs. Norton's husband had been a freight conductor, who got hisself bumped off in a wreck. He was insured for five thousand dollars, an' the widow got the cash without any trouble. Norton had been dead over a year, an' as the widow was a fine-lookin', hearty sort of woman with a likin' for hard-workin' railroad chaps, it was a safe bet that she wouldn't stay single long.

Boyle an' Fitz was well acquainted with her, and she seemed to have taken a better shine to them than any of the other fellers as was danglin' after her. They was both savin' guys as worked steady, an' each had a nice little bank-account put away; but so fur as any one could see, the widow hadn't made up her mind which of 'em she'd tie up to.

Fust off they tried callin' on her separate, but if Fitz happened to get to the boardin'-house where she stayed

before Boyle did it was a dead sure thing that afore he was sittin' in the parlor with Mrs. Norton twenty minutes Pete 'ud show up an' make a three-handed game of it.

There was no quit to either of 'em, an' as each figgered when the other was out of sight he might be doin' a sneak up to Mrs. Norton's place, they got so that they chummed around together all the time. They felt safer, although they was fair eaten up with jealousy.

When Adams butted in with us it wasn't long afore his oily tongue was goin' strong on the flatterin' lay with Fitz and his pardner. I don't mind admittin' that he had told me a few things fust as made me warm up to him a whole lot. A man likes to be appreciated, an' when he told me that of all the foremen he'd worked with he'd never seen my equal for fast, accurate switching east or west of the Rockies, I knowed he was tellin' the truth and honored him fur it. It was then he braced me fur the three, and after wot he had said I couldn't well refuse him.

But when he began handin' out the salve to Boyle an' Fitz I felt kind of disgusted. Flattery never did make a hit with me. I has my faults, mebbe not so many, but a few, just like most folks, an' I ain't goin' to deny it; but what he said about me was correct, every word, while the fuss he made over Paddy an' Pete was reedicrous. They couldn't see as he was lyin', of course. The more ignorant fellers are, the more ready they'll believe that they stand ace high in their business.

An' when he told Paddy he was quicker than a cat on his feet an' the greatest car-catcher he ever lamped, Fitz swelled up like a poisoned toad an' never took no notice when I busted out laughin' right in his map. Why, he wasn't only a bow-legged, sway-backed runt, an' had a pair of gunboat feet that he was always a trippin' over. As for him hoppin' cars—well, I never could figger out why he wasn't gettin' killed every five minutes.

Same way with Boyle. When Adams told him that he'd learned more about real, up-to-date railroadin' through workin' with him a few times than he'd picked up in all the years he'd been in the game, you could just see the satisfaction and delight fair oozin' out of the fool. Human nature's a disgustin' thing sometimes—almost makes a straightforward, clear-minded chap like meself wish he'd been born a ostrich or some other kind of animile.

Bein' as they was both buttered up nicely, it wasn't long afore each of 'em begins boastin' an' tellin' wot a hit they was used to makin' with the ladies. Adams said as how he could easily see that they was just the sort of fellers as dames would go daffy over.

"It's all in the eye," says Adams. "There's some chaps has only to give a woman the once-over an' her fate is sealed."

"Well," says Fitz, glarin' like a wolf at his partner, "if that there Pete is ever able to win a skirt by lampin' at her it'll be because his ugly mug scares her crazy an' she don't know what she's doin'."

"Huh!" responds Pete. "I'm hep to a certain party as has been stared at by that moon-sick calf over there for months, an' all he's done is to make the poor woman tired."

They passes each other a few more such compliments and it almost looks like there'll be a scrap; but Adams soothes 'em both down and presently gets 'em to tellin' him all about the widow.

"An' to show you how strong I am with her," says Fitz, "she's promised to take a trip on a steamboat to Benton Harbor with me next Sunday."

"With you!" says Boyle, sneering. "With me, you mean. Of course, when you had the gall to fair beg for an invite, she couldn't very well shut you out, not wantin' to hurt your feelin's. An' after she said you could come along you couldn't do no more than offer to stand half the expenses."

They wrangled like this for the better part of two hours and finally went off together abusin' each other. Adams and me stayed back a while, but presently he gets hold of another sucker an' begins imitatin' the dyin' screeches of the wounded Spanish sailors when they were sinkin' with their ships, an' bein' as his blasted roars gimme a headache, an' he showed no signs of spendin' any of the coin he borried, I beat it for home.

Next Sunday Mrs. Norton trots up the gangway of the Benton Harbor boat with Fitz and Pete at her heels, all of 'em dolled up in their best. There was a pretty big crowd on board, and the boys has a hard time finding a place where they can sit comfortable; but presently they get fixed up by the bow and the boat steams out into the lake.

Both of 'em are busy pointing out places along the shore that they think 'll interest the lady, when Fitz happens to turn his head and he gives a gasp that brings Mrs. Norton and Pete round in a hurry.

There before 'em stands Adams, a big mountain of a man, lookin' magnificent and haughty in his bluejacket's uniform an' smilin' all over his face. He brings his hand up to his head and salutes in reg'lar navy style.

"Come on board, mates!" he says. "Ain't it a strange thing I happened to think of taking a sail this fine mornin', just for the sake of recallin' old times on the ocean wave, and run into my two best pals?"

Neither of 'em says anything for a minute, until Pete kind of recovers hisself and growls somethin' about it bein' remarkable all right. Then he looks at Fitz, and Fitz only turns red and stammers. Adams keeps starin' straight at 'em, stealin' a glance now and then at the widow. She gives Fitz a poke in the side with her elbow.

"Ain't you got no manners?" she whispers to him. "Why don't you introduce the gentleman?"

Seein' there was no help for it, Fitz

did as he was asked. He stood up to do the introduction act proper, and Adams, after shaking hands with Mrs. Norton, sat down in the deck-chair beside her—a chair that poor Fitz had had his own troubles gettin' hold of. Fitz is boilin' mad, but Boyle only grins at him, while Adams talks away with the lady same as if he had known her all his life.

There was no other seats to be had, and, after huntin' around a while, Paddy gave it up and came back to lean on the side of the boat and listen to Wade Adams makin' hisself agreeable to the widow. By this time Pete Boyle had stopped grinnin', for he begin to see that neither him or his pardner was goin' to cut much figure in the excursion except so far as payin' the expenses went.

"I suppose this must remind you of the days when your home was on the deep, Mr. Adams," says Mrs. Norton.

"Why, yes," says Adams; "I love to feel the good ship boundin' beneath me, an' if I could only hear the crash an' thunder of the guns I'd be perfectly happy. Even as it is I could almost imagine I'm treading the quarter-deck of the Olympia with George Dewey pacin' alongside me."

"Mebbe if you was to get up an' walk round a spell it 'u'd seem still more natural to you," suggests Fitz; but Adams only grinned and shook his head.

"Thankee, but I'm comfortable enough as I am," says he; and the widow cuts in:

"Then you are really acquainted with Admiral Dewey, Mr. Adams! How splendid it must be to possess the friendship of such a great man!"

"George an' me was more than friends," says Adams. "I'd have given my heart's blood for him, an' he knowed it an' appreciated the same. There was nothin' too good fur Wade Adams in his old admiral's eyes."

"Queer thing he let you stick around as a common, ornery blue-jacket if he thought such a heap of

you," snarls Fitz. "If such a way-up guy as Dewey was a pal of mine I wouldn't be switchin' cars for a livin'."

"I could explain that easy enough if I wanted to," says Adams; "but I'm under oath to keep my face closed for the present. There's politics and government secret-service plots behind it all. If George Dewey ast me not press my rights to command of the finest battle-ship in the American navy until he give the word to go ahead, I'd be a traitor to him an' my country to refuse."

"If either you or Pete was patriots you'd understand my position, but unless a man has fought and bled for the nation he can't be hep to what real self-sacrifice means."

"You have a noble nature," says the widow, and Adams makes her a graceful bow.

"I could tell that our souls was in sympathy the moment I set eyes on you, Mrs. Norton," he says. "An' there's nothin' so sweet as sympathy to the heart of a true seaman. George Dewey was chock full of it. Well I remember how he leaned his head on my shoulder and wept when he was alone in his cabin the day afore we entered Manila Harbor. I had just showed him my idea of how the attack ought to be made, and the beauty of the plan affected him so that he couldn't keep back the tears."

"It's you that should be in command of this layout, Wade, old pal," says he. "Napoleon Bonaparte or any of them old-time sea-kings was fools compared with you."

"I didn't know as Napoleon was a sailor," says Boyle; but the widow gives him a scornful look.

"Don't expose your ignorance, Mr. Boyle," says she. "It'd become you better to improve your mind by listening to Mr. Adams 'stead of making silly remarks."

"Don't be too hard on him, Mrs. Norton," says Adams kindly. "Pete ain't to blame that his eddication was neglected. I feels nothin' but pity fur

the men who didn't risk their lives afore the flyin' Spanish bullets fur the sake of the women and children at home. They dunno what they missed."

"It's grand to be a hero," says Mrs. Norton; an' Adams smiled at her grateful, while the other two gritted their teeth an' looked fierce.

From what Paddy and Pete told me afterward, neither of 'em got much pleasure out of that trip. Mrs. Norton never got tired hearin' Adams brag of the dangers he had been in, an' not a red cent did the big chap spend comin' or goin'.

He said as how it hurt him to see the boys puttin' up fur everything, but that soon as he got the prize-money due him from the government, which was tied up because of some mistake in his discharge certificate, he'd charter a steam-launch for a whole day and take 'em all out in proper style.

It was easy to see that Adams had made a great impression on the widow, and next time Boyle and Fitz paid her a visit neither of 'em was much surprised to find him planted in the parlor. They sort of expected something of the kind. He did almost all the talking, and had Mrs. Norton sobbing over the fate of a Spanish girl at Havana who committed suicide because Adams didn't love her.

And so it went on for weeks. Most every time Fitz and his partner called at the house Adams was sure either to be there or show up later. At last they got sick of the game and decided that they'd ask Adams right out what his intentions were.

"It's plain as the nose on your face," says Fitz to Boyle, "that this big joker and his lies has got the woman going. If he wanted to marry her to-morrow morning it's my belief she'd jump at the chance. So what's the use of our wasting time and money? We'd better find out from him just what he means to do?"

They tackled Adams that same night and put it up to him blunt.

Wade was the most astonished guy you ever see.

"Me marry Mrs. Norton?" he bursts out. "Well, I should say nix. Sure, I admit I fooled around her some, but that don't mean nothin'; it's a way we have in the navy."

"It's a way that don't do us no good," says Pete. "Why, afore you came I was aces with her; if it hadn't been for your butting in she'd have been Mrs. Boyle by this time."

Of course Fitz bristled up at this.

"You talk like a tin pan," he said. "If she changed her name at all it 'u'd be to a better one than Boyle. Fitzgerald 'u'd be the monnicker. But that's neither here nor there. What we're getting at, Adams, is that your fooling ain't no fun for us. Why can't you do the decent thing—clear out and leave the lady her choice between us? We ain't never done you any harm."

"That's so, too," says Adams, careless like. "I suppose I'd better step away from her and stay away. I don't want to spoil you fellers' chances, an' it ain't hardly right to be triflin' with a woman's affections. Mebbe she has got to like me a lot; most of 'em do that I meet. Well, it happens that I got a steady job in the Rock Island yards this morning, and I'm due to start in to-morrow over on the South Side. You won't see me hanging round these corners much more, an' I'll cut the widow out altogether."

They see he was in earnest and went away feeling much relieved. With Adams out of the running each figured it wouldn't be long afore he could come to a definite understanding with the widow. The days passed by an' Adams didn't show up around any more. Fitz and Boyle called at the boarding-house every now and then, same as they used to, and were tickled to death at not seeing Wade Adams taking up the room of two men in the parlor and talking enough for six.

Mrs. Norton seldom mentioned him, beyond saying that she understood Mr.

Adams had a good job on the South Side. She wasn't in the least put out or grieved over his absence, which is sometimes the way with women. You can't gamble on what they really think where a guy is concerned. The one who looks like a sure winner often finishes as an also-ran.

Havin' a clear field, Paddy and Pete went at the love-making at top speed. It was a handicap for each because the other fellow was around; but the few minutes each snatched alone with her wasn't listed as lost time. Still, it wasn't what you could call altogether satisfactory, for Mrs. Norton seemed to be kind of playin' one against the other, balancing her favors so that neither could say he was drawing ahead.

Neither would agree to stand back and give the other chap right of way for a spell. Both had asked her to marry them, and she told each chap he must wait until her mind was made up.

This state of things couldn't go on forever, and the two ginks had got to such a stage of desperation that, though they still hung around together, they'd hardly speak and sulked like a pair of balky mules. At last I run into Wade Adams one night on the street.

"Just been takin' a stroll around the old corners," he says. "How's things with the gang, Bill? Did Fitz or Boyle land the widow yet?"

I told him there was nothin' much new in that quarter, and asked him if he had been to see Mrs. Norton. He said no; he had a nice girl over south, and never had cared much for the widow, anyway, but that Fitz an' Boyle were a proper pair of mutts to be carrying on the way they did. The words wasn't out of his mouth when along came the pair of them, both lookin' black and grouchy.

Adams shook hands with them.

"Bill here has been tellin' me you're both at the same old game and no further ahead than afore," says he.

"Why don't you chaps get a little gumption and settle this thing for good and all. I'd have married a dozen dames in the time it's taken you two to begin capturin' one."

"Show us how, an' we'll do it quick enough—anyhow, I will," says Fitz.

"Me, too," chimes in Boyle. "I'm game to take any old chance."

"It's easy," says Adams. "Here's the angle. The widow likes both of you, but she can't marry both. One of you must take the siding. The only question is, which one?"

They both nodded.

"When a man's in another chap's way and won't back up or side-track of his own accord, he's sometimes made to do it," went on Adams. "Now let me tell you something as I've learned from experience both at home and abroad. Women like men that show grit and ain't afraid to scrap for their rights. Get me? You remember how the widow warmed up to me because she knew I was a fighting man?"

"What's that got to do with me or Pete?" asks Paddy. "We can't either of us go and start a war."

"You don't need no war," says Adams—"not a public one, anyhow. But you can fight without joinin' the army or navy. What's the matter with a scrap between the two of you, the winner to have the sole privilege of sparking the widow, the loser to stand into clear and not go near her any more?"

"That there's a bum notion," says Boyle. "Suppose I fight Fitz and I happen to lose, I get nothin' but a lickin' an' he gets the widow."

"Pete's right," agrees Fitz. "If he walloped me, what 'u'd I get out of the deal?"

"That's easy to fix," says Adams. "I've heard you both tellin' about your bank-accounts. From what you each said, you must have close on a thousand plunks apiece put away."

"Not as much as that," said Fitz. "I'm about seven hundred strong."

"How much you got, Boyle?" asks Adams; and Pete admits he's there with five hundred."

"Good, steady savin' boys, both of you," says Adams. "You're a model for all switchies. Well, now, here's the proposition: Fight for the widow, leave the arranging of the scrap to me. You each put up two hundred dollars in Bill's hands as stake-holder; the winner takes the lady and the loser gets back his own coin and two hundred dollars besides to console him for his battering. You can't kick on that idea."

Fitz and Boyle were neither of them stuck on scrappin'. So far as I knew, they wasn't of the fightin' kind, and they was both rather small men. But as I said before, they was gettin' desperate, an' Adams's proposal seemed about the only way they could straighten things out.

After some more palaver, they agreed to meet Adams and me the next night and have the coin ready.

We met in Adams's room on the South Side. There was a table in the middle, and we sat down at it, while Adams provided some bottled refreshments and cigars.

"It's understood there's to be no hard feelin's when everything's finished," says Adams after a while. "Now, supposing you produce the mazuma an' we'll deliver it over to Bill with the instructions."

Fitz and Boyle each passed over four fifty-dollar bills and handed 'em to me. Adams got out a strong, medium-sized envelope and a paper where he had written that the loser of the scrap surrendered all claim to the widow's hand and was to get the money.

He had Fitz and Boyle sign it, and then me and him put down our names as witnesses.

He put the paper and bills into the envelope, gummed it up, and dropped some melted red sealing-wax on the flap. Then he took it over to the dressing-table and stamped the wax with his monogram from a big ring.

"Everything's set now," says he. "Put that envelope in your kick, Bill, and hold it for the loser."

I stowed it away safe, and we went on to arrange the fight. Adams had seen Bull Flaherty, who kept a billiard joint on West Madison Street, and Bull said he had no objection to allowin' them to scrap in his basement, provided that there wasn't a big crowd present. Wade Adams would referee, and eight-ounce gloves was to be used.

I said they ought to have some training. But Adams said no. He pointed out that they wasn't regular fightin' men and it 'u'd be an even break as to conditions; so we set the date for three nights later and let it go at that.

It was agreed nobody was to tip the widow off till it was all over, as she might want to interfere and spoil the game.

There was about a dozen chaps from the yard showed up in the basement the night of the battle. Fitz and Boyle was on hand, lookin' a bit nervous. The only thing that kept us from starting the fuss was the absence of the referee.

We waited a while, and then a messenger-boy came with a note from Adams. It said that he had been taken suddenly ill and was in bed under the doctor's care and couldn't come, but to go ahead with the scrap and select another referee. The boys picked me for the job and they went at it.

Now, neither Fitz nor Boyle had ever had a glove on in their lives, so the bout wasn't what you could call scientific. They pawed and pounded each other all around the ring, usin' the mitts like they was clubs. When they got in a clinch they wrestled and hugged until I got tired tryin' to break 'em, and let 'em fight it out in their own way.

Fitz got to butting with his head, and Boyle got even by kicking his shins. There wasn't no use calling fouls, that I could see, so they butted,

kicked, and clawed like a couple of soused longshoremen, and the end of each round generally found 'em both lyin' on the floor exchangin' wallops with their feet.

But if they was short on science, they was long on gameness, and they hammered, pulled, and beat each other up plenty for eight rounds. They was on the floor again at the call of time and was both dragged helpless to their corners.

When it was time to start off once more neither one could lift a leg. Paddy got off his chair and flopped over, while Pete fell beside him. Both was dead willin' to keep on, but there wasn't a punch left in 'em. So, as neither would admit he was licked, there was nothin' to do but call the fight a draw, which I did.

They was both in awful tempers.

"That's what I get for followin' that slob Adams's advice," says Fitz. "Both my lamps bunged up, every bone in me bruised, and we're just where we started from!"

"Same here," says Boyle. "Me nose is beat flat as a pancake, an' I won't be able to work for a week. Gimme my coin back, Bill; I allers knew this here scrappin' was a fool's game."

I bust the seal on the envelope and started to pull out the bills. And all that was in there was a few pieces of brown paper cut the size of greenbacks. When Adams got up and went to the dressing-table to get the sealing-wax he must have shifted en-

velopes, having another all fixed up to fool us.

You can figger what an awful holler they put up. They knowed I wasn't in on the deal, of course, but to hear 'em bawling me out you'd 'a' thought I was as big a swindler as Wade Adams. The two of 'em went to Flaherty, borried a gun, and started, all battered up as they were, to hunt for Adams.

When they got to his place they found the had given up his room, and the woman who run the house said he told her he was going East.

It was two weeks afore they had their mugs smoothed down enough to mix in society, and they went together to call on Mrs. Norton. The landlady opened the door.

"Is Mrs. Norton at home?" asks Fitz.

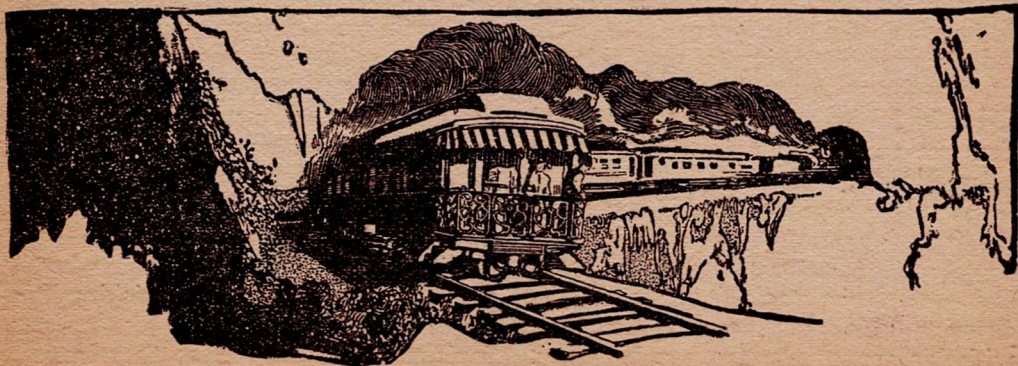
The landlady shook her head sort of mournful.

"Haven't you heard about her?" she says. "She's gone, Mr. Fitzgerald. We've lost her forever."

"What!" yells Boyle. "Lost her! Gone! Is—is—she dead?"

"Not dead; just married and gone East with that big sailor that used to call on her about every other night," said the landlady. "And I've lost the best boarder an' most regular pay I've had since I opened this shack."

The boys said nothin', but staggered down the steps. Wade Adams had done them proper—copped the widow and four hundred bucks, to say nothin' of my three plunks.




QUEER RAILROAD INVENTIONS.

**Time and Money Wasted on Worthless Patents by a
Host of Sincere But Mistaken
“Near Inventors.”**

UTTERLY DISREGARD PRACTICABILITY.

**Though Often Humorous in Their Extreme Eccentricity, the Failures of
the Past Point a Lesson to Those Now Striving to Win Fame
and Fortune by Creating Devices That Will Never
Be Used Because of Their Futility.**

BY CHARLES FREDERICK CARTER.

AILROADS might have been vastly different from what they are if their managements had maintained a more receptive attitude toward “near-inventors.” Every detail of track, motive-power, and equipment has been the subject of profound thought by thousands of men who, without waiting to be asked, have spent money liberally for patents on weird devices which they offered vainly to unappreciative capitalists.

Instead of fortunes, all the near-inventors ever received was pert rebuffs from office-boys, frenzied editorial denunciation from trade papers, and a clause in the first constitution of the Master Car Builders' Association forbidding members to refer to any patented article in any paper, report, or discussion before that body.

Jolting, jarring, and jerking, now such conspicuous features of travel, might now be unknown if a certain

series of inventions had been installed by the railroads of a former generation.

Beginning with the permanent way, Hiram Carpenter, of Rome, New York, away back in 1854, patented a system of construction in which rails or ties, or both—Hiram wasn't particular—were to be fastened to the tops of cast-iron posts fitted into iron cylinders set in the ground. In the lower part of the cylinders were rubber cushions on which the lower ends of the posts rested, thus “giving the elasticity suitable for easy traveling,” to quote the inventor's own words.

However, if this did not afford sufficient resilience, the railroad folk had their pick and choice of two different elastic rails. One of these was the brain child of Rufus S. Sanborn, of Rockford, Illinois, who was granted a patent, in 1871, on an elastic rail the cross section of which somewhat resembled a distorted figure 8.

It was hollow, the upper part being cylindrical, the lower part being flattened into a triangle at the bottom. It was four inches high and four inches wide at the base. A forty-pound rail of this design was as strong as a sixty-pound rail of the usual type, Mr. Sanborn claimed.

He also explained that his invention was "designed to give the rail that degree of elasticity which will enable it to bear all the pressure and shocks to which it may be subjected with the least possible amount of wear and tear to itself and the rolling stock which passes over it." With the Sanborn rail on the Carpenter superstructure where would your pneumatic tires be?

Those who did not like this style of rail could use the vibratory rail patented by S. A. Beers, of Brooklyn, and actually tried out on the Hudson River Railroad before the consolidation. Beers had observed that any form of rail had three elements of strength: "vertical, lateral, and torsional."

The ordinary T-rail used only the vertical element; so to correct this deficiency Beers devised a rail the cross-section of which looked like a letter S, giving what he described as a "compound, lateral spring."

He figured that his rail in any given weight was thirty per cent stronger than a T-rail of the same weight. Railroad builders saved twenty per cent in cost while obtaining an important increase in strength.

Even with all this elasticity a stray jolt might sneak in, so G. C. Beecher, of Livonia, New York, in 1870, patented a car-wheel in three parts—a hub, a web, and a plate to which the hub was bolted.

Rubber Buffer Around Axle.

Possibly the wheel may have had a rim, though Beecher did not mention this minor detail. The feature was a ring of rubber an inch thick and three inches wide inserted between the axle and the hub.

A sudden blow on the web was

communicated to the rubber ring which took it up, tamed it, and passed it gently on to the axle.

The wheel was cheaper and safer because it was less liable to break. It was also more comfortable for the passenger because it reduced jarring to a minimum, so that one could read without danger to the eyes while riding at high speed. In rounding curves the oscillation was scarcely noticeable and noise was deadened, thus affording an opportunity for conversation without the usual unpleasant effort.

Only one thing was now lacking—a rubber motor. In the very same year Solomon Jones and Benjamin Terfloth, of New Orleans, came to the rescue with a motor consisting of a master-wheel on which was wound one hundred and twenty-five feet of rubber rope two and a half inches in diameter.

Three Hundred Miles an Hour.

All one had to do was to stretch this rubber rope by winding it up on the master-wheel—a feat which could be performed while running—and then, by means of a train of cog-wheels beneath the motorlike clock-work, away you went!

A railroad built and equipped according to the specifications in the foregoing should have been able to overcome a new peril in railroading discovered by the German newspapers in 1870. This was the tendency of the rotary motion of the earth to throw a train off on the east side of a track running north and south. At least the trains would press more heavily against the east rails, and you never could tell what might happen.

Thanks to the foresight of Providence in arranging this continent so that you must travel east and west in crossing it, instead of north and south, this peril is avoided by trans-continental trains. Otherwise, if the type of railroad advocated by Judge Meigs (address not given) in a paper

he prepared in 1854 had been built, the centrifugal peril might have been serious.

The judge wanted a railroad built on a mathematically straight line across the continent and walled in to keep trespassers off. On such a road with wide-gage track and a locomotive with drivers fifteen feet in diameter, one could travel three hundred miles an hour, thus making the journey from New York to San Francisco in ten hours.

No Curves on His Road.

Judge Meigs's straight railroad would have done away with a feature of construction that caused inventors a lot of worry—curves. It was easy to run trains on a straight, level road; any one could see that. But when you introduced curves and grades, trouble began.

One of the most venerable and highly esteemed of railroad witticisms concerns the road that was so crooked that the box cars had joints in the middle to get around the curves. Well, Wendell Wright, of New York City, actually patented such a car in 1854. To quote Mr. Wright, "car bodies made flexible by dividing them into sections; the joints being covered by elastic material, thus allowing longer cars and insuring greater safety and steadiness."

Wright was not left to grapple with this problem alone. One of the most persistent of railroad fallacies was that some special means had to be provided to allow car-wheels to travel at different speeds in rounding curves.

Incredible as it may seem, no fewer than one hundred and four patents were granted on compound axles up to 1872, and a number of them had been tried out on different roads.

The typical compound axle was cut in two in the middle and held together by a sleeve, so that each half could revolve independently of the other half. Another way of getting around this

imaginary difficulty was to leave the wheels loose on the axle. A score of different schemes of this sort were patented and some of them were tried out in service. Naturally, they introduced an element of danger instead of safety.

Up the Grade by Wire.

After the curve difficulty was disposed of the next problem was to get up hill. Inventors of a hundred years ago might have been excused for worrying about adhesion problems, but it is a little surprising to find H. C. Walters, as late as 1876, patenting a locomotive that was specially arranged for climbing hills. A wire rope was to run from one end of the track to the other, being made fast at each end. Beneath the locomotive was a drum. The idea was to take two or three turns with the wire rope around this drum, start winding—and up you went!

Speaking of ropes, after the Revere Beach disaster in Massachusetts, in 1871, some genius whose name has not been preserved proposed that all passenger-trains should tow a hand-car with red flags and lanterns and all the paraphernalia for stopping following trains.

When the train stopped the flagman was to jump aboard this hand-car and pump his way back to the proper number of telegraph-poles where he could flag to beat the band until his train was ready to go.

Hauling in the Hind Shack.

The tow-rope was to be permanently attached to the hand-car, and the spare rope was to be wound up on a drum on the rear of the train. When the engineer wanted to recall the flagman, instead of wasting steam and time blowing five blasts, he just pressed a button that started the drum to winding.

He could thus snake the flagman right in whether he wanted to come or not. Meanwhile he could be get-

ting under way, and the hand-car would have to travel the speed of the moving train plus the speed of the winding drum. Altogether a flagman could count on getting a run for his money.

Safety has ever been the inventor's long suit. Having observed that it was the locomotive that was always getting into trouble and then dragging innocent cars after it to their own destruction, inventors devoted themselves with great assiduity to rescuing cars hovering on the brink of ruin.

Various schemes were patented in early days to enable the conductor to pull the pin on the engine whenever the former betrayed symptoms of going into the ditch. The most elaborate of all was that patented by W. O. George, of Richmond, Virginia, in 1856.

Mr. George explained that loss of life and destruction of much property might have been prevented if suitable means had been provided for detaching cars from one another when in rapid motion. Accidents were from various causes such as breaking wheels, the engine being thrown from the track, cattle or other track obstructions, and so on.

Hogger Pulled the Trigger.

To avoid all this he got up a most elaborate combination of levers, rods, chains, springs, and triggers. The essential feature was a rod extending under the car and sticking out at each end with a big knob on both ends.

When the engineer realized that there was going to be a wreck, he turned a lever which pulled a trigger held back by a spring which released some more levers which gave the rod a yank which pulled a combination of chains and dinguses which uncoupled the head car from the engine.

Next the rear knob on the head car gave the front knob on the second car an uppercut. This blow started a series of similar events on that car which passed it along to the next.

Thus, while the engine was lying on its back in the ditch, kicking its heels in the air, the cars rolled by one at a time in perfect safety.

One of the most industrious inventors of forty years ago was W. M. K. Thornton, of Rolla, Missouri. Mr. Thornton's specialty was the comfort of the passenger.

One of his patents was for a "petticoat" for coaches to keep the dust out! The petticoat consisted of a continuous platform suspended underneath the cars just above the rail with flaps outside the wheels. This was supposed to confine the dust to the track until the train was safely out of the way.

Gaudy Flannel Ventilator.

Another of Mr. Thornton's improvements was a window protector. It was a brass Venetian blind, eight inches wide and a little longer than the window was high, and set at an angle leaning back at the outer side and upper end.

The blind was to have a loose flannel cover "so as to fill and divert the current of air which the motion of the train produces," as the inventor said.

The flannel was to be of picturesque colors, which would give the train a gay and festive appearance.

Still another of Thornton's inventions for the comfort of the passenger was a spark arrester. No one could deny that it possessed the merit of novelty. No attempt to arrest the sparks was made until they attempted to escape. Then they were nabbed.

The arrester consisted of a rectangular tube which hovered over the top of the smoke-stack and inclined downward and backward to a box on top of the boiler. Instead of escaping to the atmosphere the smoke was supposed to be lured into the square flue which was half filled with vanes that were supposed to so discourage the sparks that they would fall, lifeless, into the box, leaving the purified

smoke to scoot up a little pipe leading out of the top of the box.

Fitted Any Old Gage.

In early days, when railroads were of a dozen different gages, interchange bothered both traffic officials and inventors. Many were the schemes patented to allow cars of one gage to run on a road of another gage. One actually tried out on the Erie was a groove cut an inch and a half wide and five-eighths of an inch deep full length of the axle. It might be supposed that this would weaken the axle; but, no. The inventor claimed that it actually strengthened the axle. In this groove was placed a "feather" of steel in which were notches corresponding to all the various gages.

To change from the six-foot gage of the Erie to a narrower road all you had to do was to run the car over a gradually contracting track, which pushed the wheels from notch to notch on the feather till they struck the right width—and there you were!

R. H. Ramsey, of Coburg, Canada, patented another scheme, in 1876, to accomplish the same purpose. Ramsey's scheme was the more expensive because it called for trucks of each gage for each car. When one wanted to change he ran the car over a pit, suspended the body on beams run under it, and, resting on trucks at each side, dropped the car truck off and ran the body to the other end of the pit onto trucks of the next gage.

Blew Snow Off Track.

Everybody knows that snow causes railroads a lot of trouble. George P. Floyd, of Boston, noticed it in 1870. He evolved a neat little device that solved this difficulty. It consisted of a steam pipe with a mouthpiece of "peculiar shape" over the rail. On opening a valve a jet of steam spurted out of the mouthpiece and blew off all the sand, dust, and snow "not removed by the pilot."

Another pipe behind the drivers

squirted a jet of hot water—not steam, just plain water—on the rail to wash off the sand used by the engineer. It also lubricated the rail, "thereby facilitating the passage of the train."

This scheme actually was tried out on the Iowa division of the Chicago and Northwestern for six months and was "highly approved."

In the hill-climbing test, an engine took thirteen loads up a grade of one hundred and two feet to the mile. Then it returned and took up fourteen loads by using Mr. Floyd's lubricator.

Any snow that the pilot and the peculiar-shaped mouthpiece could not get rid of was readily removed by a snow-plow invented, in 1870, by Thomas L. Shaw, of Omaha.

Mr. Shaw lived in the blizzard belt, so he was in a position to appreciate the attractiveness of a machine that would do all the hard work in snow-bucking.

Aimed Plow at Drifts.

His snow-plow consisted of a platform mounted on a four-wheeled truck to be coupled on to the front of the locomotive. It was hinged at the front end so that it could be tilted up at an angle, thus bringing the lower edge near the rails. It was split down the center, lengthwise. At the rear was an open platform with a lot of levers and cranks. Here the operator stood.

To operate it the locomotive made a run at a drift while the operator worked his levers and cranks to aim the plow at the drift. If he was still alive after they struck, he was supposed to wind it up again to bring the platform to the horizontal, after which the engine backed out—if it could get out—to the open country.

Then the operator did some more winding, which lifted up the two leaves of the plow platform vertically and dumped the load of snow on either side of the track. Then they went back for another shovelful, just as

you have seen a man carry a shovel of dirt he was too lazy to throw.

Derailments were of frequent occurrence in the seventies. Emery and Dayden, Yankee inventors, combined their resources, in 1872, to figure out a way to beat the derailment nuisance. Their device was tried on the Eastern Railroad, of Massachusetts, in 1874.

Used Solid Blocks of Sand.

It consisted of a longitudinal plate of iron beneath the truck and just above the rails. This plate had flanges on each side that straddled the rails. If the wheels went off the rail the truck dropped down on the plate which then rested on the rails along which it slid till the car came to a standstill.

L. O. Root, of Minneapolis, Minnesota, invented a similar device, but neither came into universal use.

It took an Englishman, however, to get up something really original. It was a locomotive—the heaviest in existence when it was built, in 1866, for it weighed eighty-two tons. It had two distinct fire-boxes set end to end in the middle of the contraption with two sets of flues, one running forward, the other aft. It had four cylinders and twelve drivers.

But the pet device was the sanding apparatus. For reasons not explained the sand had to be compressed into solid blocks for use. When the engineer wanted sand he started a set of ratchets and cogs which, in turn, operated a saw which ground sand.

"The sand was thus gradually disintegrated and the triturated particles subsequently applied to the tires of the wheels by an apparatus resembling the inking rollers of a printing machine," to quote a contemporary description.

The gold-medal winner among railroad inventions for all time was the plan of A. Mottier, of Paris, for a railroad across the English Channel—not *under* the Channel, but *over* it—and it wasn't to be a bridge. M. Mottier gave his great idea to an admiring world in 1876.

The route was to be between Sangatte and Deal, where the bottom of the Channel is comparatively level and not more than one hundred and thirty feet deep. Here a causeway of stone was to be laid on the bottom thirty-three feet high and thirteen feet wide on top. As the top would be practically a hundred feet below the surface the causeway would never interfere with navigation—no matter how much larger they would build ships.

M. Mottier did not explain how the causeway was to be laid at such a depth, but that is a minor detail. Anyway, the top was to be sufficiently smooth and level for a truck to run over. The truck was to be a pontoon mounted on wheels eighty feet in diameter. Above the pontoon was to rise on a framework to a height of thirty feet above the water. Here was to be a platform large enough to hold an entire train as well as the engine that was to propel the whole outfit.

A chain was to be laid on top of the causeway from one side to the other. The engine on the traveling platform was to drive a big drum over which the chain passed, so that the traveling bridge could snake itself back and forth across the channel.

The whole thing would only cost \$2,400,000. As the traveler could make twenty trips a day at four hundred dollars a trip it would earn \$16,000 a day and prove a profitable venture!

Semaphores do not argue. They command in terms that must not be disregarded.

Seizing the Circus Train.

BY BENJAMIN ROMERO,

Author of "Frickson's Flight to the Border," and "The Long Grade."

The Lion Is Duly Lionized and the Snakes Put the Rebel Invaders to Rout.



LITTLE snakes are t' be seen an' not heard," Ted Prang announced gravely, settling down by the stove. He was cryptically reminiscent, as usual.

"Which is true as th' proverb, especially in them wards in hospitals sacred t' th' mem'ry o' old King D. T.," rejoined John Dane, boss wiper. "But why th' lecture on optical population?"

"Yes, sir," continued the fireman, "th' above is not only a famous proverb of Benjamin Franklin, but I once learned it was true. I'd got into a bad hole, an' if it hadn't been f'r a party named Spilotes Corais happenin' along, it'd have been me for th' pale face an' th' silver handles."

"Jim Larson says his superheater's melted out his cylinder packin', Tonner wants all his flues worked, an' Jim Broyles is howlin' about the Babbitt bein' melted out o' his left drivin' box; but I'll have t' listen t' you first for th' sake o' peace," said Davis, roundhouse foreman. "I'll bite. What's snakes got t' do with this here party, Spilotes Corais? Go ahead. One, two, three!"

"I'm handin' out a family o' incidents directly related to th' scrappin' the Mexicans is pullin' off to th' south of us," Fred obliged. "It all happened after we landed in Chihuahua, havin' escaped th' lady bandit.

"First thing we done was t' send our little thousand dollars back t' my private bank in Arkansas, an' then we went out trailin' what is familiarly known t' some as a soft snap.

"United Statesers was leavin' th' country fast, so we got a job quick, pullin' extra out o' Monterey. An' a week later found us hammerin' th' rail-joints out o' that place, in th' State o' Neuvo Leon.

"Pretty lonesome country it is, when you don't see a white skin more 'n once a day; an' so, when a circus hits town an' shows f'r a week, me an' Fred near falls over ourselves t' buy tickets for th' first performance.

"It was a mighty small affair, but it had the best collection o' well-behaved snakes I ever saw, 's well 's a lion that was a brother t' Samuel Satan fer meanness. Th' snakes was all these here racers, th' blue-black fellers y' see sometimes."

"Yes—sometimes," commented Davis. "Quite frequent when y'r water-glass shows three-fourths booze."

"And they seemed t' be led by a particular big one," related Ted, unmindful, "th't looked like he was walkin' on his tail instead o' wigglin'. Besides, he'd walk a chalk-line, an' y' c'n believe that 'r not. He was sure a beauty, with his big scales turnin' blue an' black there in th' lantern-light.

"The snake-charmer was a girl,

that gave him orders for th' other snakes, an' seemed t' have him right under her control. An' after th' snake show, this same girl gave a exhibition in th' big lion's cage. She wore a *rurale's* uniform in this act, an' it made a great hit with th' loyal patriots.

"I kind o' took a shine t' that little girl; but you know how it is—'out o' sight, some other kind,' or some such sayin'; an' I forgot all about th' whole outfit f'r a few days.

"Reportin' at th' engine one night, when I'd signed th' call-book f'r eleven o'clock, I found we was billed t' pull th' circus over our division, th' show bein' on its way t' show in Laredo.

"Th' twelve cars was just ready t' roll when orders come t' wheel in a special car o' somebody's, as they wasn't any tellin' when we c'd get another train through, th' rebels bein' pretty close, an' talkin' some boastful about takin' th' town.

"We'd just included th' special car when a nutty-skinned guy in a broad sombrero an' tight pants comes moochin' up on a big bronc an' slips our conductor a note, departin' without sayin' a word.

"It was a letter from El Gallo, the rebel general, tellin' us that if we moved any more trains over that division he'd blow up every bridge on it.

"Our Mex conductor gets in touch with headquarters, an' was told that 'f he c'd git a crew t' operate th' train t' go ahead.

"Th' guy th't had th' special car now come int' th' game, an' when he heard about th' rebel's message he cussed some copious. He was a little man, square-jawed an' talkin' with a slight French accent. He was some anxious t' get t' th' United States an' git there quick; an' he waves his arms like a windmill while he was tellin' us about his hurry.

"He diverts a couple o' bills by my route, an' I gets brave.

"Come on,' I says, puttin' away a new fiver, 'let's pull out anyway. Maybe they ain't any bridges on this division, so what can they blow up? This here gent wants t' git home, an' I move we take 'im.'

"An' ten minutes later we're creasin' th' wind f'r home.

"We done all right f'r some time, findin' all th' little bridges still alive. Crossin' th' river near Salinas safe, about three in th' mornin', we had a little session of bravery. Fred gives our old crow a throttle-juice toddy an' she flaps her wings.

"We'd got, I guess, half-way to Palo Blanco, when a gent in white pants an' a black shirt makes himself visible on th' track ahead. He's wavin' a big yellow flag, an' looks like he wants t' gossip.

"Th' rules an' regulations don't provide what t' do in case of a yellow flag bein' waved across th' track, so we tries t' sidle by.

"He steps from th' track, aims a pistol, an' lets out a yell. I ducks down t' avoid th' projectile about t' leave his hand artillery, an' when I look out agin there's a hundred an' fifty Mex swarmin' across th' track in front of us, all shoutin' curses an' wavin' guns.

"Not seein' a policeman near t' help him, Fred stops his engine an' steps out.

"See, gents, what a nice, pretty train I've brought you,' says he. 'An' it's all yours. I thought you'd like it. Don't mention it,' an' he heads f'r Salinas, on foot.

"Stay!" orders the guy in th' white pants, puttin' a hand on Fred's shoulder. An' bein' a good child, he stays.

"Well, sir, they took all that was loose in th' baggage-car, an' sniffed suspicious around th' rest of th' train. They got out a lot o' th' costumes an' played hob in general. An' while th' men was amusin' themselves, ol' Whitepants is holdin' a powwow with his officers.

"Finally they comes t' Fred an' me, an' points t' th' train.

"That," says one of 'em, 'you weel drive us on with. Stop when we say so!'

"Yes, sir," says Fred.

"Then th' bunch swarms up on top o' them cars, an' under an' around 'em likewise. An' with th' captain's understudy in th' cab, we sways ahead.

"When we'd gone about twenty miles an' come t' a siding, he grunts, an' we shelves th' train on that track.

"Th' siding goes back into th' woods, an' we can't see th' other end. When we'd traveled its length we found a rebel army camp in full swing there. A short distance away two poles is crossed, formin' a 'V' some six foot high, an' at th' peak o' this is the red flag.

"Here th' soldiers unload, but th' common circus hands is told t' remain where they are, an' a guard's thrown around 'em.

"Th' captain takes into camp th' guy that was in such a hurry t' get across th' border, the noble engine crew—bein' us—an' the girl that charms snakes. There he gives us men a little tent, an' shoves th' girl in a smaller one.

"Fred," says I, 'what's th' meanin' o' all this mystery? C'n you put me wise t' anything I don't know?'

"I think not," says poor Fred, an' I c'n see he's down in th' chewin' machinery. 'It's too much f'r me,' says he. 'They capture these trains, get all they c'n turn int' money, and then burn th' rest.'

"It's likely this circus train's worth a good deal," I agrees.

"Gentlemen, zey know not zat zis train is of circus equipment consisted," butts in Frenchy. 'Zis delay is verree unfortunate.'

"If that's all th' contribution you c'n make t' gettin' us all out o' this, Froglegs," I rebukes him, 'you better keep still while me an' my pard here gets our brains t' workin'.'

"He looks around cautious.

"I," he says, 'am ze inventor of ze mos' powerful, mos' wonderful powder in ze worl'. An ounce in ze river-bottom, and, pouf! ze bridge is fall like rain from ze sky! A little bit on your track, an' ze engine is scrap.'

"We got enough scrap now," I corrects him. 'You got any o' this powder with yer?'

"No," he answers, 'I have only ze formula. I fear to travel wis ze stuff.'

"You don't look t' me like no Mr. Du Pont," I says.

"Pardong," he comes back, 'you are correct. I have not had ze plaisir. I am Bellaire Bremont.' An' he hands us each a piece o' hand-painted linen that says th' same thing.

"We tells him the names that's been inflicted on us, an' all hands turns in.

"I woke with th' Frenchman shakin' me by th' collar-bone. 'Wake up! Wake up!' he was sayin'. 'Some one have entered and stolen my formula!'

"Well," I growled, 'you wake up, if it's your formula. Where did you have it, anyhow?'

"I place it under my pillow," he moans, wringin' his hands. 'And now it is stolen!'

"Just then we hears a roar an' a squeal, an' we run out t' see what was up. Th' roarin' kept up f'r a while, an' we traced it t' one of th' cars in th' train.

"A Mex had forced th' door an' rammed his hand under th' canvas cover o' th' lion's cage t' feel what was in it. An' if he didn't find out exactly, he knew it had claws.

"Th' big lion simply took one swipe at him an' lopped his arm nearly off. He was roarin' an' rampin' about like he'd take th' big bear right out o' th' Milky Way.

"Th' captain saunters up t' investigate, an' him an' some o' th' officers

have a council o' what for. When they got through they headed f'r th' tent o' th' lady snake-charmer.

"A bit later there's a big bulletin posted that says th' 'Montevideo Gran Circo' 'll give daily performances in camp, admission one dollar. As all them soldiers has money which they've filched from th' ranchers near by, I c'n see where somebody's goin' t' get some o' this here unearned increment.

"Th' tents is set up, an' in a little while th' show's showin' an' all the soldiers on hand. Th' big lion's cage occupies th' center of th' menagerie.

"We joined th' rubberneck squad that was goin' through th' show, an' finally come up in front of th' lion's den, which has a door on each side.

"While we're standin' there th' captain takes a walk around t' th' side where we are. Th' minute our French citizen grabs sight of him a light comes into his eyes that a fightin' man loves t' see, an' I know we're billed f'r trouble.

"'You may steal ze formula for ze time,' says Frenchy, as calm as a well-oiled bearing, 'but it is worthless, as I have ze most important ingredient in France. Wizout my secret compound you cannot make explosive from my formula.'

"'Está muy loco este señor,' th' captain grunts, which means, 'This gentleman's crazy.'

That gets Frenchy's goat.

"With a scream he buckles into th' captain, tearin' th' coat nearly off him. An' when he comes away he's clutchin' a bunch o' papers in his hand, an' yellin', 'I knew you had them!'

"He staggers back against th' lion's cage door, an' as he hits it th' captain's fist goes up. It don't hit Frenchy, but pulls a bolt at th' top, an' Frenchy tumbles backward into th' society o' th' lion!

"His eyes poppin' out like buds on a tree, he does th' Daniel tango over to th' opposite side, an' there he stands a second, pantin'.

"Mr. Lion jumps back glarin', some surprised himself. There's a shout, an' in a jiffy men are crowded seventeen deep around th' cage.

"Once I seen a bull an' a tiger put in a cage an' made t' fight to a finish in Torreon, an' I knew nobody'd try t' help this guy out now, because it 'd likely be a good fight while it lasted.

"By th' time conscience had visited th' hearts of these men, poor Frenchy would be about half digested.

"Just then there's a commotion at th' outside o' th' ring, an' I hears a woman cry, 'Brutes! Cowards!' An' in through th' bunch comes th' girl that was th' principal actorine in th' show. She was layin' around her with a spike she'd picked up, an' her use o' that thing allowed her t' travel fast through the lines.

"The lion decided what's goin' on. With his eyes glistenin' an' his body saggin' in th' middle, he's all fixed f'r one pounce. Th' man's waitin' f'r him with a little joke of a knife, when th' girl makes her entrance.

"Did you ever see a real lion-tamer in action—when a slip had been made, or somethin' had gone wrong, an' only quick work could save a bone-crunchin'? Well, I did then, but you'd have thought th' girl had all day.

"She takes th' bars of th' cage in her hand an' whistles a long, low note. Then she calls out easy like, 'Toby!'

"Toby only trembles, but don't take his eyes off that piece o' French fried he's figured on.

"Then she shakes th' bars an' stamps her foot. 'Toby!' she storms, 'do you hear? Look!'

"She holds up a piece of string, an' calls that shaggy brute a ream of pet names.

"He turns f'r just a second, an' she looks him square in th' eyes, while her face turns to stone.

"Gents, th' look in them eyes would have scared a railroad president. There was something wild an' threatenin' in 'em, an' yet somethin' appeal-

in' an' tender. An' th' combination worked.

"Toby jumps t' his hind legs, an' makes f'r her an' her string. She throws it to him an' he catches it an' pulls her to him, lickin' her face as gentle as a pup.

"She takes both paws of his an' holds 'em up for th' lion t' go up on his perch right overhead. An', still lookin' Toby in th' green lamps, she says, like it was orders t' him:

"Push th' bolt at th' top left hand side o' th' door."

"Scared t' death, Frenchy hits th' bolt an awful wallop, an' falls out o' th' cage quicker'n he fell in.

"Somehow th' racket broke th' spell. Toby made one lunge f'r th' open door, but it was closed with a bang before he got there. He let out an awful roar, an' fell t' pacin' th' deck.

"Th' young lady falls back limp. 'I'll never dare enter his cage again,' says she. 'He'll never trust me again after this.'

"Th' excitement died as quick as it started. In a while we persuaded Frenchy it ain't his duty t' carve out th' captain's gizzard an' graft it onto his spleen.

"If you gents has any manners,' I suggests, 'lets go call on th' girl next door, an' pay her our respects f'r th' delicate life which she's preserved f'r little ol' gay Paree.'

"Miss,' says Fred, when we'd all filed into her tent, 'we just come t' take off our cachuchas t' you as th' gamest little woman that ever lionized a lion, or bearded one either. My friend, Mr. Bremont here, that owes his life to you says he hopes you'll collect soon, an'—them's our sentiments,' says he, like an alderman layin' a corner-stone f'r th' orphans' home.

"I'm glad you liked th' show,' she smiles, like she'd only pulled off her regular performance. 'But the rescue was nothing. Lion-taming is my business.'

"You mind your own business fine,' I adds. I was kind o' hypnotized, she was such a beauty. As she sat there in that dusky tent, her eyes was like water you see shinin' coollike in a grove o' trees, an' her jet hair was like a black night wove into spiders' webs. Well, what if that is poetic, huh? But, excuse me; as I was sayin'—

"Every minute we spend in camp we are threatened with death,' says th' girl. 'Especially now that the officer has taken a violent dislike to Mr. Bremont.'

"Then we settled down to a old-fashioned how-to-get-out-of-here meeting, discussin' ways an' machines for two—three hours.

"I notice,' says Fred, 'that they haven't let our engine die, but keep her hot all th' time. It looks like they're plannin' an expedition.'

"To escape,' says Frenchy, 'we have only ze one problem to consider: how for to stampede ze soldiers. If we could only get zem out of our way for a half-hour, we could board our train and go. Once on board, nozzing could overtake us. But—'

"But you ain't got no sense if you think it can be done,' I says some acrimonious. 'Not unless we turn Toby loose.'

"We wouldn't dare,' says th' girl. 'Toby no longer trusts me, and he would harm us as much as any one else.'

"Somehow we all give up suggestin'. Th' Frenchman goes t' braggin' how he took his formula away from th' captain, an' we listened, f'r politeness.

"Pretty soon there's a bunch o' yells comes fr'm th' other end o' camp, an' a lot o' noise I know's bein' put on th' market for singin'.

"I believe,' says th' girl, 'that I've got an idea.'

"As we was shakin' hands all around, she says t' th' Frenchman, 'Won't you stay a few moments an' explain to me about your invention,

Mr. Belmont?' One little smile did th' business, an' me an' Fred retired without him.

"He comes in our igloo an hour later, an' seems cheerful. A little afterward him an' Fred folds their eyes for a sleep, while I takes th' first watch.

"Nothin' happened, except that ever'body from captain down t' cook takes on a full tank an' an auxiliary reservoir of mescal mixed with raw, eat-'em-alive whisky. Th' noise was somethin' fierce when I called Fred an' rolled in.

"When Fred an' me woke up it was broad daylight. Th' French inventor was gone! Th' soldiers, still a little groggy, was layin' around in little groups, playin' cards an' talkin'.

"I guess,' says Fred, pointin' t' Frenchy's empty place, 'that he's like his powder—he's gone off. Funny he didn't make a rumpus. Wow! What's that smell?'

"There was th' strongest smell in th' air that I ever got acquainted with. It fair made your nostrils burn.

"Fred pulls back th' flap. 'Look here!' he hollers, an' I'm at his shoulder in a jiffy.

"Bearin' down on our wigwam is a crowd that looks t' me as big as th' entire population of China, an' they're armed, an' loaded with sticks, as well. I see right then there's goin' t' be two vacant places on th' seniority list.

"Kid,' says Fred, his face bleachin' out some, 'if you ain't never been burned at th' stake, you're in for a new experience. As for me! What—'

"Th' crowd's seen it, too; an' with their mouths hangin' open like mouse traps out of jobs, they was gawkin' at them two poles on which is mounted th' rebel flag.

"An' at th' peak o' them poles is a giant serpent, snake, or whatever it's called. His tail's wrapped around th' flag staff. He seems t' be standin' straight up—six feet o' some snake. Under him on th' ground is millions

more o' th' devils, all wigglin' an' wrigglin' an' waitin' for him t' come down.

Which he does, *pronto*; an' seemin' t' walk on his hind legs, which, of course he ain't got any, he leads th' whole outfit toward camp. An'—you old scoffers, you—I swear by my swastika, every snake was smilin' like he was expectin' something pleasant; like he was about t' open a can o' fresh poison.

"One *soldado* lets out a yell an' shoots. Another yells an' scoots. An' then they all takes t' boots an' spraddles—for th' safety afforded by distance. If th' bullet fired by that one man would make a snake act like he was hurt, it might have been different. But as they all continued t' make their little three—four miles per, most of our captors is convinced that th' big jag has presented 'em with a world full o' snakes, an' acts accordin'.

"There's a bugle call, clear an' quick. A *rurale* busts out o' th' woods, yellin' 'Viva!' to th' tune of a big crashin' o' timber behind him; an' I guess th' whole army's come up.

"A few rebels that had stayed t' face out them snakes, seein' th' *rurale*, took matters in their own feet an' begun t' do some rapid knee work, while them already movin' covered th' ground a little faster. In a minute, flat, there's not a rebel in sight; they havin' all got safe behind a little hill five hundred yards away.

"Th' *rurale* captain points t' our engine an' yells, 'Run!'

"An' we did, beatin' th' first snake to it by about two fangs. Fred gives her a consignment o' fresh fog, an' she grinds into action.

"A little further on, th' *rurale* boards us, an' with him is th' girl o' th' show with a big snake in her arms. An' as I looked at th' *rurale*, I seen it was our Frenchman.

"How did you get here?' I gasps.

"When I said I had an idea last night,' says she laughin', 'I meant it.

I thought if those men drank all night it wouldn't take many snakes to frighten them so they'd run. I had Billy—his other name's too long for me—put on that old *rurale* uniform, knowin' that if they seen snakes an' *rurales* in th' same minute they couldn't be stopped by a mountain of mud. And I was right. They're running yet. As Billy here would put it, "Ze problem eet ees solve. We have stampeded ze camp."

"'You'll have t' explain t' me,' demands Fred, what made them snakes follow your big friend there into camp."

"'Ah,' she said, 'that's a new invention o' mine! It's a certain compound that a snake would follow through a plate-glass window. I use

it t' make my snakes walk that chalk line in th' show. I trailed the stuff from camp to the woods, an' up that pole. Then I put Spilotes Corais—that's his Latin name, but I just call him "Spy," on that scent, an' put th' others behind him. They'd follow that smell an' old Spy any place. I'm sorry to lose them, but I've still got Spilotes. You know the rest—all except that we want you to speed up as me and Billy will be married at th' first station."

"An' when we got t' Villalduma th' preacher that tied th' knot said I made th' handsomest best man he ever saw."

"Señor Ted Prang," said Joe Peers, putting his band on his watch, "you are some Ananias!"

WHEN THE LOCOMOTIVES MEET.

Famous "Hogs," "Oil Burners," and "Old Girls" Hold
a Roundhouse Convention to Revive
the Pioneer Days.

BY F. B. VOGEL.



THROUGHOUT the United States and even in Canada once upon a time there were strange commotion and peculiar actions that seized locomotives, and resulted in the locomotives leaving their own roundhouses and hieing forth to a convention in a vast roundhouse in a locality which it were wise, for more reasons than one, not to disclose.

It is sufficient to state that the convention lasted several days, to say nothing of the time consumed by the engines unattended by engineer or fireman in going to and returning

from the convention. Not a single human attended this most unique of all conventions.

Some of the engines attended only in spirit simply because they had long before ceased to exist, some having blown up or been wrecked, and having gone to the scrap-heap. There were locomotives of all types past and present for fast and accommodation passenger, as well as for fast and for freight service.

Among the mighty horde was the famous speed queen 999 with the record of 112½ miles an hour in a run over a regular division and on a

regular schedule pulling the New York Central's Empire State Express. Her engineer, Charles H. Hogan, was of course very proud of her speed achievements; and often when accosted by admiring passengers and others as to her speediness and graceful appearance, would retort, with a merry twinkle: "Yes, she is a little fast, I admit; but she's a perfect lady, all the same!"

Likewise present was the Philadelphia and Reading marvel that made a 4.8 mile dash in July, 1904, in two minutes and thirty seconds, equivalent to 115.20 miles an hour.

As proud as any of the rest, but small in dimension compared, were several compressed-air locomotives, which daily haul for Uncle Sam tons of smokeless powder and thousands of loaded shells for the battle-ships of his Atlantic fleet. Likewise was the locomotive, fireless, coalless, smokeless, and cinderless, innocent alike of electric or gasoline power, and which requires in preparation for operation the filling of the engine's tank about half full of water, followed by steam from a stationary boiler-plant.

Among the renegade speeders were also many mighty Mallet articulated compound engines, some of them, from pilot to rear of tender, not less than 121 feet in length and at least 810,000 pounds in weight.

I digress a moment to state that the Baldwin Locomotive Works have designed and built for the Erie Railroad a Mallet compound locomotive with three sets of driving-wheels, 12 on each side. One set is under the tender, which is half the weight of the engine proper, this weight being utilized to furnish adhesion for the third set of drivers.

With tender the engine is 160 feet long, weighs 410 tons, and has a tractive-power of 160,000 pounds. Its water capacity is 10,000 gallons, its coal capacity, ten tons, and it is equipped with a mechanical stoker. Instead of a number, the engine bears

the name of "Matt B. Shay" in honor of an engineer who served the Erie for nearly fifty years without a discredit mark.

An address of welcome delivered by an eloquent member of the Pacific type happily eliminated all rivalry among the different types, all struggling alike, as they are, efficiently and faithfully to serve the public weal and welfare.

It was almost beyond attainment to create and maintain anything approaching order.

Biggest Mallet Made Chairman.

A resolution was enthusiastically adopted—strange to say largely by engines which had previously made the most noise—that escaping steam should be shut off, fires banked, and only on important occasions for applause the blowing of whistles and the ringing of bells should be permissible.

The monster Santa Fe's Mallet 3009, as the biggest and greatest two-in-one engine in attendance, was elected chairman. Aside from his \$40,000 cost, he has a record of pulling 100 loaded cars, weighing 4,280 tons, mostly of steel under-frame construction, and totaling in length at least 4,500 feet, so that when he had passed the Argentine Station of the Santa Fe system the train's caboose was at the Carlisle road, nearly a mile distant.

No wonder the 3009 was used on the Santa Fe's demonstration train, and that he was honored by elevation to chairmanship. As he took the platform, deafening whistles and bells sounded, the like of which had never before occurred. Chairman 3009 attempted to stand up on his hind wheels to bow recognition of the honor conferred, but was prevented by being held down by his tender wife, which had circumvented her lordship's intention of skinning out alone to the convention.

So his Malletship had to content himself by winking his headlight at

the assembled conclave and whistling for several moments. In thunderous tones the chairman stated the purposes of the meeting, among them being shorter hours of work, more lubricants for tired joints, and the elimination, in time—the sooner the better—of the use of bituminous coal.

The Lackawanna, the Reading, the Jersey Central, and other hard-coal-burning engines, abetted by several oil-burning locomotives, winked their headlights, raised their pilots, spun their drivers around, coughed as if starting on the jump, and let loose ear-splitting whistle appreciation of the chairman's remarks.

This prank was not much relished by certain represented systems not in hearty accord, owing to prevailing conditions over which they had no control.

"But there is hope," an oil-burner from Texas sagely remarked. This caused sneers from the soft-coal burners and prolonged laughter by the anthracite-burners and the oil-burners. Some of the engines, however, snorted and let off scalding blasts of exhaust steam in defiance of the resolution adopted but a few moments previously.

Baltic an Honored Guest.

As an honored guest, and attracting great attention, standing to the right of the chairman, was a giant of the Baltic type; the largest and fastest of Europe's locomotives, closely resembling the American Pacific type in wheel arrangement, saving its four-wheel trailers.

How this Baltic came to be on this side of the Atlantic was not explained, although it was surmised that this giant was in attendance *via* Canada. When required, the Baltic can eat up space at the rate of eighty miles an hour. It easily does so on the Northern Railway, the famous French road. This record was once attained by the De Glehn type, which was superseded by the Baltic type.

Other offices were speedily filled by acclamation, taking in the leading Atlantic, Pacific, Consolidation, and other types. There were 250 vice-presidents, among them the Santa Fe's giant 3000. Some of the vice-presidents created great disturbance, consternation, and threatened collisions, by trying to scramble onto the platform.

"Fie!" exclaimed 999, the Speed Queen, who, by the way, occupied a position beside the chairman. "You should be ashamed of such antics," continued she, "in the presence of a perfect lady. Your offices at best are empty honors of figure-head consequence!"

Offended the 999.

A De Glehn type remarked, with a sneer, that 999's record was unofficial, to which ungentlemanly assertion the Speed Queen tartly retorted:

"Your remark, De Glehn, is a base fabrication, pure and simple, as every truth-respecting hogger well knows, and will honestly testify, if necessary!"

No. 999's feelings were further hurt by the De Glehn's allusion to the queen's recent dairy activities. This caused considerable commotion.

The chairman, not noticing the dispute, flashed his headlight in all directions and remarked:

"My friends, it gives me great pleasure to observe the presence here of some dear old-timers, who, doubtless, strained their enfeebled joints and ancient frames by coming all the way from their well-earned rest and comfortable seclusion."

Also present were wood-burners with balloon stacks—both old and modern servitors—from parts of this country as well as from Mexico and South America. At this point a goat acting as a messenger-boy interrupted the proceedings by handing the chairman a telegram, which the officer read to the assembly, as follows:

"Our Old Ironsides has left us,

supposed to be attending the Locomotive Roundhouse Convention. Put the old fool on cars, f. o. b., otherwise shall apply to Pennsylvania Governor forthwith for requisition papers. Baldwin."

Ironsides Burst Into Tears.

The telegram, on motion, duly seconded, was laid on the table amid great applause, inasmuch as Old Ironsides burst into tears at its impending danger because of the telegram's "old fool" epithet.

"My friends," said Old Ironsides, amid his sobs, "I left at home a copy of the *Railroad Journal* of November, 1832, containing an account of one of my trial trips, wherein I ran a mile in 58 seconds, and $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles in 3 minutes 22 seconds. If this is doubted, as it has been, so full of envy and malice are many people, I am willing, my friends, even now in my dotage, to try my speed against even my friend 999. I may take her dust; but she will have to hump along some, my friends, to lose me!"

The din at these remarks from sympathizing friends was enough almost to awaken the dead. A grumpy old engine, bearing neither name nor number, got Old Ironsides' "goat" by asking him aloud whether at his first trial he hadn't consumed a whole hour in running one paltry mile.

Boasts of His Past.

"Not that I remember," replied Old Ironsides, as he glared at his questioner. "Old newspapers will show that I was considered the wonder of the day and that my test of speed was great, whatever it was."

Much other business of locomotive interest and importance was transacted, including a resolution of thanks for the presentation to the chairman of a wisp of hay saved from consumption by the horses of the treadmill for operating buzz-saws that cut wood for engines more than forty years ago, during Commodore Vanderbilt presi-

dency, on the very site where the greatest terminal in the world was erected in New York.

A resolution was adopted that, "It is the sense of this meeting that every engine present tip its stack to that great inventor, Anatole Mallet, whose genius is reflected by our great chairman's mighty tractive-power and other manifold virtues; that with deep regret and shame we demand that a record be made that although his genius and persistence resulted in revolutionizing the world's rail transportation power, neither he nor his family, so far as we can learn, gained much pecuniarily."

Immediately following this resolution some rancid engine built in Philadelphia many years ago suggested the sending of a wisp of hay to Mr. Mallet, by way of sentiment, to console him for the loss of unpaid royalties. This almost caused a riot, but the sug-gester stole away.

John Bull Takes the Floor.

The John Bull was conceded the floor. After clearing his throat and indulging in some other pardonable ancient engine antics, much to the amusement and admiration of the others, Johnnie, in feeble tones, addressed the vast assemblage thus:

"My friends, it gives me more pleasure than I can adequately express to see so many dear old engines of past worthy performances and the thousands of my sisters and brethren of later day and of present-time usefulness. I know your time is limited, and that you, like myself, are here pursuant to the informalities of French leave, and that we will incur the consequent penalties.

"A few words about myself and about a few of my performances, I hope, may not be taken amiss. My parents were Stephenson & Company, the pioneer locomotive builders, at Newcastle-on-Tyne, England, where I breathed my first hot air and took my first smoke, in May, 1831.

"Early the next month I was shipped to Liverpool, there loaded on the good ship Allegheny bound for Philadelphia, I being in anatomical dismemberment, on July 14th, and ended, much to my relief, at the Chestnut Street wharf of that staid and quiet 'City of Homes,' the middle of August, 1831, whither I was removed to Bordentown, New Jersey.

Tortured by Mechanics.

"The recollection, my friends, of what I suffered from the tortures inflicted by the Bordentown surgeons, tinkering and trying to reassemble my disjointed limbs—no drawings having been sent with me by my thoughtless but otherwise skilful parents—makes me hot and restless even now! At last they finished their job and almost my desire to puff and snort or rail my disgust, or even amble about on the iron trail.

"I was then proclaimed the finest locomotive in the western hemisphere, but I assure you I felt little like it. The pain I suffered from my first limbering up harbored within me wretched thoughts of committing suicide by holding down my safety-valve, as was foolishly inflicted on the Best Friend by his negro fireman.

"When I was first set up and being in good running order I was ready for business, and have been so ever since. I, being then officially designated No. 1, weighed a trifle over ten tons, my boiler was but thirteen feet in length and only thirty inches in diameter. My inside cylinders were barely nine inches in diameter. I had but a paltry twenty-inch stroke, and my first four fifty-four-inch driving-wheels were mainly of wood, having locust spokes and fellies and an iron hub. Smile not incredulously, my friends, your own spokes, although of steel and mighty strength, are hollow.

Had No Tender Companion.

"No tender companion having accompanied me from England, Mr.

Dripps, of blessed memory, utilized an old flat-car, placed on it a large whisky-cask, which fed the pumps of my engine through a stretch of leather hose made by a Jersey shoemaker. This cursed monstrosity was run into my cask through a hole in the bottom of the car.

"In passing, I may relevantly announce that my parents, Stephenson & Company, were paid \$3,800 for producing me—a lot of money then, but small compared with the present cost of engine building. My price is shown by the original bill-of-lading exhibited in 1893 by Dr. Watkins in the Pennsylvania Railroad Building at the Columbian Exposition, or rather by the original account which my parents also so exhibited. My elder brother, Planet, used to twit me on my high cost.

"I wish you could see the freaks I drew as my first cars, consisting, as they did, of two stage-body coaches of Hoboken construction mounted on two pairs of big wheels, revolving closely together, nearly under the middle of the car-floor. The whole outfit was more appropriate for Mardi Gras festivities than for railroad utility. Finally on November 12, 1831, being in fit condition, the New Jersey Legislature was invited to be guests in the first railroad movement by steam in the State.

Ran to World's Fair.

"My whisky-tender was afterward replaced by a square-bodied tender more consistent in appearance. It was large enough to carry a water-tank, a fuel-bin, and my crew's lunch. In 1832, my first pilot was added—a notable event, I assure you, in my early career. Later I was ornamented with a bell, I having previously been supplied with a faucet-whistle, with which to warn passengers and frighten other persons and the animal kingdom at large.

"Much more about myself that deeply interests me, but not you, I

must omit. However, in 1893, I ran under my own steam, in charge of skilful veteran railroaders, all the way from Jersey City to Chicago to attend the World's Fair, where I arrived April 22, of course of the same year." (Loud applause.)

"I left Chicago December 6, 1893, and arrived, without any accident or mishap of any kind *en route*, in Washington on December 13. To say that I was cheered all the way to Chicago and on my return journey is merely repeating unimpeachable historical events. My average speed for the entire run of 900-odd miles westward was more than fifteen miles an hour. On one straight stretch of road when feeling a little apt and gay my speed attained forty miles an hour.

"I saw at the fair, and with great pleasure I turn to see here to-night, the Baltimore and Ohio's old veterans, Sampson, Peppersauce, and Grasshopper, and its old Camel-Back; the Old Colony's Daniel Nason, and the Chicago and Northwestern's Pioneer, the first engine, if my memory's aright, to venture so far westward as Chicago, a great event in olden times.

"My final resting-place, as you all know, is in the great East Hall of Uncle Sam's National Museum, in

Washington, in close companionship—if only in model form—of Matty Baldwin's famous first engine, Old Ironsides, where we often go over old times in congenial fellowship.

"I'm nearing my eighty-second year. Never a thing of beauty, but I'm still sound and hearty; and even now able to do the forty-mile-an-hour trick—perhaps a little better, if necessary. My friends, to each and all of you I reluctantly bid good night!"

As Johnnie retired deafening applause was accorded him.

As the subsequent proceedings were of an extremely secret and confidential nature, it would not harmonize with propriety to divulge their nature. That all the attending engines, after adjournment, returned to their respective places of domicile, I doubt not; but as to whether or not they were able to square matters with their respective managements concerning their absence, I am not informed; but I entertain sundry surmises as to the sequel of their delinquencies.

That the first locomotive round-house convention was a preeminent success goes without the saying. The final anthem, composed for the occasion, entitled "Why Do Engines Rail?" was sung with telling effect.

RED BOARD!

BY CHARLES ALBERT WILLIAMS

TWAS a time when the loss of a moment or two would not have done any harm; But this man took a chance just as men sometimes do, and it cost him the use of an arm.

And it's always the same in the big railroad game, to whatever records you turn—

This fast growing list of the halt and the lame—'tis time the men started to learn.

So why give the lie to the "Safety First" cry with fast and loose playing with rules;

The cautioning word will never be heard by men who won't cease being fools.

There's but one right way that your work should be done, and that way won't imperil your life;

If you're wrong, and continue the way you've begun, you'll breed sorrow and misery and strife.

The Shadow of Disaster.

BY CHARLES WESLEY SANDERS,

Author of "Jack o' Lantern Hagan," "Sleuth 'Morse' Plugs a Circuit," "A Punch on the Jaw,"
"Trapped by Telegraph," "The Flag of Danger," and others.

**Eight Minutes to Make a Quarter of a Mile and
Clear! But O'Brien Gloried in a Close Meeting-Point.**



MILES O'BRIEN paused with his hand on the hand-hold of his engine. He had lifted a foot to climb into the gangway, but he set it back on the ground. Taking his orders from his pocket he walked back to the telegraph shanty beside the track. Tomlinson, his conductor, was just coming out of the door.

"You've got 'em, have you, Bill?" O'Brien asked anxiously.

Tomlinson gave him the stare of incredulity and mockery which had been bestowed on Miles O'Brien many times in the past few months. It was a stare which seemed to indicate that O'Brien had fallen a good deal in the esteem of his fellows.

"Sure I got 'em," Tomlinson said. "'Meet a 99 at Quincy and take five minutes on Five at Hocking.' Nothin' in that to puzzle you, is there?"

"Oh, no," said O'Brien hastily. "I just wanted to make sure."

He turned back to his engine again. Tomlinson stood watching while he climbed into the gangway. What was "eating" O'Brien was as much a mystery to Tomlinson as it was to scores of others. If, six months ago, any one had told Tomlinson that Miles O'Brien would develop into a man of worry, Tomlinson would have

said his informant was crazy, though he might have made a mental reservation that it would be a good thing for O'Brien.

Tomlinson had as much nerve as the next; but there had been times when the dashing O'Brien had run 'em a bit too close for Tomlinson's peace of mind.

But no man could have foreseen that, once cautious, O'Brien would go to the extreme limit of carefulness. Where once he had torn a stylus across a flimsy and listened indifferently as the operator read, he now scanned his orders word by word. He read them afterward like an obtuse schoolboy getting a difficult lesson. And he was continually pestering Tomlinson to know whether Tomlinson had "got 'em."

O'Brien was in a fair way to become a nuisance. Instead of running them a bit too close he demanded full schedule limits before he would carry out a time order. Once he had headed in when he had ample time to go over to the next station. When the opposing train arrived at the siding where they lay, they were only fifteen minutes ahead of a passenger. Their train had been running well and, in the old days, O'Brien would have fled a dozen miles ahead of the passenger. Now he lay in to clear for it. An

angry despatcher didn't give them any the best of it after that, and the final result was that they went in an hour late when they should have been moseying along on the last thirty miles.

That had landed O'Brien on the carpet. He had never been on the carpet before. Everybody knew that he took chances, but everybody also knew that he got away with them. And when a man can leave an hour late with an important train and wheel it in on the dot, a whole lot can be overlooked. But lying on a siding uselessly is unforgivable.

"How about it?" they asked O'Brien.

O'Brien attempted to explain, but he found when he took up the figures that he had no explanation. There were one or two runners on the road who could have got away with it, but O'Brien was not one of them.

He had demonstrated what he could do. He had a reputation to uphold, a reputation made when speed and chance-taking were as the breath of life in his nostrils. So he fell down on his explanation. He drew the usual reprimand and the equally usual threat of "ten days next time."

And so to Tomlinson the next time seemed inevitable as the conductor caught the caboose and drew himself up on the platform. O'Brien, matchless runner, had started to "fuss" over his orders, and when your matchless runner starts to "fuss" he leaps at once to a high eminence of fussiness. He can give cards and spades to those who have a nervous chill every time they have to steal a minute or somebody has to steal it for them.

When he got 'em rolling in good shape O'Brien took out his orders again. Nowadays his flimsies were creased and blackened from much handling by the time he had carried out the orders written on them. He went through these orders painstakingly once more.

There was nothing intricate about

them—a simple meeting point and time on the passenger. He shouldn't need the time on the passenger unless the 99 laid him out; but, already, he was figuring how much he could let the 99 lay him out and still give him time to use his allowance on the passenger.

"There they are," he said as the fireman climbed up on the left-hand side. "Look 'em over. Don't let 'em blow out of the window."

The fireman read the orders through at a glance. He had been firing for O'Brien for nearly a year, and he had known O'Brien when O'Brien gloried in a close meeting-point. Often he had watched the young engineer sitting with his hand on the throttle, confident, serene, nerry to the last degree while he took from his engine every ounce of strength and energy that was in her.

The change in the engineer made the fireman sad. He couldn't understand it. He had aspired to be the kind of engineer O'Brien was, and now his idol was in the dust. No miser ever worried more about his pennies than O'Brien worried about his yellow sheets.

"I got 'em," said the fireman, handing back the flimsies, and watching O'Brien as O'Brien read them through again.

"Keep your eyes peeled while you're sittin' up there," O'Brien said. "I don't want to run any blocks and get into the hind end of some damn fool that don't know enough to get into clear."

II.

GRITTING his teeth and urging his engine all the way, O'Brien managed to make up fifteen minutes on the fag end of his trip. He had not used his time on the passenger, and he was well aware after he had failed to use it that he should have done so.

But, to him, the time had seemed too close. There had been a curt note

from the despatcher and a few leading questions from Tomlinson, who came from the hind end to ask them. O'Brien had sat hunched on his seat, silent and anxious. Visions of the carpet and a sterner questioner than Tomlinson woke him up, and he spurted for the district point and made it.

He went to the telegraph office to see if there was a summons for him, but there wasn't—yet. So he registered and changed his clothes. He was tenth out and he had a little time.

Dressed in his street clothing he came out on the road which passed over the tracks. Beyond the bridge there was a saloon. In the past he had visited that every time he came in. He was not a drinker, but he had taken his glass of beer in the open, notwithstanding that rigid rule in the book.

He saw Tomlinson disappearing into the doorway of that saloon now. He did not regret that he could not join the conductor. At least he had no regrets for those things he had given up for a woman's sake. If he had lost something of his skill, he had gained a good deal in what might have stood for moral stamina—and there was an abiding satisfaction in that.

At times when he seemed weakest in his work, he was conscious of something sweet and strong growing up in him. He wondered about it a good deal more than he understood it.

He took a street car and rode ten blocks. Summer was in the morning, and the breath of it got into his heart now that he was leaving the road and its cares behind. It was always like this when he was going to her. She was so calm and serene herself that she bred calmness and serenity in him.

He found her in the little sitting room of her home, waiting for him as she always waited when he was to come. She had a telephone, and she

knew when his trains were due. It was only half past seven, and she need not be at the school where she taught till half past eight.

O'Brien would have a golden hour with her.

She came across the room to him slowly, scanning him, searching for any visible sign that he had betrayed her. But there was none. In spite of his reiteration that he could not slide back while she lived, she, too, had her burden of care and apprehension. She had come to twenty-five without loving.

She had met the young engineer at the Y. M. C. A., on a night when the women of the railroad community were admitted there. Her father had been an engineer, and she still kept her lot with the railroaders.

The result had been swift and sure with them. A handclasp, brief and formal, and a glance into each other's eyes had been sufficient. He broke through a shell of demureness and restraint, and she revealed herself to him as the original woman. Love softened what harshness he had. As the bravest are the tenderest, he could be very tender. She could not suspect a vice in him—a vice that swept him like a flame and that seared and scorched like fire.

But the men knew. Firemen had wakened him sometimes in the dead of night when he slept with his hand on the throttle. Conductors had smuggled him over the road in their cabooses so that he might be ready for his call. Men in the roundhouses had seen him come on duty red-eyed and weary.

For to Miles O'Brien there had not been satiety in the daring chances of the road. He had wooed the goddess of chance with card and wheel. He was a gambler born. Many nights when he should have slept he sat at table, a green shade drawn low over his eyes, and bet and passed and bet again.

Sometimes he won, of course, but

the net result was that when he first felt Jane Haywood's soft palm in his, his name had never graced a passbook of any bank. The hungry lady who presides at poker tables had taken his wages.

The little running breath of gossip came to Jane at last. She could never remember who first told her. It seemed an evanescent something that leaped from lip to lip and finally reached her ear. She had no way but the way direct. And so she charged Miles O'Brien with his iniquity. O'Brien might have been a fool, but he was not a knave. He could not lie to her. He said that what she had heard was true. She sent him away.

It tested his courage, and his courage stood. For three months he did not see her, nor did he touch a card. Bright-eyed and clear-headed, he sat in his cab and wheeled his trains.

He wheeled them in a way that brought words of admiration even from old-timers. He became well-nigh a perfect human machine. His mind worked incredibly fast in emergencies. He was up and away, while a slower-witted man would still have been pondering.

At the end of the three months he went to her. He told her what he had done. He showed her a new bank-book into which there were three entries, the last on a recent pay day.

"Oh, Miles, Miles," she whispered, as she clung to him. "What if you hadn't the courage to do it? I'd have died."

A tremor went through Miles O'Brien. His body shook as if he had the ague.

"Are you cold?" she asked.

"I was just thinking," he shuddered, "what if you hadn't taken me back? While I been away from you, something has kept me up. But what if I had lost you? I'd have gone crazy, I guess."

And when he went away from her that thought was woven about his

brain like a spider's web. What if he should lose her now? She was strong in a way, but she was delicate, too.

Her father had been a "good provider," and she earned an easy living for herself. She had never known hardship. He must save—save for her. What if he should lose his job? He must be careful. He must make no mistakes. Above all, he must keep off the carpet.

His old wild days were gone forever. He must build a reputation for caution. He must make his job secure by winning the esteem of his superiors. And so he developed into a careful man—aye, he did more than that. On this morning when he went to see Jane and found her glad that he had not slid back, he had developed into an incompetent man. He would have made a first-rate hod-carrier or wheelbarrow trundler, but it was not just then in his heart or his brain to sit successfully on the right side of an engine-cab.

He took Jane's hands in the little sitting-room and drew her down beside him. He was voluble for a time and then he noticed that she was quiet. He scrutinized her and found she was a little pale. Keyed as he was in the high note of fear, he began to worry about her.

Was something the matter? Had he done anything? Was she afraid for him and was not telling him?

At the end he found there was nothing worse the matter than that Jane had a headache. She hadn't slept well the night before. It was getting toward the end of the school year and her duties were a burden. But she would soon be free and then she would be all right.

But he was not easily satisfied. He insisted on going to the drug-store to get something for the headache. He diagnosed her ailment as being more serious than it was. He blamed himself for having some old debts that would prevent their marrying for a

time. That roused Jane to shield him from himself.

In the end he persuaded her to remain away from the school-room for the day. The result was that a tired engineer showed up for first 81 about dusk. He had stayed with Jane till he had found he was second out, then he had gone to the yards.

When they went for their orders at the yard office Tomlinson gave him a glance of suspicion. O'Brien felt the glance and flushed. He turned an angry face on the conductor.

"What's eating you?" he demanded in a return of something like his old spirit.

"You look like you been through a washing machine," Tomlinson said. "What you worrying about now? Got something fresh on your mind?"

"It's none of your business," O'Brien said. "If you know what your orders are, let's get out of here."

"You've got 'em, have you?" Tomlinson sneered. "Think you can get over the road without a pilot tonight?"

"You take care of your bills," O'Brien shot back. "I'll run the engine."

"Glad to hear it," said the conductor, and he stamped out of the office.

The fact was that Tomlinson had spent five of the hours during which he should have been in dreamland in playing seven-up in the back room of the saloon. He had also imbibed more than his fill of beer. Besides, he was "sore" at himself, because he didn't believe in that back-room business. And he was tired and grouchy.

First 81 was made up of thirty-two cars of steel rails. O'Brien had all he could do to get the train running with any degree of smoothness. His orders were still in his pocket. He hadn't shown them to the fireman. He was very sleepy before they had gone ten miles. He couldn't stand the loss of rest any more.

They met a couple of 80's and went in for a passenger-train. O'Brien took out his flimsies and read them carefully. He had fulfilled all his orders.

As they lay on the siding waiting for the headlight of the passenger to show his thoughts drifted for a moment from Jane to Tomlinson. What the conductor had said about a pilot rankled in his breast. In the old days Tomlinson would never have said that. Hang him! he'd had Tomlinson sitting on the high seat a good many times in the past.

"Some day you're going to spill them all over the right-of-way doin' that," he had heard Tomlinson say a good many times.

In fact, there wasn't a conductor on the road whose hide he hadn't hung up to dry more than once. When the shading had been extremely fine he had often sat in the cab and gloated over the fact that back in the caboose the conductor was fretting for fear they wouldn't make it; but they had always made it, and here was a conductor talking to him about a pilot!

Angry and sore, he climbed down when the block was red against them at the coal-dock. Tomlinson was swinging leisurely up from the hind end. As he came into the telegraph office he was stifling a yawn back of his big fist. O'Brien gave him a glance. He was sure Tomlinson had been pounding his ear back there in the caboose. It was a good thing *he* was right on the job.

The operator tossed six books down on the window-ledge. This was the heaviest order office on the district. The despatchers took advantage of the fact that most trains stopped for coal. They fixed them out as far along the line as they could calculate in order to save stops. The despatcher had done his best for first 81, for he knew how those steel rails pulled.

Tomlinson drew the bunch of books

toward him and scrawled his signature across the top sheets. O'Brien did likewise; but he carefully counted the orders, so that he would know how many he had signed for. One by one the operator read them. Tomlinson shoved his into his pocket and made for the door. By the time O'Brien got outside the conductor was half-way to the caboose.

"Going to hit the hay, ain't you?" O'Brien said to himself. "Can't wait till you get there hardly."

He knew exactly how Tomlinson felt. He had pulled that stunt off himself in his reckless days; but now it seemed a criminal thing to do.

When he had got under way he pulled his flimsies from his pocket and handed them to the fireman. The fireman read the first and glanced through the others. He knew that as soon as the first was complied with O'Brien would hand over the others for a second reading. And thus O'Brien's late habit of caution bred so much carelessness in the fireman.

The fireman reverted to the first order. He would fix that in his mind and let the others go. He began to read it aloud. O'Brien listened.

"First 82, engine 496, will wait at Oswald until 8.45 p.m. and at Weaver until 9.10 p.m. for first 81, engine 675."

"That Oswald time is close," O'Brien said. "I guess probably we'll have to lay at Weaver for that 82. This bunch of iron doesn't pull so easy."

The fireman turned to the fire-box with a shrug of his shoulders. If O'Brien couldn't make that time, the fireman guessed he'd soon be shoveling for another engineer. Why, if they went in at Weaver, they'd lie there for thirty minutes. It was a joke.

Weaver was twenty miles from the dock. O'Brien made the first ten miles in good shape. He began to think he might go over to Oswald. "Eight forty-five and nine-ten," he kept saying to himself, for he had got

into the habit of rehearsing his orders in his mind.

At the end of the ten miles he began to feel drowsy. But, now, he would as soon think of jumping from the cab window as of going to sleep on duty. He leaned for fresh air. Before he drew back his head he glanced toward the rear end. A dozen cars up from the caboose a lantern was bobbing. O'Brien shut off.

"Tomlinson is swinging us down," he said. "I guess it's Weaver for ours now."

The fireman detected the note of relief in his voice. Oswald might have become a little close before they headed in there for the 82. The fireman could see O'Brien was glad to take the easier meeting point.

The engine stopped in front of the station at Chardon. The block was white. If it had not been for Tomlinson's signal they would have sailed through.

Leaning far out of the cab, O'Brien watched the lantern. It came to the middle of the train and then dropped to the ground as the holder of it made a hurried descent.

"He's got a hot box back there," O'Brien said. "He'll probably want to set out a car."

He sat looking back. The lantern was lifted from the ground and he got a go-ahead signal. He saw that the caboose did not move and knew that the train had been uncoupled in the middle.

They dropped down to the west switch and ran past it for some distance. On a signal, O'Brien backed up and slowed down. He saw the switch turn from red to white again and understood that the car with the hot-box had been successfully kicked into the siding.

In a few minutes they were coupled-up and Tomlinson gave him a high-ball.

O'Brien looked at his watch. It marked eight forty. Oswald was now out of the question, but he had

good time in which to make Weaver. He leaned back and let her slide.

A quarter of a mile from Weaver, O'Brien sat with his watch in his hand. It was 9.02. He had eight minutes to make that quarter of a mile and get in to clear. Of course, he couldn't clear quite according to Hoyle, but the time was not close enough to be dangerous.

He leaned forward to shut her off. Suddenly there was a slowly broadening light at the base of the hill round which the track curved. He stared at it in speechless amazement for the fraction of a minute. Then the headlight of 82 came into sight, followed by the black hulk of the engine.

"We're into 'em," the fireman screamed.

As he spoke, he leaped for the gangway.

O'Brien had shut off, and there was nothing he could do but follow the fireman.

The 82 had just been gathering speed coming out of Weaver. In the glare from his own headlight O'Brien could see the fireman and the engineer jump down just before the crash came.

It was not much of a wreck—a few draw-heads smashed and the pilots of both engines flattened. But it would serve for whoever was to blame, O'Brien knew well enough.

He scrambled up from the gravel and ran toward the engine of 82. Bartholomew, the 82 engineer, got to his feet as O'Brien came up.

"Much obliged to meet you," said Bartholomew, with a grin. "What are you doing here at this time of night?"

O'Brien pulled out his watch.

"I got 9.05," he said. "What you got?"

"I got 9.05, too," Bartholomew answered. "But that's no sign of a duck's foot. Your time at Weaver was 9.01. We pulled right out on the dot when you didn't show up."

"9.01—9.10."

3 R R

The two sets of figures sang in O'Brien's ears. He could see 9.01 on the flimsy without looking at it again. That was the time at Windsor—9.01.

The 82 was due there at 8.41, and the despatcher had given him twenty minutes. He remembered quite clearly that he had made that mental calculation when the operator had read the order to him and Tomlinson.

And then he heard the fireman's droning voice: "And at Weaver till 9.10 P.M." He had caught up that 9.10 from the fireman's lips and it had been his guide.

He heard a heavy step behind him. He wheeled. Tomlinson was striding toward him. Marks of sleep suddenly swept away were in Tomlinson's eyes.

"Well, you got 'em together, didn't you?" Tomlinson sneered. "I knew you'd be doin' that sooner or later. You old woman! You ain't fit to railroad. You ought to be runnin' a street scraper."

The next day shortly after sundown O'Brien stepped down from a passenger-train at Arlington. Arlington was the town in which he had done most of his gambling in the past. In his inside vest-pocket he had two hundred dollars. It was what was left of his bank-account.

With the balance he had paid the last of his debts. He was without work—his beheading had been swift and sure—and the two hundred dollars was all that stood between him and the future.

And he was going to risk the two hundred on the green cloth.

He had figured it all out. If he won, he would win a lot. He was going to force the cards. It was a table-stakes game. He might clear up five hundred or more. He would stay with the game till he won heavily or went broke.

If he won he would marry Jane and take her away with him. They would start all over.

If he lost! The thought left him cold. He simply must not lose.

The man back of the door let him in without question. There were players at two poker-tables, but only five players at one of them. O'Brien approached this table. It was warm in the room, and he took off his coat and reached for an eye-shade.

"Welcome to our city," said one of the players. O'Brien slipped into a chair.

The others did not speak. O'Brien pushed a bill across the table. The banker shoved back a stack of chips. O'Brien fingered them till the hand was played. A man began to deal. O'Brien had three cards in front of him.

Suddenly he lifted his head and stared above the head of the player opposite him. He had thought of his promise to Jane, and it was as if her sweet, soft presence had invaded the smoky room.

"You will never touch another card as long as you live, no matter what happens."

Those had been the words of his promise.

The fourth card fell. He looked down at it curiously. There was no thrill in the game for him. He had come because he needed money. Money for what? To marry Jane?

The fifth card fell. His hand was ready. Quickly he took the stack of chips and tumbled them across the table to the dealer.

"Cash me in," he said thickly. "I don't want any of this."

The dealer handed him back his money with no more show of emotion than if he had laid down a straight flush.

After a sleepless night he went up the walk to Jane's home in the early morning. Jane threw open the screen door to him and drew him inside.

"Why didn't you come to me at once?" she asked. "I heard about the wreck and your dismissal. Why didn't you come to me at once?"

He drew her into the sitting-room and he told everything that had happened. He explained minutely the changes that had taken place in him since he had known her—his worry, his overcaution. When he began to tell of his visit to the gambling-room her hold on his hand tightened.

"But it seemed," he concluded, "as if I couldn't touch one of those cards. You were there with me just as strong as you are here now. All that is past. But I guess I don't get anything more than that out of twelve years of railroading. I'm ruined, Jane. Nobody wants an engineer that forgets."

"I want that engineer," Jane declared in a thrilling tone.

"But think of the long wait," he said. "I've got only a few dollars in the world. I've got to go West. I'll have to start at the bottom. Heaven knows how long it will take me to work up again. Years, maybe. You can't afford to wait, Jane."

Jane raised her head. She looked across the little room as if its walls gave out upon a vista that only her far-seeing eyes could behold.

"I'm not going to wait," she said. "I'm going with you. Oh, Miles, Miles! can't you see that nothing matters except this last that you have done? You've found yourself. You're a man through and through. It won't take you long to come back. You'll find that all your old recklessness and your present strength will fuse into a courage that will take you as far as you want to go. Marry me to-day, Miles, and we'll go away."

He sat unmoving for several minutes, holding tightly to her hand. Slowly it came to him that what she said was true. The worst that could possibly happen to him had happened. And yet he had survived and she still loved him. He turned his eyes to her. Fear was far removed from her. She was radiant. For a woman like that a man could do anything. He slipped an arm across her shoulders. Jane laughed.

Observations of a Country Station-Agent.

BY J. E. SMLTH.

No. 78.—Yes, Rollo, the Moving-Picture Railroad Drama Differs Materially from the Rigid Rules of the Operating Department.



NOTICE that a moving-picture audience—a mixed audience, ranging all the way from the county judge to the day laborer—sits up and takes notice in keen, tense interest when railroad scenes are depicted.

There is something rather majestic and impressive in the appearance of an oncoming train. When an engine emerges around the curve or appears in the distance within the camera focus the fireman shoves in the "mine run" to produce the maximum quantity of smoke.

In the mean time the "old tub" in the performance is made to "pop off" or the whistle is sounded continuously. Understand it is necessary to mix steam with the smoke, which must roll out and up in both black and white in prodigious volume.

It is not exactly the way an engine is fired, but the effect on the audience is perfect.

The photographic view is magnificent. It shows her coming down the stretch with a tremendous rush and roar and swirl and whirl of smoke and steam. The spectacle classifies somewhere between an Oklahoma cyclone and a Borneo typhoon.

In viewing these railroad dramas your practical railroad man usually assumes a superior contempt. He tries to appear bored. It is all so common in his every-day experience.

It is such an ordinary and frequent occurrence to find a hero or heroine tied across the rails, and to bring the engine to a dead stop just thirteen inches from the bound form; to crawl out and unleash the victim and thwart the villain, that the photo-play depicted scene is tame enough and he does not enthuse.

Take it from me, this is all assumed. All the while the railroad man is mightily interested. I am not writing to maintain that a railroad man can learn a great deal from the "movies" about his own calling. Personally my fund of information has been vastly enriched. I have seen so much that never could have happened on a railroad that I do not mind the expense.

I never knew until I saw it in the movies that when male or female sees one of the opposite and is smitten by him or her, there is a lingering look, a placing of the hand over the heart—like the fine adjustment of a mustard application—then a deep, long breath which fills out, lifts up, and expands

Series began in the July, 1907, Railroad Man's Magazine. Back numbers for sale at this office.

into a smile and a nod, all clearly indicating that at last the prize Alberta has been found.

In crude conception of human emotions he just walks up and grabs her on these occasions, with this remark:

"You are the niftiest one of them all, Sallie. There are more stripes on your wings than any other butterfly that ever flitted across my pathway."

Whereupon Sallie blinks and smirks, swaps the gum from left to right, and comes back with:

"You are some kidder, Jack, believe me!"

"On the dead square, Sallie," responds Jack.

I thought that was the way all these big deals were closed. I did not know of the sly turn away, the deep breath, and the signs of internal commotion that are involved. You see, I learned something. If I have any future courting to do I shall know how to proceed, and to diagnose the case by the symptoms as illustrated.

I do not think we fully appreciate the educational possibilities of the movies.

A few evenings ago I saw a wild-west drama. There were real Indians and mountains, and what I took to be cacti and sage-brush and a desert spot of the far West.

It was a very wild, untamed country. The half-naked savages broke out of their reservation in war paint and wild whoops, mounted on galloping horses. They captured Irene, the beautiful daughter of the Adobe, sole comforter of Old Round-Up Sam and sweetheart of Lion-Hearted Luke.

Of course, Luke rescued her from the marauding Apaches and bore her away on his trusty filly with Frog-in-the-Throat and his band in hot pursuit and gradually gaining. Thrilling situation—intense excitement!

It was soon evident that Luke would be overtaken. He was running out of gasoline and one of his cylinders was missing.

On they came, closer and closer.

Puff—bing! Bang! Half staggering and falling, Luke came to a railroad. A real railroad through the land of desolation and slaughter! Glory be! Happy coincidence! A train was approaching. Likewise old Frog-in-the-Throat!

With one last desperate effort Luke wrenched off a yard or so of Irene's red petticoat and flagged the train. It was the Honolulu Express. They came to a stop and took him aboard, while Frog-in-the-Throat got the ribald and raucous ha, ha! from Luke, the conductor, the engineer, and all the passengers. Whereupon he whirled in baffled and impotent rage, let fly a Huerta salute, and dug for beyond the divide.

It must be understood that through it all I had the usual shudders and the goose-flesh up and down my spine for the fate of the fair Irene and daring Luke, but I was further impressed as a railroad man by the details of the final developments.

First there was Luke's fine presence of mind. Many a desert lunkhead in the excitement of the moment would have grabbed his old sombrero and waved it frantically. Not so with Luke. Somewhere within lurked the germ of technical information stored up from earlier scenes of civilization.

Nothing is flaggier to the eye of an engineer than a woman's red petticoat. Pause a moment. Now, all together on the chorus: "Ain't that the truth?"

Luke of the unstaked plains and the steppes knew it. Conceding that Luke knew all about flagging trains the next surprise came when the train came to a stop to take him aboard.

It was only a local passenger-train made up of one baggage, a smoker, and one coach. It shook my confidence a bit. Out in these wild and desert places, where there are only naked Indians and isolated rangers, why should there be local accommodation-trains with no through cars?

It is not a pleasant experience to

have doubts that, after all, it may never really have happened.

Having a passing familiarity, I noticed the type of engine, its number, and I read the road's initials on the tender and the sides of the cars.

It was a solid New York Central local train!

There is where the movies help us with our education. I have always had it that the furthest west the N. Y. C. goes is St. Louis, Missouri. But here was indisputable, camera-caught evidence, showing the New York Central penetrating the most hostile parts, where the aborigines wear only a feather and the rarefied air.

It is easily understood that if shown east of the Alleghanies this would probably not raise a question of doubt. It would be accepted as real life around Muncie, Indiana, or Marshall, Illinois. But out around these parts where all the Indians we see are the heads on the old-style copper cent, and the landscape is barb-wire, corn, and alfalfa, we find some difficulty fitting the New York Central equipment in the surroundings.

It shook my faith somewhat. I do not think the audience noted these small details, as it accepted the play as a fine far-western affair. There are some great sins being perpetrated around Herkimer County, New York, or Hackensack, New Jersey, against the far West.

Recently I saw another thriller. This time it concerned a telegraph operator. He just happened along, tie to tie, but he overheard the plans of spoliation and disaster against the through express. He had crept up onto a covey of yeggmen, unnoticed, and heard it all.

The yeggs were after the ten tons of gold bullion in the express car, guarded by a lone messenger on fifty dollars per month and pay his own funeral expenses.

As I stated before, the operator just happened along. He wasn't going anywhere in particular. His ear

caught sounds. They were the muttered curses and the sibilant hisses of dark and desperate undertakings. All devilish deeds are hatched with muts and sibs. The operator concealed himself and learned every detail of the diabolical stunt about to be pulled off.

He could not reach the nearest telegraph office. He was in a lonely far-away spot. I cannot imagine how he chanced to be there afoot. From my knowledge of operators, no operator ever walks from A. to B. if there are any means of locomotion from a hand-car up to the best the road affords.

This particular operator was not hunting game, because he carried no arms. He was not after mushrooms, because he carried neither bag nor basket. He was not a naturalist or bug-ologist, because he carried no net.

But, no use to discuss all that. He was there — and he was brave, handsome and resourceful, as we shall see.

When he heard enough to get the full import of it all, wherein No. 13 was to be dynamited and looted, he instituted quick action to thwart the conspirators. Thwarting conspirators is about the liveliest sport known to the movies.

This particular operator was a genius for means and devices. He climbed a telegraph pole. He went up without climbers in that good old way of hugging tightly and hand over hand. He reached the cross-bars, rested a bit to gain his breath, then bent to the task ahead of him.

I am still puzzled to know how he did the trick, as he appeared to have had nothing but a jack-knife. The obliging photographer gave us a close view of him tugging and pulling in desperation, but he severed the wire.

I do not know exactly how he did it. Perhaps he inserted it between his incisors and molars and gave it the strong-jaw seesaw, but why grow tiresome over these inconsequential details?

He grasped the disconnected wire firmly. Then by touching the ends with dot and dash he slowly spelled out the warning, and the sounder in the despatcher's office spelled it out to all concerned.

We were favored with a glimpse of the despatcher. He was shown in wild and startled *response*. But just how he could respond makes the picture interesting to any operator. Anyway he did. I saw him.

How could he respond? How an operator can cut the wire then bring the ends together to point of contact is too much for me to explain. I am not overbright, anyway. Any other operator who wants to figure it out is welcome to the job.

As to the story. When the operator had done his duty he slid down the pole and collapsed. But the train was saved and the bandits were taken, and, no doubt, the brave operator was rewarded by being given the regular night job at Lonesomehurst.

I want to add that he earned it. When any operator swings on a cross-arm and can telegraph with the loose end of a wire suspended taut from the next pole a hundred feet away he really belongs to the strong-arm squad and has in him "the makings" of a "white hope."

When strung, telegraph wires are stretched by pulley. It will be seen readily that severing the wire and re-touching the ends by hand for the delicate contact and shading of dots and dashes is some undertaking.

Picture-plays where operators climb poles and telegraph from the cross-arms are common enough. One that impressed me deeply was where the operator did the trick with a key and sounder. In some way he made the necessary attachments, and the sounder seemed to produce the returns. He had no relay nor batteries, understand, nor small wire for connections. He got service from the main wire direct through the sounder.

Sounders are not wound that way,

but the chap appeared to have no trouble on that score, but anything can be done and nothing is impossible with the camera.

I have seen many other scenes in telegraph offices and at despatchers' desks that are educational.

When the news to be imparted by wire is startling and important, the movies always show the performing artist at the key jumping out of his seat, bending over his desk and frantically pounding the key in fine paroxysm of excitement, just as if the fever of his agitation added to the transmission of the message.

All that pantomime is only for the purpose of keeping the spectators in the proper spirit of the performance. We cannot transport any quality of human emotion over the wires. The sledge-hammer pound, the most vicious jab and the gentlest touch are all one and the same when they come out for delivery at the receiving end.

But how would an audience know the situation was tense and desperate if the operator did not jump up excitedly and pound the key in frenzy?

It is a fact that an operator can and does transmit and receive messages of startling import without taking his feet off the desk, or taking his pipe from between his teeth or changing his cast of countenance in the slightest.

The acrobatic maneuvers attending such service are volunteered and manufactured that the spectator may have his money's worth.

I saw another film wherein an operator was warned that a runaway engine and a cut of freight cars was hot on the trail of the through express with the deadly intention of plowing into the rear coach which happened to contain the general manager's wife and daughter.

The operator grabbed a red flag, ran out on the platform and waved it wildly and amuck like a woman shooing chickens.

A passing engineer would have had to guess what the young simp was

trying to do. He would have thought that some boob was trying to hive a swarm of bees or that he liked to have his epileptic fits accompanied by a color scheme.

The performer gave all the known flag signals in one wild whirlwind. It took well with the audience. It showed he was the real flagger from Flaggerville. But an engineer would have guessed that he was an earnest and nimble citizen engaged in a hand-to-hand encounter with a bunch of wide awake yellow-jackets. None of the motions involved are described in the book of rules.

Even if the engineer could not read them, the flagging gyrations were violent enough to entertain the audience—and that is the main thing.

We wondered why the operator did not hold the train with the block, and what was the matter with the semaphore. If the block was against the train to no avail, what was there to be accomplished by going out and waving a red flag?

All there was to it was action. A moving-picture must have action. Without action it does not go.

One turn of a lever throws a danger signal. That is a tame performance. Grasping a flag, rushing out and frantically waving it while the train comes up and by and on, gives a full measure of motion, and the audience is pleased.

To complete this story it shall be briefly narrated that the runaway freight did not telescope the rear coach of the passenger train which contained the general manager's wife and daughter.

The general manager himself was the quick thinker and the speedy babe. He intercepted the runaway freight by way of another line which somewhere crossed the first-named line at an overhead crossing. He found an engine ready and waiting, which is quite convenient in such a life-and-death necessity.

He steamed out and reached the

overhead bridge just as the runaway freight came in sight. He swung down between the bridge-ties. As the train thundered by under him, he dropped into an open gondola.

With a head for ways and means and with resources like that, no wonder he was general manager. That is what brains does for a man. Who would have thought of that shift but a general manager?

The way to stop a runaway train is to get overhead and drop down onto it. What blockheads most of us are! I would not have thought of that in a hundred years—and I am not much of a general manager.

Crawling out of the gondola, the general manager hopped over four cars and made his way over the tender to the cab. He found the engineer senseless, and the "burning deck" deserted by the fireman.

He shut her off. The freight came to a stop. The limited stopped. Everybody piled off in demonstrative felicitations. The general manager's daughter should have gone back and married the operator who waved the flag. They usually do.

There is another railroad drama with stirring scenes that comes along in regular order. In this play the firemen reach the limit of hardship and abuse, and decide on radical remedial action.

About the roundhouse or the yard there is a sudden commotion. The firemen climb off engines and talk excitedly and jesticulate wildly with head and hands. The breaking time has come.

As a committee of the whole they call on the general manager. There are usually five in the committee, and, by good luck, the general manager is somewhere around the corner or up the street in easy range.

The effective staging is something like this:

Scene: general manager at his desk with a hard grim visage. You read it all in one glance. He is flinty and

unfeeling and obdurate. He is a harsh and cruel master. They will never get by him with any of those softer human emotions—never!

The committee is ushered in. Every man is in jerkies and overalls just as he climbed off the cab. One has a bunch of waste in his hand, probably to wipe his begrimed face from time to time. Another carries a monkey-wrench. A monkey-wrench is very handy in any sort of an argument.

Of course no committee ever waited on a general manager without washing and changing clothes and leaving on the engine all the bric-à-brac that belong there. We get new and novel views of our calling from the movies.

A tentative awkwardness is apparent. The general manager looks up with a jerk, hardens the lines of his face and snaps out something short and peremptory, like:

"Well?"

There is no friendly personal greeting, understand. There is no exchange of small amenities introductory and preparatory to the business at hand. That would spoil the spirit of the play—for the audience.

Suppose the pictures were absolutely correct. Suppose five well-dressed men called at the office of another well-dressed man, and the meeting was friendly and cordial and bore no outward sign of acrimony or resentment. Suppose a paper was presented and was received and considered with courteous attention, and a discussion took place for the purpose of reaching a basis of agreement, and no one distorted a feature or shook a fist.

Would such a picture go with any audience?

Nay! Nay! There is but one way to present the scene. There must be wrath and rage and fury, oil and coal dust, overalls and monkey-wrenches; wherefore, let us again revert to the scene.

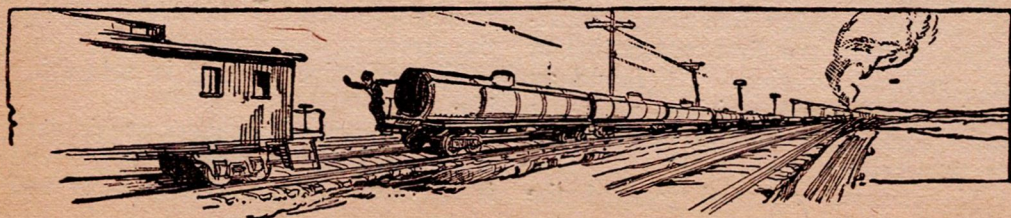
The committee handed the general manager a paper, a list of grievances or an ultimatum—no matter. The magnate took it with a resentful jerk, gave it a hurried glance, then wrathfully and ragingly crumpled it up and fired it at the waste basket with a Walter Johnson inshoot.

Then, with a somewhat majestic infuriation, he raised to his full stature and pointed toward the door, which is, in all languages and places of these polite times, the sign to begone, vamoze, avaunt! It indicates that hostilities have begun.

People are learning a lot from the movies about the inside workings of railroading.

I have been further puzzled by the photo-plays. I have noted a strange performance, a most mysterious behavior first in automobile wheels and next in the drivers of a locomotive. They often revolve contrary to the direction traveled. The engine moves forward, but the wheels are turning reversely. It gives me the creeps. Do they turn backward? Am I needing the cure again? Or, am I developing into a cubist?


Just a few nights ago I saw a picture, but not a railroad scene. The villain or the hero, I do not recall, was reading a magazine. He arose and went to the window. I saw plainly what he was reading. It was the RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE. No exceptions to that picture. It was depicted with faithfulness and accuracy.



Honk and Horace.

BY EMMET F. HARTE.

Our Old Friends Attend Several Combination Dinner-Dances and Looting Parties.

 WAS the height of the social season. The merry, mad whirl of ball, bazaar, tango tea, reception, infare, and prenuptial show-er in the One Hundred, *i.e.*, Valhalla's exclusive Smart Society Set, was in full blast.

Honk—pretending to toy with his bacon, eggs, and stack of buckwheats—sat contemplating a pale-blue note the postman had just poked under the Medicine-House door.

"Uh-ha, Horace," he sighed, trying to fake an air of bored indifference that didn't match the gratified glisten in his eyes, "we're invited to a swell affair at Armitage's Thursday evening. Dinner, and—er—dancing."

He made a feint of yawning while watching me narrowly the while.

"All right, I'll go," I decided promptly. "Not, however," I made haste to qualify, "because I'm all skewed up with nervousness for fear I'll forfeit my social prestige if I don't go, but because P. Q. Armitage is a friend of mine. He's a plebeian like me if you peel off the gold leaf, and birds of a feather must stick together."

"Quite so," murmured Honk.

The main thing was to obtain my consent to attend a social event of any sort, a consummation that was the bugaboo of Honk's waking hours.

Honk and I are recognized members of the charmed circle of the One Hundred now, thanks to Honk's having horned aside all opposition, if any, to our triumphant entry therein; and he contends that if we don't keep on climbing we're in danger of slipping back, since it seems there is no safe and secure turning-out place where a casual observer can ship his oars, sit quietly, and watch the pageant pass.

I suppose I'm not quite so susceptible to the society microbe as some—Honk, for instance. The grand round of fashionable folderol doesn't interfere with me much, because I don't allow it to. Honk, on the other hand, takes it all very seriously. He loses sleep, weight, and time trying to cut a pink dash in the dizzy whirl. Well, everybody to their taste, as the fisherman said when his boat-puller got excited and inadvertently swallowed all the bait.

I incased my impressive personality in the formal trappings prescribed for such occasions and, in the company of Honk, who likewise was appareled in modest but modish raiment which marked him unmistakably as a gay dog in the high noontide of his day, the two of us hied us away, away to the bright arena where joyous hearts would vie in happy joust 'gainst the black knight Solemnity, and Sadness,

the jade, with a shriek of hysterical laughter, would fly ignominiously before the onslaught of an army corps of charging Cupids.

But don't let's get allegorical just yet. We must keep at least one foot on the ground until we see where we're going to light, as the amateur aviator remarked when a tree got in his way.

We arrived at the Armitages' *place de abode* that Thursday evening without the slightest mishap. It was a splendid gathering of the élite that met our gratified gaze; a brilliant, not to say dazzling, scene of gaiety and color and—and so on, at its sprightliest.

Excuse me for not elaborating. I must needs skip over a great many details—decorations, costumes, names, ratings, etc.—in order to keep within circumscribed bounds.

After I got there I was glad I'd come. Mrs. Armitage has real ideas

about entertaining people of taste and discrimination. Of course you know society is a great game of "I'll-go-you-one-better-if-it-takes-the-hide-off."

For example: When the Dupont-Skaggses had real, live butterflies flitting about their conservatories in January, instead of dead ones strung on wires, as conceived by the Parkinson-Crowleys, naturally they put one over; it was a great stroke.

Likewise, when Mrs. Harold Higgins served genuine Chinese birds' nests at her Farthest East dinner-party in rebuttal of the Carter Finleys' Japanese tea-room tea, with maids got up to represent geishas, all the smart-setters ki-yied their envy.

So, when Mrs. Armitage beguiled us with an out-and-out cabaret dining-room setting, having all the local color reproduced true to life, her avowed rival, Mrs. Fairleighbridge, perforce turned grayish green mottled with

blue, so sore was she chagrined to think that her best bet hitherto had been only a phonographic rendering of the Hammer and Tongs Aria from What's-His-Name's opera, "The Boilermaker's Revenge." (At least, that was what it sounded like to me.)

This cabaret impersonation, though, if you could so call it, was classy without being classical—which is the highbrow designation of anything far-fetched.



I WAS DOING MY OWN ORIGINAL VERSION OF THE TANGO TROT WITH MAXIME VARIATIONS.

Reggie Ellison and Cissy Armitage gave interpretations of all the different dances, ancient, medieval, and modern. The Misses Arbuthnot executed well-chosen selections from the old masters, on a variety of musical instruments, with charming grace and abandon.

Young Percy Armitage then performed an astounding series of remarkable magical and sleight-of-hand tricks such as making a handful of pool balls disappear, changing boiled eggs into flags of all nations, disintering white rats from the ladies' hair, and finding live pigeons, guinea pigs, setting hens, potted palms, and similar irresistible miscellany in hats. Then, Stella Dupont-Skaggs elocuted dramatic extracts from the Elizabethan poets to the great electrocu—I mean the delectation of all present.

I enjoyed the whole show hugely. I've coughed up a quarter many a time for a seat in a regular theater to see lots worse. The dinner, too, was delicious as well as nutritious. I positively enjoyed every bite of my dinner.

When the dancing began in earnest, later, I threw aside all stiffness and restraint, and became the life of the whole party. When I set myself to it, droll's no name for my capers. Dear old P. Q. Armitage himself, having looked in for a moment while I was doing my own original version of the tango trot with maxixe variations, lost control of himself and had to be helped out of the room.

Then a most disconcerting thing happened. Something that clapped a damper on the merrymaking and snuffed out the glad light of happiness from one hundred laughing eyes.

The shrill, sharp shriek of a beautiful woman in distress smote, like a bugle's blast, our startled ears.

In the ensuing instant of wild alarm and excitement I, alone, remained calm and unperturbed—half-hidden behind one of the gingerbread pilasters in the runway connecting the

rotunda with the mausoleum, or whatever you call it, where Armitage keeps the Sargents and marble plaques of his ancestors, also the ashes of his favorite dogs that have gone hence.

Keeping calm enabled me to grasp the situation quickly. It was Mrs. Fairleighbridge who had screamed. She stood a few paces from my vantage-point and told her side of it in a loud and somewhat brassy tone of voice.

She said that she'd missed a pearl necklace of incalculable value and magnificence, admitting that its loss had for a moment upset her.

An immediate, painstaking search was instituted; but to no avail. The jewels couldn't be located anywhere.

Mrs. Fairleighbridge gave way to some slight annoyance.

"I've been robbed!" she declared arbitrarily. "Robbed here—in *this* house—not ten minutes ago! To think that I came here—among these—in this mixed company, to be the victim of a vulgah pickpocket!"

"It is, indeed, terrible, dear," sympathized Mrs. Armitage, her eyes flashing. "Your necklace? I thought I saw you wearing it—the pearls were genuine, were they not? One is so much attached to their jewels—at first, aren't they?"

Mrs. Fairleighbridge attempted a suitable rejoinder, but couldn't conceal her vexation. She departed soon afterward, after voicing a few rather pointed allusions. She hinted that she had been served right for coming, in the first place.

"It's really too bad that it should've happened at *your first party*, dear Mrs. Armitage," she purred. "Please don't let it weigh upon your social ambitions."

Honk was disposed to advance certain ridiculous theories, on our way home, regarding the disappearance of the necklace: (a) The lady might have dropped it in her limousine, *en route* thither; or (b) she'd left it on her dressing-table at home; or (c)

maybe she'd never even owned a necklace at all, and the whole thing was bunk, pure and simple.

Frankly, I couldn't seem to get interested. Mrs. Fairleighbridge's pearls, real or imaginary, created no ripple in the placid pool of my meditations. 'Twas nothing to me.

On Tuesday following we participated in another splurge. Mrs. Fairleighbridge was giving a husking bee and barn dance in the big stables at The Pines, and had spared no expense to make the event one of the triumphs of the season. No smallest detail was overlooked to make the bucolic atmosphere true to life to the last carefully placed wisp of hay.

I'd love to elaborate here, to dwell lengthily upon the scene—the electrically illuminated pumpkins, the husky lads and apple-cheeked lasses, the piles of golden maize, the barrels of cider, the trained animals—dogs, pigs and ponies, imported specially to amuse us by their antics—the village string band, everything, in fact—only I haven't time.

When the search for red ears (of corn) was beginning to get interesting, something happened, as usual.

There suddenly resounded through the vast chamber in which the joyous company was congregated the rich, contralto tones of a woman's cry of dismay. All festivities instantly ceased. Strong men gawked and fair maidens necked from their low-necked frocks.

It was then that we discovered that Mrs. Armitage had been the one who raised the disturbance. She quickly explained the meaning of her unaccountable behavior.

"My diamond bracelet," she exclaimed in a voice of tragic despair, "is gone! And so is my Empire brooch that belonged to Great-grand-mama Armitage in the sixteenth century!"

Her statement sounded a little anachronistic to me—but one can't always be correct to the last minute.

"Some one has robbed me!" she prima-donnaed resonantly. "Here, now, in this barn, not five minutes ago! Guard the entrances! The thief must be among us still. He—or she—cannot have escaped so quickly!"

Of course, a search was made, but nothing came of it except that the rest of the evening was spoiled. Everybody was too busy looking out for their valuables to enjoy themselves. I, for one, kept one eye on my new three-carat solitaire ring—rather nifty little trinket I picked up one day at an auction—my other eye I played impartially on anybody that came near me.

Mrs. Fairleighbridge's barn dance turned out a fiasco. Even Honk noticed it.

"Horace," he remarked later, "that certainly was a poser for Mrs. Fairleighbridge. The way it turned out, she was put in the false position of having made a faw paw when in reality, she was entirely blameless."

"Faw paw," I repeated. "What's that?"

"Come, come, Horace! That's French, meaning a trip-up, a stumble, a bad break."

"Oh," said I, snickering, "I see. You mean fox pass."

That was the beginning of a long series of daring and inexplicable pilferings that marked every social gathering throughout the season. A clever crook seemed to have chosen Valhalla for his permanent place of residence and was having the time of his light-fingered life, apparently. None of your ordinary porch-climbing, jimmy-juggling, lock-picking prowlers, who heralded his presence with the crash of breaking glass or the tintinnabulation of falling tinware, and then fled, leaving a trail like that of a forty-mule borax wagon behind—no! Not so a critical eye could distinguish it.

The thief was a wonder. He flitted freely among us, taking toll of all;

frisking friend or foe alike without fear or favor; lifting a stickpin here, an earbob there—in ball-room, billiard-room, boudoir, annexing tiaras, studs, sunbursts, pendants, watches, cuff-links, all manner of priceless gew-

And then, at a musicale given by the Colonel Allyns, some four or five persons were relieved of everything they had with 'em that wasn't glued on.

Then the unknown turned his at-



"MY DIAMOND BRACELET," SHE EXCLAIMED IN A VOICE OF TRAGIC DESPAIR, "IS GONE! AND SO IS MY EMPIRE BROOCH THAT BELONGED TO GREAT-GRANDMAMA ARMITAGE IN THE SIXTEENTH CENTURY!"

gaws, with an impudence and familiarity that was exasperating to a degree. It got so a gold tooth wasn't safe in a person's mouth.

The best talent obtainable among the local constabulary was called in, early in the campaign. All breathed freer—for maybe fifteen minutes.

tention, momentarily, to the village Vidocqs who were supposed to be on the scent. One by one, the stupid sloughfoots of the provincial police force were touched of their official stars, their billy-clubs, brass knucks, handcuffs, Derringers, loose change, or whatever else they chanced to have



ALL THE DETECTIVES GOT GENTLE
REMINDERS OF THE UNKNOWN'S
PLEASANT ESTEEM.

on their persons. At the same time, he was careful not to leave the slightest clue.

Your common, or truck-patch variety of detective demands at least a trampled flower-bed or a gap in the hedge on which to focus his magnifying-glass, or else he's stuck fast with his plowshare snagged under a root, so to speak. Hence, our home-grown Hawkshaws began nonplused and ended completely bilked.

Several of the heaviest losers got together then and offered rewards running into five figures. A corps of professional sleuths from the original stamping-grounds of Old Sleuth himself blew in from all directions to make short work of the matter. More mishaps happened immediately.

One of the newcomers lost his suitcase containing all of his grease-paint and false whiskers except what he had on, within ten minutes after getting

off the train. That put him out of the running, of course, for a detective undisguised is like a spook without a shroud, he has lost his efficacy.

A second perfectly good robber-catcher, having assumed the rôle of butler at the Dupont-Skaggses, was found wandering in an arroyo, hobbled, with hands tied behind him, and securely sewed up in a large sack. He said that he was awakened thus from what must 've been a drugged sleep. He boarded the next train East, with a hunted look in his eyes.

In turn, all the detectives got gentle reminders of the unknown's pleasant esteem. This one was discovered with Harry Higgins's watch in his pocket, that one found chained to a telephone pole, dressed in a princess slip which, investigation disclosed, belonged to Aunt Manda, the Carter Finleys' colored cook.

Still another poor boob-in-the-

woods, who had ostensibly signed on as Armitage's chauffeur, was rescued one morning from the Sunperch Pool in Plaza Park, where he was floating around securely trussed to a pair of non-skid tires, but otherwise untired. He retired from the ferreting rather precipitately, as soon as released.

None of these incidents caused more than a passing thrill of mild amusement in my manly bosom, however. It all seemed rather ridiculous to me, to say the least. A whole smart set upset over the petty pilferings of a lone sneak-thief, police emissaries baffled, and the newspapers devoting columns to what they called "this unchecked carnival of crime." I shook my sides over it frequently.

'Tis true I had to profess a perfunctory interest and sympathy when Doc Pillsbury had his fine ball-bearing, self-starting, automatic stop-watch which, he said, cost him a cool five hundred, swiped at a theater party—still a man's a monkey to pay that much for a timepiece anyhow, and deserves to get gaffed for trying to show it off.

And when Honk, the ineffable silly-kin, set up a deafening yammer one night because his pet cameo cuff-links came up missing together with an opal stickpin, I couldn't resist the inclination to indulge in a well-bred smile.

"I c'd stand the loss of the links," he post-mortemed, "but my opal represented a considerable lump sum of cash money. A fellow can't help regretting a loss like that—"

I searched my pockets and dug up several tobacco tags and plug-cut coupons. "Here, take these," I bade him; "it won't take you more'n a month to save enough to get you another outfit of phoney jewelry, as good or better than this lot you've lost."

"*What!*" he bellowed. And then, my gracious me! You ought to 've heard him read my title clear.

I repeat that my interest was forced up to the night I lost my three-carat

ring—at an Ibsen recital, I believe they called it—at the Fisher van Brummels. Laying all jokes aside, the man, woman, or spook who removed that ring from my finger without my knowledge, and me quite self-possessed and unexcited the while, was some expert at his chosen trade, if you don't care.

I do have a faint recollection of dozing off inconsequently once—the room was a bit stuffy, and I had dined both well and wisely—but I know I didn't sleep ten minutes; no, not even five minutes. But my magnificent ring, worth a king's—aye, a pair of kings'—ransom, was gone! Wo me.

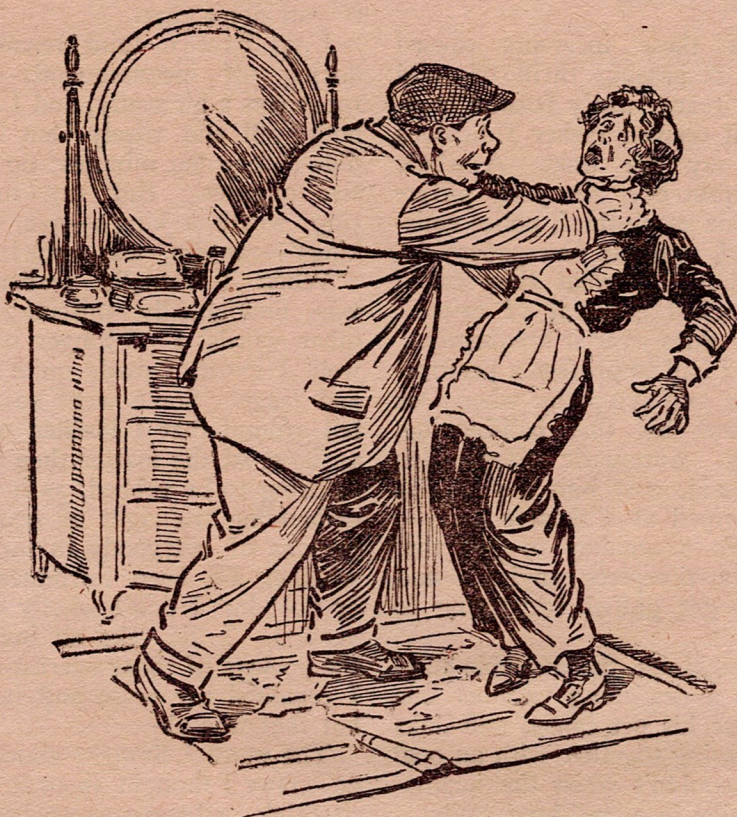
When I actually realized that it was undoubtedly missing; that, in other words, I no longer had it, I—well, I guess, I made quite a stir, by and large. Some went so far as to tell around that I insisted on making an issue of the matter then and there, refusing to be robbed, as it were, and demanding the right of searching the persons of everybody in the building, whether I'd been introduced to 'em or not; but I don't wholly credit this version. I did take an inventory of the pockets of those nearest me before I regained my poise and insouciance, but that was all.

The more I thought about it, the—er—more I thought about it, too. And to think, with me, is to become suffused, or, as 'twere, saturated, with thought. I announced my position to Honk as soon as I got it straightened out in my own mind.

"This thieving business has gone far enough," I said shortly. "Mr. Gem-snatcher has at last overstepped the imaginary line which separates jest from deliberate mischief. The proposition has ceased to be funny. It has suddenly become serious. Petty sneaking of shirt-studs, and the various baubles with which women bedeck themselves to gratify their silly vanity, is all well enough; but grand larceny is something else again yet, as the old woman said when the cow kicked her

and then stepped on her foot besides. The person or persons unknown who copped my sparkler have got themselves into it a plenty. They'd much better 've tied a grist-mill around their neck and took a high dive into the deep, blue sea, as the poet put it, for

odds and ends of paraphernalia I'd need in carrying out my investigation. Details are depressing. Nobody cares much how a thing is done so long as it is accomplished without too much mess. One Die-it is worth a hundred This-is-how-I'm-about-to-do-its.



WHILE SECRETED IN AN UP-STAIRS ROOM I CAPTURED A YOUNG WOMAN.

Nemesis is now about to take the trail."

"Huh? Nemesis—who?" queried Honk.

"Me!" I said, thumping my chest, chestily.

Honk cackled with unconcealed irony. "Take a headache tablet, and try to forget it," he advised. "Back to the buzz-factory, my boy, you've got growing pains in your garret. Nemesis! Oy, oy, oy!"

"Nemesis is right," I maintained, scowling, and with that I busied myself at arranging in order the trifling

In passing, I'll touch lightly on such points as stick up in the story high enough to impede traffic. Even Honk concedes now that I'm a little bit of a marvel, detectively speaking, albeit Honk is more conservative even than a native Missourian. After having had ocular proof of a thing, I've heard him brazenly contend that the dust in his eyes had obscured his vision. But this was where a dazzling ray of light penetrated his blind-fold of green moss, all right.

I attacked the tangled web without delay. The long-drawn sequence of

stealings was already stretched, rubber-band-like, over a period of months. March had gone out like a lamb some little time before to make room for a mild, moist April. It was what you might term the open season for catching things—colds, chilblains, and catarrh, as well as crooks.

For all that I racked right into the thick of the matter regardless, beginning that night at the Fisher van Brummel home.

Adventures seemed to lurk ready for me on every hand. I stumbled over a cop asleep in the shadow of a house that I was shadowing. The blockhead chased me, firing his old-fashioned revolver at intervals; but I led him into a private alley and cul-de-sacked him.

A suspicious sound I took to be a pneumatic drill in action put me on the qui vive, later. This turned out to be the van Brummels' butler dreaming of dear old London with his muffler cut out and bedroom window open.

I spent the night getting the lay of the land at various domicils where lootings had occurred; tedious preliminary work, of course, but essential. Just as the anemic light of dawn straggled over the moors, I thought I'd made an important discovery.

I saw a figure skulking in a field. The fellow was either burying something or digging it up. I kept him under the magnifying-glass for an hour before I determined his fell purpose. The ruffian was, doubtless, a gardener, and was trying to catch a mole that was uprooting a meadow.

I recall also the incident of the Arbuthnots' maid. While secreted in an upstairs room, probably a boudoir—I was keeping an eye on a jewel-case which contained nothing but face-cream and rouges, I found out later—I captured a young woman. It was one of the maidservants, in search of chewing gum, forsooth.

My adventure with a footman at

the Higgins home, another false clue, may be skipped likewise. What he had under his fatigue jacket was only a roasted chicken, pie, salad, bottle of cordial, etc., he was conveying surreptitiously to the servants' hall.

Meanwhile days danced onward with tripping feet. My friend and others were being frisked of their treasures right and left, but the frisker continued to elude me. The case was quite the most baffling of any I had ever undertaken, by Jove! But persistency rarely fails of its ultimate reward.

"Here's a jolly idea," quoth Honk one day, passing me a cream-colored missive he'd received by post. "Original, don't you think?"

I read the card enclosed in its envelope—a plain, engraved slip, unwatermarked. It did convey something of an odd invitation. In substance, as follows:

"Le Seer, the Master commands your attendance, Friday, the Thirteenth, at midnight, in the Hall of Thor. The Spirits of the Dead desire to reveal that which hath been shrouded in mystery. At the behest of him who is called the Unknown, fail not!"

"Friday, the Thirteenth!" I murmured, "and to-day's Thursday. Aha!"

"Why the 'aha'?" asked Honk, with some display of curiosity.

"This Le Seer party, nicknamed the Master, is the gink I'm looking for," I said grimly. "At last I have a clue—the clue, if I mistake not."

Honk made no attempt to conceal his feelings; he roared loudly in derision. I let it pass unresented, for the time being.

A man dressed in a silk tile got off the afternoon train. I spotted him instantly as a stranger and, therefore, a person to be suspected and watched. I took his rogues' gallery measurements. Smooth-shaven; well-fed; eyes greenish-brown; hair black; hands white, soft—joint of left index

finger missing. . . . Registered at Palazzo as "Le Seer, Cairo." Neglected to state whether Egypt or Illinois. . . . Very uncommunicative.

Just as the gloaming whistles were blowing, Friday evening, an oldish gentleman, whose features were ambushed in a coppice of white heather, who wore a duster and blue goggles, tendered to me (in one of my official capacities) a good-sized, pasteboard box, consigned by prepaid express to "Lulu La Cyr, Skinner's Junction, Okla."

All right—still, the package seemed pretty heavy for its weight, and—a joint of the old party's left index digit was absent. In one of my unofficial capacities, I saw fit to inspect the shipment for the sake of safety first.

Inside the box was a black, alligator bag, over which was stuck certain foreign hotel labels, such as "The Wurst, Berlin;" "Tipall's Inn, New South Road, Traveler's Backtrack West, London, O. Q.;" "The Vampire, Rue Saint Vitus, Paris," and "The Brigandage, Bridge of Sighs, Venice."

Musing, I peeled off one of the stickers, whose corner had worked loose. A new puzzle confronted me, namely, the initial letters, P. Q. A., stenciled on the leather underneath. Now, P. Q. A. might signify a thousand blooming things. A name, a state of mind, a secret society, a firm of manufacturers, a problem in trigonometry, a—

At 11.23 p.m., I convinced myself that I had the correct answer. Smiling under my breath, I betook myself to Thor's Hall.

An awed and rather tremulously expectant company was congregated in the big auditorium; a mass meeting of the One Hundred, in fact, staring, in the half-illumination of dimmed lights, at a stage set in black velvet. The funeral solemnity of the scene, the mystery, the dark shadows, the

brooding silence, all were quite impressive. I suspected that many were getting the precious thrill, which is so illusive and, withal, so much sought by tired and bored society folks everywhere. A new thrill is considered worth the price, I am informed, whatever it costs.

Midnight struck amid a hush so profound that one could taste it; but nothing happened. The audience waited breathlessly for ten minutes. Then somebody sighed. It sounded like the rush of a mighty wind in that profound silence.

A young man sitting near me suddenly turned pale and fidgeted nervously in his seat. It was Percy Quincy Armitage, Junior. He seemed to be laboring under some disquieting emotion or other that, in the course of time, would end in an outburst.

Under the circumstances, I decided to start the seance without further dilly-dallying.

I rose quietly and made my way without haste or hullabaloo in the gloom-haunted stage where, before the mystified gaze of those present, I placed a black, alligator bag on the floor and proceeded to remove my coat and turn back my sleeves in true professional magician fashion.

A stage hand in the wings, probably acting on his instructions, touched a button and flooded the whole place with light so blinding that it made me blink. I was only disconcerted for a moment, however.

"Friends, remains, country people," I began—in hollow accents at first, but my voice gaining volume as I warmed to my theme—"you came here to-night expecting to see Le Seer, the Master, and his Marvelous Performing Spooks. You don't see him. Pardon me if I explain. Le Seer is gone; never to return. Urgent business called him on the seven-seven train West, this evening."

At this point young Armitage leaped to his feet, gasped, grimaced unintelligibly and—sat down again.

"The professor left," I resumed, "by a devious and roundabout route, for Skinner's Junction, Oklahoma, where, my control has informed me, a painful surprise awaits him.

"I am happy to be able to report, however, that I've had a heart-to-heart conference with the spooks, and I bring you interesting news from the front. During the past few months we have been at the mercy of an adroit and clever crook, so termed, who touched us for our valuables without let or hindrance. 'Twas a puzzle that defied solution. I have solved it." (A sudden burst of enthusiastic applause. I bowed my thanks.)

"It was all part of an original and entertaining scheme to amuse us. A certain person among us, who I shall not name, devoted his spare time during the recent social season relieving us of our jewels and other trinkets, in order to gather sufficient material for his grand, final, closing climax to-night. It was a triumph of cleverness: to call in the aid of departed spirits and restore to each person his stolen property.

"Since the ghost-director has flown," I went on, flirting my salary wing carelessly so that the magnificent solitaire on my middle finger gleamed like a bicycle headlight, "we'll have to do the best we can.

"In this bag I have, neatly tagged and ready, a token for each and every one of you. Be-

fore we begin the show I really must appoint some one to assist me." I pretended to deliberate. "I'll ask my young friend, Armitage, to come forward in that capacity," I finished with tact and astuteness, "and we will present for your delectation our little act entitled 'Restitution, or You Never Know What Fate Has Up Her Sleeve.'

"The same will consist of sleight-of-hand and spiritualistic illusions mixed—"

Somebody tittered.

Exclamations resounded followed by loud and prolonged applause as young Armitage passed sheepishly up the aisle.

I bowed again, reached for my plug to take a chew, remembered myself, and refrained.

Then laughter and gaiety reigned supreme.

Oh, I'm some success, when it comes to starting something.




"FRIENDS, REMAINS, COUNTRY PEOPLE," I
BEGAN

Spike Malone as a Student.

BY JOHN C. RUSSELL.

**He Tells Rusty of the Time When
He Learned to "Keep Her Poppin'."**

SPIKE MALONE watched a fireman attired in a conspicuously new suit of overalls and a shiny leather cap trying with indifferent success to gather up oil-cans, waste, lanterns, and various other supplies from the step of the supply house. He turned to me with a large smile and, nudging me with his elbow, pointed to the youth with his troubles.

"Student!" Spike remarked. "Shows it, too; don't he, Rusty?"

"Does you-all rem'ber, away back in the dark ages when you first negotiates a job of wages on a railroad, the stunts that you has to buck up against before you deems yourself wise to the game? 'Cause if you don't the mem'ries of them halcyon days shore lingers with me to a scandalous degree! Lemme tell you-all of my first jump into this here railroad life.

"Takes me about six months 'fore I allows that in point of wisdom regarding things railroad I'm shore as profound as prairie-dogs, but, in the mean time, I gathers a heap of experiences that leaves an impression on little Spike.

"Rusty, when I first elects to butt into the life of the care-free fire-boy I'm that green I shore discourages any fire from burning merely by casting me eye over the grates. Yes, sir; the degree of my verdancy is exalted to that extent I ponders since

why it is cows don't nibble at me when I ambles past the pastures.

"Still, I acts like Solomon in my own estimation and furnishes unlimited amusement for the boys with whom I elects to cast in my lot. Yes, sir; that gang derives a heap of merry laughs at my expense, and me none the wiser.

"Happens like this.

"Back in Arizona—where I'm a happy cow-punch living the simple life of the open range, a-herding cows and a-riding line once in a spell—locomotives and sich is utterly foreign to my imagination; but one day I'm a party to considerable of a drive from the home corrals down to Denison where we embarks these here beeves onto a Santa Fe stock-train.

"'Course I has seen, at one time and another, these here railroad trains a-rambling past where I'm riding herd on a mess of long-horns; but as far as the inner workings and mysteries of the bullgine and cars attached thereto is concerned, I'm plumb ignorant.

"But this here is a state mighty easy to remedy. While the rest of the layout is sweating and inhaling the dust from the pens while they wrastles refractory steers aboard the stock-racks, I proceeds to gratify this thirst for information concerning things mechanical, and me and the fire-boy on the mill what's spotting said cars gets chummy no limit.

"Moreover I waxes that enamored of this 'gine that when we leaves for the stock-yards of Kansas City I pervades the inside of that loco like a pestilence. The questions I propounds to the long-suffering hoghead shore qualifies me for the prize as a pet nuisance.

"Finally this hoghead person ups and gets a-plenty weary of handing me information and denotes me some advice 'bout like this:

"'Son,' says he, and his tones conveys the hint that as far as any more answers to my fool questions goes he's good and done. 'Son,' says he, 'if you-all is so anxious to acquire all the sabe there is about one of these here hogs, why don't you-all drop off at Alberquerque and hit the old man up for a job o' firing? He's a whole heap hard up for fire-boys these days, and, as the boys says, all you needs for qualifications is a strong back and a weak mind, I shorely allows that you'll qualify a-plenty.'

"With that he hangs his head out the window and leaves me to digest these here remarks he so cheerfully confers. I don't aim to say a lot right there, but the longer I mulls that idea over the more the scheme seems to tickle my fancy, until I shore deems it's me for the tallow-pot job as soon as I can make tracks therefor.

"When we hits Alberquerque in the still small hours of the morn' I searches out my warbags from the doghouse and does a grand sneak, without disturbing the rest of the gang, up Railroad Avenue for a hostelry I-spots afar off where I goes in the hay till morning dawns.

"'Long about nine I rolls out and beats it for the roundhouse, where I pesters round quite a bit before I gets up sufficient nerve to tie into some greasy mechanic I sees pottering about.

"'Mister,' says I, putting on a heap of dog, 'will you-all kindly intimate to me where I can find the boss of this here roundup?'

"This hombre glances up at me, grunts a grunt that seems more like a large-sized cuss word, and jerks a dirty thumb over his shoulder. I moseys in the direction he indicates and runs up against a little, old shack built on the ground in one corner of this roundhouse.

"It says 'General Foreman' on the door, in yellow paint, so I shorely deems I've arrived at headquarters.

"Inside there's a kid about 'steen years old very busy doing nothing at all. Buttin' in, I inquires where I'll see his niblets. The kid hands me a chair with one of his unoccupied feet and tells me that the big boss will be in shortly, and there I sits for plumb an hour before that walloper shows up.

"He breezes in cussing high, wide and handsome, and as soon as he shoots a bunch of gab at the kid and that worthy has lit out of the shack like he was running from a cop, he turns to me and demands, in no uncertain voice, what the merry so-and-so he can do me for.

"I horses myself up onto my number tens and tells him that I has horned into his sanctum on the bare chance of hitting him up for a job of firing, but that if he is feeling extra murderous this morning I can very well put it off. At that he grins and motions me to set down.

"'Ever fire any?' he asks.

"'No, sir!'

"'Humph!' says he very solemn.

"'Whatcher been doing?' he asks.

"'Punching cows,' I tells him, and gets another grunt for reply.

"'What's the idea of goin' firing?' he asks.

"'Aw, I dunno,' I tells him; 'just took a notion thataway.'

"'All right,' he spits out, 'fill out these blanks and tell the roundhouse foreman to fix you up. I hope you either stay with the job long enough to be of some good to me or else git sick enough of it to quit when you git into town. These here two-trip-and-

a-half boomers has got me away up in the air. 'To-day I has an extra board a mile long, and to-morrow I has the call-boy out hiring hoboes to git the trains out o' the yard.'

"With that he slams his hat onto his head and beats it into the house hollering for some wallop most strenuous. I takes a good breath.

"I fills out these here blanks he confers on me and, hunting up the roundhouse foreman, hands 'em over to him. He glimpses them over, looks me up and down with a mean grin, and marks my name up in chalk on a blackboard.

"'You're four times out,' says he. 'Go home and git to sleep. I'm a-going to use you before the night's out. Leave your address with the call-boy and git yourself some overalls and a pair of gloves. Like as not you-all will git out with Old Schoonermaker, so, as a friend, I'd advise you to git as much grub inter you and as much sleep as you kin before you has to fight his hog to Gallup. You'll shorely need 'em both.'

"And with that he mopes.

"I does as he suggests, and, Rusty, what with my studious observing of friend tallow-pot on my trip down, I'm in arrears for the hay, so it seems less than no time before here's a call-boy hollering into my ear and waving his lantern in my eyes.

"I lights out o' the bed under the impression there's a stampede, and grabs the caller by the hair before I fully realizes I'm a slave of toil and has to hit the graft.

"That first trip?

"If I skins Methuselah for the ancient age record I never forgets that trip. No, sir; I'm shorely impressed therewith to that point that it's nights and nights before I can wake up and not find myself in a cold, clammy sweat, ghost-dancing with the memories of this here trip.

"I blows to the roundhouse after stoking up with a double order of 'ham and over' at Fred Harvey's

grub emporium. After a mess of stumbling round in the dark—during which I negotiates a tumble into a pit in the house—I finally locates the mill for which the caller says I'm due.

"Not knowing any more than a rabbit what's the proper capers I'm supposed to perform, I just humps myself into them new overalls and lolls about on the seat-cushion admiring myself. However, I'm rudely awakened from this here Narcissus stunt.

"Somebody heaves a torch up into the right-hand gangway. By the light therefrom I sees the most villainous face I ever tracks up with previous. A short, skimpy body follows this face up into the cab; and here's a little, old, warped-down runt sporting the dirtiest suit of dungarees in existence giving me the once over with a most evil eye.

"'Whatcher doing up here?' he demands, most ferocious.

"'I'm the fireman!' I tells him.

"'Fireman!' he snarls. 'You're another of these here students; that's what you are! Why Johnson goes and inflicts the likes of you-all onto me every trip is something I'm shorely going to find out if I never go out on this trip!'

"With this cheerful conversation he humps hisself out o' the cab and beats it for the house, hollering most strenuous for Johnson, the night foreman.

"Bimeby here he comes just a-frothing at the mouth 'cause Johnson has smelled a mice and hides out on him. Of course he begins at once to take his affliction out on poor me.

"'What kinder mutt does you-all term yourself?' he shoots at me. 'You wild-eyed student! don't you-all know enough to git an engine ready? Where's your supplies? Not a light filled or lit, either!'

"He grabs hold of a long-spouted can and shakes her. Then he busts again:

"'Ain't you even got gumption

enough to fill a hand-oiler?' he yells out.

"Take it from me, he was as sassy and full of poison as one of these here hairy red tarantula spiders what hops sideways at you.

"Now, where I come from language like that means war, unless it's all in play, and I don't discern no signs but what this old coot means her on the dead level; so, after I collects my breath, I hops his frame most joyful.

"Down to the deck we go, me on top, and I'm gleefully employed in rubbing his short hair full of coal-dust when some big stiff hauls me up onto me feet and demands the cause of the trouble.

"Old Schoony is too shy of wind to unfold the tale, so I narrates the causus belli to the mediator and leaves the rest up to him. Seems like he's the head-shack animal. While the old man leaves out from the 'gine on a still-hunt for Johnson, he puts me next to the game and assists me to get the bullgine ready for the road.

"While he breaks up and spreads my fire for me, I moseys over to the supply-house and rounds the supply man out of the waste-bin, demanding my supplies. He loads me down with a mess of junk and away I go for the engine.

"Rusty, if I drops some of the junk once, I shorely allows I dropped the whole shooting match all over the yard before I succeeds in landing the mess on the apron.

"By the time I gets back old pickle-face is there, too, and the way he tears out of the engine-yard and round against the train busts all yard-limit rules higher'n Gilroy's kite.

"By the time he gets coupled onto the string I has the large sum of a hundred pounds and there ain't enough fire in the fire-box to light a pipe. Does this guy tender me any instructions or advice regarding what I has in front of me? Not so's you-all could notice it!

"Sits up on his seat-box, he does, and lets me fill that fire-box with green coal till you actually has to light a torch to see into it! Then when the con shows up with the tissues we comes as near being dead as anything I ever sees.

"'Let's go, old-timer!' shouts the car-captain as he pokes up the flimsies.

"'Go!' snarls sour-face. 'Go where? I ain't got steam enough to blow the whistle, let alone start the tonnage you-all has fastened on behind!'

"The con he comes up into the cab and looks for hisself.

"'What's the matter?' he asks me; but before I has time to reply the old miser on the other side squirms round on his seat-box and tells him.

"Matter enough!' says he. 'I want you to understand that I'm a first-class engineer in every respect; but Johnson has a nasty habit of digging up all the punkin-huskers and hoboes in the country to fire for me, and I'm just about sick of it! That's what the matter is! I don't give a whoop if we stay here all night! When they give me a fireman that'll make a little steam, why I'll try to get out o' town!' and he slams round on the cushion and spits out the window.

"The captain were a pretty decent sort of a plug, for he comes over and has a little heart-to-heart confabulation with me, and I explains my depth of ignorance regarding this railroad-ing game.

"He sympathizes a whole lot and, what's more to the point, he shucks his coat and wades into the mess I makes in that fire-box to that extent that we soon has the clock a pointing to upwards of two hundred. Then our bold hogger whistles out o' town and opens up on the hog. But, gentlemen, hush!

"The way that old sinner wades into that mill was nothing short of a calamity. All I ever sables about the

whyfor of firing is to bale the coal into the door, and, believe me, that's what I proceeds to do. All a casual observer witnesses is a blur between the coal-pile and the boiler-head where I'm making industrious play with the scoop.

"Lucky that this particular hog is a mighty free steamer or we'd gone into bankruptcy for steam almost in no time. At that there ain't no mill ever constructed that stands the abuse this one gets two ways: the way he raps the stack off'n her and the indiscriminate way I hands her her food.

"So, in the natural run of events, the mill waxes logy, and the first hill we hits the pointer starts chasing its tail towards the cellar the minute he opens up on her in earnest.

"Then he slams the throttle in, boots the Johnson bar into the corner, sets back on the cushion, folds his arms, and rips out a stream of gab that raises blisters on the boiler-head. I'm too tuckered out to notice his verbal fireworks and wilts onto a handy lump of coal to catch my breath.

"And that's the way we progresses on this trip. We stops, blows up hot again, high-balls out on our festive way for mebbe six mile or so, and here we is with a deficit where the steam ought to be. Talk about trips! This is shorely a lulu!

"Bimeby the head-shack blows over and takes a slant at the way things is transpiring, and the condition I has wrought myself into by this time inspires sentiments that verges on pity in his breast.

"'Crawl up and take a blow, son,' he says. 'Lemme fan this old scrap-pile a while.'

"As I crawls wearily up onto the seat-cushion, which shorely seems a haven of rest, this shack guy slams open the door, twists a hook around in the fire in a way I deems highly professional, and proceeds to put up a mighty nifty exhibition of fighting a fire.

"I notices he pays particular attention to the way this hogger is handling the bar, and by and by he raises a wrath ag'in' the sinful old specimen sitting on the right-hand side.

"Pretty soon his pop lifts and he hops over to the hogger.

"'You blamed old nuisance!' he yells. 'You work this mill like she's due to be worked. The way you-all is lamming the stuffing out o' her, there ain't no smoky living could make the putty! Ease off on that bar!'

"I don't know whether the hog-head is bluffed by this here display of animosity; but it is a fact that he does ease down to a considerable extent, and we drags our weary way into the next siding.

"There Mr. Engineer proceeds to crawl down and send some wire to the despatcher about the scandalous state of affairs existing on this particular train; but all he reaps in the way of consolation, so the shack subsequent informs me, is a message to go on with the fireman he has—meanin' me—and git that train over the road a whole lot faster than she previously ambles or to prepare for a seance with the old man on arrival at terminal. Which, of course, adds fuel to the flames—and I reaps the benefit.

"Oh! she was a jo-darter of a trip, all right!

"While we're in the passing track the old reprobate directs me to hoe out my ash-pan, this being before the days of the air ash-pan, dumps, shakers, and such like luxuries the pampered fire-boy of to-day deems a necessary adjunct to locomotives.

"Also there ain't no sixteen-hour Federal law playing nursemaid to us railroaders by a long shot! So down under the bullgine I goes, armed with a hoe 'steen feet long and as heavy as the burden of sorrow, and proceeds to more or less remove the mess of cinders and clinkers from the pan.

"When I emerges therefrom, cov-

ered with honest sweat and a large share of the company's ballast, I finds instructions from the hogger to wax industrious and remove from the fire-box a clinker that ain't a bit short of being the great he-grandaddy of all the clinkers that ever breaks a fire-man's heart.

"And, Rusty, I toils for hours and hours, seems like, extracting that young mountain from the grates and getting some fire placed over the vacancy she leaves. Then his hogship announces we is ready to go. But not me.

"Right there I declares myself.

"'You durned old wolf!' I informs him, 'you-all may be a heap ready to continue on your joyful way, but, take it from me, I ain't! I've got to straighten out a million kinks from my back, get a mouthful of wind, and blow a bit before I'm due to make motions at that fire; you hear me shout! If you-all deems it high time to continue the motion, you hops nimbly down here on the apron and do a little of this hard graft yourself. The hardest labor I yet witnesses you perform is to work up a heat cussing me, and from now on we has nothing but silence from you and mighty little of that! When I'm ready I'll notify you!'

"With that I sort o' drifts down onto the ground and stretches out 'longside the rails for a rest. Then the con blows up with a large, husky, square-built chap in tow and prods me with his foot.

"'Come on, Buddy, let's get out of here!' he denounces, but for all the effect his talk has I might just as well be dead.

"The big guy reaches down and heaves me onto my wabbling pins.

In the December "Railroad Man's Magazine" Spike Malone will keep her up to the 200-mark while he tells about "Tests."

"'What's wrong, son?' he queries. 'Git into the mill and let's go from here!'

"Traveling hogger he is, I learns later. Name is Anderson.

"I don't sabe who you-all is,' I hands him. 'And I'm too tired to argue with you; but before I attempts any more of this labor I'm going to get my wind. I'm all in, besides being dead and starved into the bargain.'

"So I rolls out of his hands onto the ties again. Then the head-shack blows up and proceeds to unfold his little tale to this large hombre, who listens most careful and starts up into the cab.

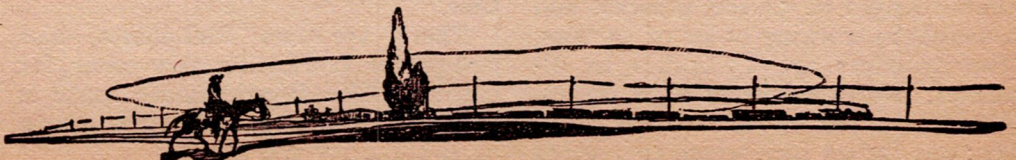
"Pretty soon words and words comes floating out of the window, and I revives sufficient to take in the gist of the conversation. This big hombre hands my hogger the original pattern for all the roasts that ever happens and then hollers for me to come to life. When I hits the cab he proceeds to oversee my work until we hits Gallup. Also he hands me a heap of good advice which I since finds useful.

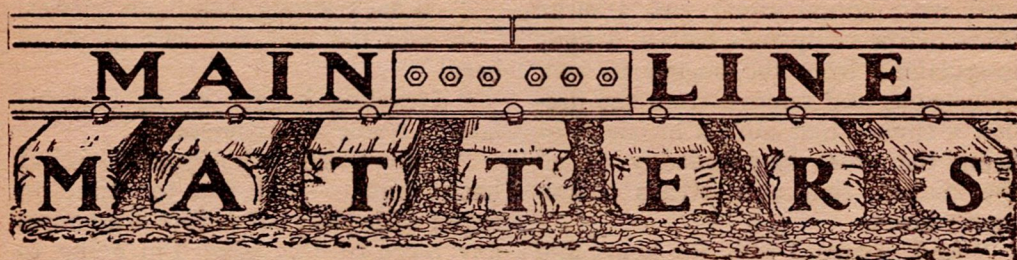
"But tired! Rusty, I mopes up to the Harvey House and orders a stack of wheats and maple sirup; but, as I'm a living sinner, I'm that near dead to the world that I falls asleep eating them and tumbles over with my head in the plate.

"The shack puts me to bed with a wheat-cake stickin' to my alabaster brow, which same I finds there when I wakes. That's how all in I gets.

"And I expect that this here is about the usual run of trips that the student usually reaps along in them days, at that.

"How about it, old-timers?"





Some Important Railroad Subjects Picked Up On the Great Right-of-Way of Progress.

LOCOMOTIVE WITH DIESEL ENGINE.

**Compressed Air Used Up to Six Miles an Hour,
Then Oil Is the Fuel.**

THE first locomotive with Diesel engines made its trial run recently on the Swiss Federal Railways between Winterthur and Romanshorn. The main Diesel engine develops about 1,100 horse-power, and is of the reversible two-stroke type, single-acting, with four cylinders, coupled in pairs and inclined at an angle of 90 degrees to each other.

The cylinders drive an intermediate common crank-shaft with disk-cranks coupled to the driving-wheels by outside forked connecting rods. The cranks are set at an angle of 180 degrees, and the driving-wheels are counterbalanced. This is a most important condition when placing such engines on a moving platform. To run 60 miles an hour the engine has to make 304 revolutions a minute.

The driving-wheels are 5 feet 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches in diameter. The end bogies have each a wheel-base of 7 feet 3 inches, and the centers are 34 feet 6 inches apart. The locomotive has an overall length of 54 feet 6 inches and a weight in working order of 95 tons. The cylinders are 15 inches in diameter, with a stroke of 21 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches. There are four valves to each cylinder: one for oil fuel, which is injected

under a pressure of 50 to 70 atmospheres; a starting-valve to supply air at about 50 atmospheres, and two low-pressure air-scavenging valves, working at about 20-pound pressure. The valves are driven by two loose eccentrics, one to each pair of cylinders. To reverse, the eccentrics can be thrown over.

An auxiliary air-compressing engine of about one-quarter the power of the main engine works two horizontal compressors, the right-hand end of the cylinders of which furnish low-pressure air to a smaller cylinder, whence high-pressure air necessary to start the main engines, as well as for fuel injection, is provided. The low-pressure scavenging air is compressed at the left-hand end of the compressor cylinders.

When the locomotive is not working the compressor can be used to charge a battery of air reservoirs placed at the side of the engine. Between the cylinders of the main engine are two double acting pumps and a three-stage air-pump. This air-pump acts as a reserve for the auxiliary compressor and, if necessary, could keep the locomotive at work for a time.

There are two fuel-pumps, also pumps for lubrication and water for cooling. The Westinghouse brake is fitted to all wheels. There is also a hand-brake for the drivers.

In starting the locomotive the engine is worked by compressed air until a speed of six miles an hour is attained, when the air-valves are thrown out of action and the engine then works on oil, speed and power being regulated by the oil fuel feed and air injection.

Dr. Rudolph Diesel, the inventor of the engine, disappeared from the steamer Dresden when crossing from Antwerp to Harwich on the night of September 29, 1913.



EIGHTY-NINE TRIPS ON TIME.

**Speedy G. N. White Flier Makes Unique Record
Carrying Uncle Sam's Mails.**

THE world's fastest long-distance train—the White Flier, transcontinental mail-train of the Great Northern Railway—has established a record that is phenomenal in the annals of the United States postal service. It has made eighty-nine consecutive trips on time between St. Paul, Minnesota, and Seattle, Washington.

This new mark in the carrying of Uncle Sam's mail was made from April 17 to July 15, and the record is all the more remarkable in view of the fact that during those eighty-nine days the White Flier had to make up a total of seventeen hours and fifty-five minutes lost time by waiting for the Chicago connection, which delivers the mail to it in St. Paul. On one occasion, for example, the White Flier left St. Paul two hours and thirty-nine minutes late. Even that handicap did not mar its clean-score record, for the mail was delivered in Seattle on the dot.

Postal authorities in Washington, mail clerks, and government mail-department superintendents all declare the record of this train is unprecedented in the history of the postal service.

The greatest single accomplishment of the Great Northern's White Flier, perhaps, was the shortening of the time of mail delivery a whole business

day between New York and eastern points to Seattle, as well as between Chicago and Seattle and the Twin Cities and Seattle.

It is 1,814 miles from the Twin Cities to Seattle, and thirty minutes of each day there is only one of the White Flier fast mail-trains on the road, Monday's train arriving in Seattle thirty minutes before the departure of Wednesday's train from St. Paul.

The scheduled time for the White Flier from St. Paul to Seattle is forty-seven hours and thirty minutes, or an average of about forty miles an hour. This is the fastest long-distance railroad operation in the world, notwithstanding that the Great Northern Railroad's right-of-way extends over the two greatest mountain ranges of the continent—Rockies and Cascades.

The schedules of the mail-trains making the transcontinental link with the White Flier are as follows: from New York to Chicago, 968 miles, twenty-three hours. From Chicago to St. Paul, 410 miles, nine hours and twenty minutes. The White Flier was put into service September 28, 1909, and has never been off the track but once, and that was due to the breaking in two of a "foreign car" in the train. No one was seriously hurt in this accident. The White Flier now is made up of steel cars exclusively.



THE MAN WHO SOLICITS FREIGHT.

**Besides a Pleasing Personality He Must Know
Every Freight Schedule on His Line.**

THE man who solicits freight must have a knowledge of goods and prices. He must know the schedules of all freight-trains on his road and their connections with other lines. If you ask him about a shipment from New York to El Paso, for instance, he must tell you what will be the best and quickest routing and be able to convince you that his line should get its share of the haul.

He must have both local and through rates at his fingers' ends and must know the intricacies of classification. It may be that a commodity rate will be applicable. If quick delivery is not essential, perhaps he can figure a combination of rail and water transportation that will save you money. In short, the experienced freight man, whether in the office, on the street, or on the road, is at the service of any shipper. He is the business-getter of the freight-department, and as such he should have a wide acquaintance, be in touch with all classes of industry and all sorts of persons, and have a pleasing personality.

He must keep a sharp lookout for all possible business. Freight men are close readers of newspapers and trade publications. From their pages they glean hints of future business. From their wide acquaintance they receive other "tips." If, for instance, they hear of contracts that are likely to involve the transportation of a quantity of material, it is their business to be on hand almost before the ink on the signatures is dry and to solicit the men who control the routing of the freight until they obtain the business or are refused.

Some roads make it a rule never to let a man solicit freight until he has had a long apprenticeship in a local freight-office. Others promote clerks from the division freight-offices. When first promoted they are simply despatched to see customers who have asked specific questions. They are supplied with the necessary information and cautioned not to make any statements if they are in doubt. They must always play fair.

A young man just out of the division freight-offices will be paid \$65 or \$75 a month. When he has learned his job, he will probably be advanced to \$125 or \$150 a month. The best freight solicitors, naturally, get the largest salaries. If a man shows extraordinary ability the keen-eyed freight-agents of other roads will soon

know it, and are likely to make him an offer to transfer his activities.

Of late years another field has opened up to the experienced freight man. Many large business houses and manufacturing concerns now employ traffic managers to route their freight and audit their expense bills. They pick these men from the ranks of the railroad. In the employ of these commercial concerns these freight men become the buyers of transportation for their employers. They are the expert purchasing agents of that commodity.

They receive, as a rule, larger salaries in such capacities than are paid by the railroads. The railroad men like to deal with them, just as one expert likes to do business with another. A man of this sort in the employ of a business house receives from \$2,500 a year up. Some traffic managers of great industries receive \$10,000 a year, and a few \$20,000.



WHEN MATERIALS WERE TRUSTED.

William Marshall, Still Living, Is the Pioneer
of Construction Inspectors.

IN the days of Matthew N. Baldwin, Thatcher Perkins, Ross Winans, and many other pioneer locomotive builders a simple specification of what was wanted apparently sufficed.

It appears, from the archives of Baldwin's time, that the manufacturer's word was his bond, and when the stuff arrived from his mill, for use in engines and cars under construction, it was accepted in perfect good faith.

This trust was well grounded, because those who furnished cast iron, brass, and other materials honestly tried to give the very best which the prevailing practises prescribed.

It was very seldom that a casting was objected to by the railroad company which ordered it, and there was practically no criticism for locomotives and cars built in the "outside," or private shops. Orders for such vehicles in those times were unusual, and the

outside builders vied with one another in securing an output exempt from criticism.

This attitude probably arose from the fact that they were far-seeing enough to realize that the locomotive had made its advent to stay, and that those who delivered the goods would receive the orders.

Those who felt that way, notwithstanding the tremendous strides which have been made since then in the construction of all rolling-stock, are still fondly remembered, if not by the present generation, at least by the old guard.

Any engineer of only twenty years at the throttle can tell you that the McQueen engine was the best he ever ran, and to this day the original Rogers eight-wheelers are still rendering good service on the New York, Susquehanna and Western Railway, and are holding their own with the most modern types.

They are believed to have been honestly constructed, from the very best material available, and were largely intended, as said before, to advertise their builders.

As time wore on, however, and orders for equipment piled and piled up, some of the manufacturers and builders became somewhat lax through the pressure imposed upon them. In the face of the heavy demand for power which they were called upon to meet, it was really no more than human to let a piece or part go through which would have been immediately rejected in former days.

For instance, blow holes, or "worm holes" commenced to make their appearance in brass castings; castings were poorly cleaned; frames did not plane to a full surface, and stay-bolts were roughly and hastily driven.

The appointment of the railroad inspector was the natural outgrowth of the railroad company's determination to be assured of a square deal at the works. In its contract for new cars and locomotives, the stipulation was

prominent that its representative should be allowed admission at all times, with access to all work under way. The idea, of course, was to correct defects in the interests of the purchaser, and before the equipment had been delivered.

It is rather hard to say who was the first locomotive inspector under the above arrangement, but it is believed that William Marshall, now living in retirement in Massachusetts, was the pioneer to be officially so detailed.

Some engines were being built at the Hinkley works some thirty or more years ago for the Old Colony Railroad, and the first two or three not proving acceptable, Marshall, who was a machinist in the South Boston shops, was detailed to the Hinkley shops with the idea that by keeping an eye on the work he would secure better output.

What trials and tribulations he underwent while serving in that capacity are not matters of record, but it is believed that the mention of his appointment is interesting, as, without a doubt, the elaborate inspection system now prominent on practically all railroads is the outgrowth of that beginning.



THE PAN-AMERICAN LINE.

Difference in Gauge an Obstacle that Must Be Overcome First.

WILLIAM W. HANDLEY, United States consul general at Callao, Peru, has sent to the State Department, Washington, an interesting report on the much discussed project of uniting the United States and Mexico with the countries of Central and South America by means of an intercontinental railroad.

It appears that one of the most important obstacles to the successful development of the scheme is that relating to gauges. The great railway systems of central Argentina are of

broad gage, 5 feet 6 inches; of northern Argentina, meter-gage (3.28 feet); of Bolivia, meter-gage; of Peru, the standard-gage of 4 feet 8½ inches; and in one important section of the Chilean Longitudinal Railway, only 75 centimeters (29.5 inches).

The line from Antofagasta, Chile, to Uyuni, Bolivia, is to be converted from narrow-gage, 2 feet 6 inches, to meter-gage; the conversion of the section from Uyuni to Oruro was recently completed at a cost of about \$1,500,000 for the 195 miles. The Bolivia railway line from Oruro to Viachi was originally of meter-gage; the Arica-La Paz Railway is of meter-gage, as is also the Guaquí-La Paz line, operated by the English company, known as the Peruvian Corporation, which controls about eighty per cent of the railroads of Peru.

Meter-gage is practically the standard gage of Bolivia. The break of gage between Antofagasta and La Paz has been one of the heaviest handicaps to the development of traffic on that route, and it is estimated that before all the necessary work of conversion is completed it will cost nearly \$5,000,000. The proposed railway connection between Argentina and Bolivia—the La Quiaca-Tupiza line—will not encounter directly difficulties arising from a difference in gage, as the Central Norte Railway of Argentina, the only route north from Tucuman, is of meter-gage.

The most direct railway connection at present between the Bolivian and Peruvian systems, however, brings the break-of-gage difficulties to the front. Of the approximately 2,500 miles of railway in Peru 1,899 miles are of standard-gage, 4 feet 8½ inches. Unfortunately the important longitudinal section of road now being constructed between Cuzco and Santa Ana, part of the main trunk of the Pan-American system, is narrow-gage, 75 centimeters, which necessitates transshipment at Cuzco of all goods destined for Molendo or points farther south.

The meeting of the normal, or standard-gage, lines of Peru and the meter-gage line of Bolivia must result in great inconvenience, and if the project of a uniform-gage Pan-American railway becomes a reality one of the lines will have to be changed. At a later date there will also be the same trouble in regard to the Peruvian standard-gage lines and the meter-gage lines of Ecuador.

The Trans-Andean Railway from Los Andes, Chile, to Mendoza, Argentina, is an instance of the inconvenience arising from gage-breaking. The gage of this short line is one meter, whereas the line to Buenos Aires is of broad-gage. This single factor is a source of much delay and additional cost.

In view of the rapid development in railway construction along the west coast of South America in recent years the realization of the Pan-American railway scheme appears more feasible, but this difference in gages will be one of the largest obstacles that the engineers must overcome.



AMERICAN TO MANAGE G. E.

Henry W. Thornton, of the Long Island, Honored by Big British System.

HENRY W. THORNTON, general superintendent of the Long Island Railroad, has been appointed general manager of the Great Eastern Railway of England. The aim of the Great Eastern directors is to bring their system thoroughly up to date, and of all the important railway executives throughout the world suggested for the place it was decided that Mr. Thornton would best fill the important position.

In announcing the appointment of Mr. Thornton, Lord Claude Hamilton, president of the Great Eastern, remarked that the company had been obliged to go to the United States for a new general manager, as at present,

in the British Isles, there is a dearth of proficient men for the more prominent positions on British railways.

Lord Claude Hamilton further said he thought there was something paltry in the British system which tended to interfere with the mental activity of employees, who were reduced to mere machines because merit is sacrificed to seniority. He said he had not been able to find in England a man fit for the post, but in Mr. Thornton he had found a general manager admirably qualified and whose career was one succession of intellectual railway triumphs.

Mr. Thornton is forty-three years old. His selection by one of Eng-

land's greatest railway systems is considered by railroad men to be a very happy choice, for Mr. Thornton is known as a tireless executive, a painstaking organizer, and a man of remarkable ability.

Mr. Thornton, an alumnus of the University of Pennsylvania, was born in Logansport, Indiana, and began his railroad career in the engineering corps of the Pennsylvania lines west of Pittsburgh, and after going through the railroad mill in nearly all capacities was appointed assistant general superintendent of the Long Island system on February 1, 1911. A short time later he was placed in full command of the road's traffic.

WHEN THE "MORSE" GETS MIXED

Some of the Funny "Bulls" and "Bugs" that Greet
You When the Brass Pounder Doesn't
Hear Just Right.

BY L. R. TAYLOR.



STRANGE things happen to telegraph messages. To one who has been initiated into the intricacies of the Morse characters the examples will be apparent, while for those to whom the clattering of the aluminum bar of the sounder is unintelligible a few words will serve to explain how the mistakes occur.

Not many years ago one of the country's leading daily newspapers published an account of the death of a marine man well known on the Great Lakes. In commenting upon the man's record as a mariner the story stated that "for many years he was sky-pilot on the Great Lakes."

The operator who copied this special was asleep at the switch, for instead of translating the Phillips code contraction "sky," which was used for "successfully," he transcribed the story exactly as sent and changed its meaning.

In another special to a newspaper, which had to do with the iron trade, in describing the market conditions stated: "The 700 men are very optimistic." This error was caused by the improper spacing of letters, for the same number of Morse dots and dashes are used, in the same relative positions, except for spaces, and the sentence should have read: "The mill men are very optimistic."

In the American telegraph field a majority of the errors made in the transmission of messages is due to the improper spacing by the sending operator. The telegraph business has increased greatly during the past few years, and now, instead of the artistic penmanship, such as identifies the older men in the profession, the typewriter plays a great part. Its speed has called for faster sending, and the semiautomatic bug has almost entirely replaced the old-fashioned hand sending.

There are comparatively few senders who are able to transmit perfect characters on these machines, and it is somewhat of a wonder that more errors are not made by the receiver who has to guess the meaning of some "bug fiends."

A number of years ago, before the last general telegraph strike, which is more commonly known as "the war of 1907," both the larger commercial telegraph companies had in operation a system of increasing the earning capacity of their heavier laden wires. Under a bonus system, the operator usually received a penny a word a message on all over a specified number in a certain time, about thirty per hour.

This system insured the working of the men to fullest capacity, for, in addition to the regular salary paid, the men were on many wires, able to make from three to four dollars a day bonus. In order to do this it was necessary to eliminate all possible work on the part of the sender, and it was customary on some wires to make the greatest saving of time in the heading of the messages. If a message were originating in New York and destined to Chicago it would be sent in this form:

299 Ny. 9
 Ny
 John Jones,
 Ch.

Using only the office call for the point of origin, and also for the destination, the receiving operator would,

however, be compelled to put it in the following form:

299 Ny. 9.
 New York, Sept. 1, 1912.
 John Jones,
 Chicago, Ills.

It will readily be noticed that the receiver had to be rather busy before he got started on the message, for he was required to write three times as much in the "from" and address as was sent.

One often hears of exceptionally fast men on bonus wires, and such was Elmer Blake, who at one time worked what was supposedly the fastest wire in the country, the New York - Pittsburgh bonus. Ofttimes Blake has hung around the hundred-per-hour mark for the midday hours, when business is best, while sometimes the hundred mark was passed.

"Gerry" Curran, for a number of years working on the Detroit - Cleveland bonus, recently transmitted 103 messages in fifty-six minutes, which is hitting a merry pace. However, an hourly average of one a minute for the nine hours of the day is a good day's work.

It will net the worker from three to four dollars a day and is a pretty fair average.

Recently a message came to my notice which originated at a branch office in New York. The call for this branch was PO, and in transmitting it the sender used only the call of the branch and that of New York, thus: "Po. Ny." The receiver copied it as originating at Pony, New York, and the message was sent on its way. Afterward it was discovered and a correction made.

At another time when I sat in on a bonus wire a message came to my notice which was addressed to "The Scotl & Woolf Mills Co." This proved to be another case of improper spacing and bad combinations, for it was intended for "The Scotland Woolen Mills Co." The receiver, hearing the a-n-d of the first word,

had used the character indicating that word, and the sender in making "en" had not spaced them, thus forming "f" on the end of wool.

In still another instance a well-known wholesale fruit-dealer sent a message to a correspondent, the signature of which was rendered: "W. Ardl and Rusco." The addressee knew of no such firm and asked for a confirmation of the signature. This time it was received reading correctly: "Ward L. Andrus Co."

A message reading, "Miss 99 —, Detroit, Mich.," was found to be intended for "Miss Lulu —," the combinations of the letters "Lu" being identical with that of the numeral nine.

An expert operator who for years has worked for the Standard Oil Company recited to me an incident of his first work for that corporation when he received an order by telegraph for the shipment of several thousand feet of "pin" pipe. He has since learned, however, that "6 in." pipe is in great demand by the field department of his employers.

A man who appeared very much upset entered a telegraph office one day in an up-State town and asked for the translation of a message. He was aware, he said, of no such person as was mentioned in the telegram, which read: "Unclean Gus dead. Come at once."

On application to the office of origin, for repetition, it was corrected to read: "Uncle Angus dead. Come at once." The message was then understood, and the man departed with a becomingly sorrowful air, although later it was learned that he had profited considerably by the demise of Uncle Angus.

Occasionally one will meet with one of the younger operators who has great confidence in his ability, and should his work be questioned takes it rather as an insult, and will insist that "it was sent that way." Such a man might be guilty of an error such as oc-

curred in a fair-sized office in the mid-West.

A telegram was received addressed to "W. E. Stinghouse Mfg. Co." The firm was unknown, and in answer to a request for disposition directions were received to deliver to "Westinghouse Mfg. Co."

Another youthful op might have received a message which came addressed to a young lady supposed to be living on Tumill Street. No record being found of such street, better address was asked for, and eventually the message was delivered to the young lady at No. 9 Mill Street, the letters "tu" forming another combination.

A Western automobile agent wanted some repair parts and wired the factory, located in a large automobile center, to rush them. The address read: "Black Motor Co., Mile Jefferson Ave." Of course the firm was well known and no delay occurred, but it was studied out that "Black Motor Co., 70 E. Jefferson Ave.," would have been nearer correct. In this case the numeral "7" was improperly spaced and formed the letters "Mi," while the resemblance of the long dash for a cipher was mistaken for "l," and the designating "e" completed the word.

A foreman in charge of construction of a telegraph line alongside a railroad wired his superior: "We are setting the poles temporarily." As delivered the message read: "We are setting the poles, tell P. O'Riley."

A message addressed to a garden-seed supply-house, "The Hon. Don. Dickinson Co.," was received as to "The Hondon Medicine Co.," another example of poor spacing of words.

In one of the country's leading dailies there appeared in print a story telling of the accidental death of a veteran of the Civil War. The despatch stated that he was identified by "Agar Button." It was learned afterward, however, that the means of identification had been the small bronze button of the G. A. R.

Bumping the Phoney Markers.

BY R. GILE,

Author of "Plain Plogger."

Shag, the Brakeman, Tells Why the Boys Were Called on the Carpet and What Happened at the Inquisition.



HE run was a long one, takin' the greater part of the night and the earlier hours of the day. I was all in and beatin' it for a berth without keepin' my lamps on the rails, when I hear a flat wheel on the car ahead. I almost bump, and look up to find Old Cross pushin' himself over the concrete with a pole. I know where he had the break-down, and I intended goin' round him without slowin' up, when he reverses sudden and flags me on the passin' track.

He shuts off and don't sound another signal. Just stands there and glowers, as much as to say he would be delighted to send me to the scrap-heap. I feel it's up to me to make a report of some kind, so I go in as bold as I know.

"Hello, old guns! What's gone wrong with you? Did you drop a side-rod or blow out a cylinder-head?" says I.

"I've been caught by a touch of rheumatism in my right driver, I guess," says he.

"This old rheumatics comes on about as sudden as hittin' a rear comin' down-hill on a dark night, eh?" says I.

I estimate that'll tap him; but he don't like to shove in his stack without rifflin' and countin' the chips a few times, so he replies:

"Oh, I wouldn't say so much as that! It has been threatenin' me for

a long time, but it only laid me off for repairs and sent me to the shops a couple days ago."

"I—see! The night you were layin' up behind us at Faro the air is some raw and I suspect you didn't stick close enough to the fire-box. That's what makes it break out on you now, you should think," says I, as solicitous as a student nurse at a hospital takin' the temperature of her first patient.

He goes red, I could notice, even under the three-coat work of talcum laid on over his fresh shave. He comes right back at me with a full head of steam.

"So you're the guy who tried to make me pile up that train on the mountain Tuesday night—are you, Mr. Henley?" says he, as pugnacious as a game cock.

When he drives that handle into my name—I never havin' been anything but Shag to him up to that minute—I guess it flustered me some, because I call on Father Ananias as a witness in my behalf and enter a plea of not guilty.

"Not me! You're in the wrong car! Never heard you had any trouble on the mountain. This is the first bulletin I've seen on the subject. How was it, anyway?" says I.

"I should wonder you wouldn't know a word about it," says he. "Either you or that buttermouth, Plogger Hays, come near causin' me

to put No. 99 in the ditch that night. It won't be so amusin' when I get your job for that. You'll have a full opportunity to tell the old man all you've got on it. I'm on my way to make a report and ask for an investigation."

I was about to be caught between the bumpers and was not sure which direction was "safety first." Both sides of the track looked fartherest from me. I didn't want to go the wrong way, so I stall for more time.

"Cut out this code stuff and come down on the ties. What you drivin' at, Cross?" I asks.

"You heard me first time! I've been on the ties with you all the while. You'll be havin' a ticket on 'em to some other road after that investigation, I'm tellin' you, Mr. Henley," says he.

There he went, swingin' my name by that handle again; and, believe me, I get sore.

"Say, you! You're talkin' about some other guy's run. You don't issue no passes for that trip," says I. "That bushwa gets my goat! Whenever did you commence runnin' the cannin' factory on this line, anyway? Who are you—to grow fat in the head and throw a switch on me?"

"Now, listen! Don't you try to slip anything over on me or I'll set the brakes on you so tight you'll never be able to turn another wheel on this road. It would be you who'll be rustlin' a new job after that investigation.

"I was on the bank right above you when you clapped on your life-preserver, kissed your throttle good-bye, threw out your cushion, and went through the cab-window that night," says I, as we split up at a street-crossin'.

I don't sleep well. I can't make the time when Old Cross has in a call to demand an investigation for jumpin' his engine. That kind of despatchin' is headin' me in on a blind sidin', and leavin' me there without runnin' orders.

I can't go forward or back up. Finally I go dead on the proposition, and, say, there ain't any answer to it.

After I take my rest I start for Fox's to pick up a few pieces of easy silver before bein' called for my run, and on the way drop into a beanery near the yard office to get my evenin' scoffin's.

There's a bunch of rough-necks ridin' the cushions and hangin' onto the counter, editin' the latest sandhouse reports. As I swing aboard I hear one of those tallow-pots say:

"Take it from me, these brake-twisters think they're a wise lot of guys; but they're just a set of boobs that don't know enough to protect themselves when they're out of sight of the roundhouse without specific orders from the despatch office. Why, a couple of 'em thought they could get by with a fresh trick on John Cross up at Faro a few nights ago, and now he's goin' to show 'em where to head in for it."

"I hear you mention my name, you antediluviated wood-burner!" says I, buttin' in on the conversation. "Come on! Show me where you do any of that punk switchin' while I'm on the job!"

"Where's your permit to ride my engine, buddy?" says he.

"I don't need no permit any time I want to ramble with you," says I. "What's this Cross story you're puttin' out to this gang of moochers, anyway?" says I.

"You're interested, are you?" says he. "Well, some of you brakies tricked Cross on the mountain and made him think he was goin' into the rear of No. 77 at a mile a minute. He stopped in ten car-lengths, and has gone to the old man with it. It's good night to the guy that put it over—that's all," says he.

"Been to the sandhouse for news, have you?" says I.

"Call it sandhouse reports if you want to. I've got another name for it," says he.

"What are you tryin' to string me with, anyway?" says I.

"I'm tellin' you straight, guy. Cross is sore. He was just down here lookin' for Jimmie Cooper, his fireman, and wised us up. That hogger says some one on No. 77 made a phoney rear for him by settin' up a couple of poles and swingin' a pair of markers on 'em, so as to have the appearance of the tail-lights of a caboose; and when he comes around the curve east of Faro he thinks he's goin' into the rear of a train, and almost ditches his own tryin' to prevent a collision; and gets himself all stove up when he thinks he's goin' to hit and jumps. He swears he'll get the guy's job that put the trick over on him if it takes him six months. And he's mean enough to do it if he goes after it. I'm not kiddin' you."

I begin to get nervous, and decide I had better make my getaway before them guys discover it and corkscrew something out of me. So while they're debatin' the matter I take a sneak. When I get outside I conclude I will pass up Fox's, look up Plogger, and go over the card with him.

On my way up-town I see Old Cross with his arm around the neck of Jimmie Cooper, caucusin' in a most animated manner. Now, that bird, Cross, don't get lovin' and embrace his fireman right on the main stem for nothin'.

I judge there's a plot bein' incubated to derail some guy, and of course I suspicion it's Plogger or me bein' planned to send to the ties. I'm some relieved when I lamp Jimmie shakin' his head energetic, and decide from the signal he ain't agreein' to Cross's plans. Anyway, the latter cuts the couplin' when I get within the circle of the arc they're makin' the stop under, and Cross don't answer the high-ball I wave 'em in passin'.

I would find Plogger, you should know, in the readin'-room of the Y. M. C. A., where's he's takin' on a cargo of facts on the finer points in the noble profession of braking.

He's not aware of my presence till I drop into the cushion on his right, pat him on the back, and say:

"Buddy, we're about due to be called on the carpet by the old man to explain the reason for John Cross's fear of splinters."

That guy, Plogger, never gets in a hurry and never worries. He takes his time in layin' his book aside, and then looks up as if he ain't more than half interested. Then he rises, takes me by a wing, and goes for the platform. When we get out where there's room for privacy he says:

"We'll walk down to the yards and talk it over. Now, let me see your smoke."

As we head for the tracks I blow the whole story and ask him if he's got the answer.

That Plogger is one white guy. He wants to assume all the hazards and hand me a fully paid-up, non-assessable accident policy at one and the same time.

"Sure I have, old pal," says he. "Here's the answer. I'm the guy that threw the switch and left it open. Just you keep that hole in your face closed and let them do the talkin'. They ain't got a thing on you. Your place was on the caboose. They can't pull you off there with a Mallet compound in a year. I'm goin' to give the number and make a wheel report on every car in the train, and let 'em send me on a vacation good for six months twice yearly if that would be the sentence."

"No, you don't, buddy," says I. "I'll double-head with you and set a brake every time you do."

"What's the use? There's no call for both us gettin' the can, or even makin' a compulsory visit home. It's comin' to me, if to either of us, and I would not see you do time on my account, old pal," says he.

He knows I've got the block closed on him, but he don't like to get the layout.

"I'm not suggestin' you carry any-

thing by, but the rule don't require you to unload what ain't plain marked or that the cap hasn't got a bill for," says he.

"I know what the book says, but I've talked this biz over with John Cross and told him I was wise to the jump he made," says I.

"There you go! You cut out the wrong car again and convict yourself out of your own mouth. Why didn't you see me before makin' a confession to that hog-head?" says he, real peeved.

"Buddy, I ain't got a cousin married into a lawyer's family like you. Me and all my folks are just railroaders," says I.

"Even that ain't so worse! But here you stand for the next train and the quiz less than three months off. Suppose you draw sixty days; then it's another year before you'll have a chance to move up, and a lot of younger guys'll go round you," says he as we get down to the caboose-housin' track and start a tracer for our car.

She's not at home, and we learn at the yard office on our return that another crew was called for our run and have gone out.

"Your dope's a hundred proof," says Plogger as we split, and go for the hay. "It's the criminal court for us to-morrow, and probably both of us back of the plow and hoe when the old man finishes with that investigation."

The call-boy pulls me out of the excelsior the next mornin' by workin' my buzzer on straight air. When I release the lock and open the door he comes in grinnin' and loses his pep in crossin' the threshold.

You know how them pests are. As busy as a dog with two tails till they get out of sight of the office or off the street, and then as deliberate as a surgeon answerin' an emergency call.

After the kid inventories my pile of junk and decides there's nothin' worth his time in swipin' he slips me a summons to appear before the old man.

"I've been makin' more'n the maxi-

mum speed limit ever since I've been on duty," says he. "It's half the guys on this division for the carpet to-day, and you among the bunch, Shag. The old man requests me to say for him he'll be pleased to have the company of Mr. Shag Henley at the office promptly at 10 A.M. Also, he said, you needn't bring any flowers, Henley, as they'll be supplied by the undertaker," adds the kid, and he darts through the door as I send a shoe after him to aid in gettin' up his steam.

When he reaches the stairway he yells:

"Yes, it'll be a funeral for some of you guys; and I hope it's yours, you big boob!"

I overhaul myself, slip into my tailor made, and am runnin' right on the dot. When my watch strikes ten I walk into the old man's sanctum just as if I owned the works and intend puttin' my feet in the roll-top, helpin' myself to a stogy from his private box and enjoyin' the luxury of an expensive smoke.

I guess I act some fresh for such a solemn occasion. There sits a bunch of guys, includin' a string of lads from the repair tracks and shops, ranged around the walls in uncomfortable wood bottoms, holdin' their hats awkwardly in their laps by concealin' their hands under 'em, and all lookin' so expressive as to remind me of an exhibition of wax figures in a musée. And none of 'em apparently was breathin' any freer.

It don't feeze me.

"Good mornin', Mr. Rice," says I. "You requested my presence at the hour of ten, I believe? Is there anything I can do for you? If so I'm at your service."

He places the bundle of papers he's examin' in an open drawer, looks up over his nosocles half amused like, and then points to a vacant chair near the door without becomin' the least bit friendly.

Then he just digs up another batch of documents and goes over them as

if I hadn't come into the station under my own steam.

There ain't a countenance belongin' to that collection of paraffin faces that changes a degree as the old man sets the brakes on that attempt at familiarity on my part. I recall what the kid sent me from the stairway. "It's a funeral, all right; there's no mistake about that."

It would be an hour we sit there, it seemed to me, with never a word spoken. I move round once, as if I would converse with Bat Noland, and that guy, whose tongue works on an automatic pivot at all other places, shakes his head, looks as sour as a car of vinegar, and deliberately turns his back on me.

I guess I get inoculated with the same atmosphere that's workin' on them guys, as after that I go dumb, lay back, and wait for movin' orders.

It should be near noon when the old man lowers the paddle and let us go.

"Mr. Cross has asked for an investigation of some trouble he claims to have had near Faro on the night of the 21st," says he, movin' his chair out in the center where he can have an unobstructed view of the tracks. "We only want what information you men possess of your own knowledge, not what you may have heard some one say about the subject."

Believe me, I feel relieved, though I was confident after the sheep were separated from the goat I would be it.

Then he takes up the shop and repair men, and after discoverin' they only know that caboose 6644 and engine 585 show no marks of bad usage or damage he dismisses them and calls Old Cross to the witness-chair.

"Now, Mr. Cross, make your statement; but please be as brief as possible," says the old man.

He knew John's reputation—a windy as well as a ramblin' guy.

Well, that hog-head is right in his element up to his eyes. He takes up his run from its birth at Carterville and gives every bit of his biography

till he buries it in the roundhouse here in Clinton.

When he gets as far along in its life as BX he begins to grow real eloquent. He paints a graphic word picture from there down to Faro, puttin' in a brilliant background with the moon makin' a measly and unsuccessful attempt to come through the clouds, and addin' quite a bit of detail in the way of shrubbery and ornamental gardenin'.

He makes the tracks above Faro exact, and then draws in a phoney rear as the central idea of the creation; but can't find room to show himself makin' a darin' leap to avoid the splinters. And that's the most interestin' feature in the whole affair in my opinion. Then he frames it all up in heavy, gilded moldin', and hangs it on the wall.

It's fairly true to life, I confess; but it has the artist's exaggerated conception of how it should appear, rather than the landscape as it really is.

When Cross concludes the old man proceeds to ask a few questions.

"You say you had a flag about a mile east of Faro, and did not stop to pick him up?"

"I thought he could grab the rear," says Cross.

"And you running forty miles an hour! And even if he could have done so, he would have been compelled to walk from the rear of your train to his own car. Was that your idea?" asks the old man.

"I never thought anything about that," says Cross.

"And you say when you came around a curve you saw what you supposed to be the rear markers of 77 not a hundred feet ahead; and that you immediately reversed, applied your brakes to the emergency, and thereby came near putting your train in the ditch! Now, the lights were not those of 77. Is it possible your eyes are bad, Mr. Cross?" asks the old man.

"That's what I said; and I sure saw them lights, all right," replies Cross.

Then he goes to his inside pocket, brings out a piece of paper, and says with an air of finality as he passes it over to the old man:

"Read that! I anticipated something of this kind, so I took my lamps to the eye inspector this mornin', and, you see, he says they're O. K. and pullin' their tonnage right up to specifications."

"Then I can't account for the lights you claim to have seen, Mr. Cross. What do you think they were?" asks the old man.

"I know what they were, but I think Shag Henley can explain them and tell you all about the whole matter if you ask that gentleman for the information," says Cross.

"Very well; we'll reach him at the proper time," says the old man.

Then he calls Cooper, and learns that he was down stokin' and didn't know a thing.

The cap puts Plogger and me in the clear by sayin' Hays was back with a light and I was on the ground smokin'.

I sure feel relieved at that—something like a condemned criminal when he gets a month's respite to prepare for the day of execution.

The old man then turns to Plogger, and says:

"So you were in the line of your duty—out with a flag protecting the rear of your train. Well, that's just what we would expect of a man with your fine record, Mr. Hays."

And when that guy wants to unload his conscience so as to save me, the old man stops him, waves him aside, and says:

"Never mind, Johnnie; I'm through with you. I knew there could be no doubt of your conduct at all times. You may go now."

Just hands the guy a whole bucket of whitewash and tells him to go outside and put it on thick.

Then I'm called on to give an account of myself.

"And where were you, Mr. Henley?" asks the old man.

I was stalled; down to the first gage, and ten miles from a waterin' stop. I can't see my way out; but there's only one thing for me to do, so I say:

"On the bank right above where Cross made his record stop."

"You—were!" says the old man, as if it pinched him for me to place myself in that position. "And what were you doing there?"

"Learnin' how sudden Cross can kill his train without puttin' it in the ditch," says I.

"You—were!" says he, more surprised than before. "Did you see the lights Mr. Cross speaks of?"

"Sure I did," says I.

"Well—well, this is the most important information we have had yet. What were the lights?" he asks.

"There was a rod on each side of the rails, about the height, and set so as to be about the distance between the rear lights of a caboose. A marker was attached to each rod, and it made a fair imitation of the tail of our train. If I had been in Cross's place I would have done as he did and jumped before the bump," says I.

"Do you know how the lights got placed there, Mr. Henley?" asks the old man.

"Sure! Cross has a habit of runnin' by a flag and makin' us guys walk in to the train we're flaggin' for," says I. "And we decided he must be color-blind, so to prove the matter we rigged up that phoney rear for him to run into before he does go into some one's caboose; but, believe me, he can see the red lights on the rear of a car as well as any of us. There ain't a thing wrong with his eyesight. I'll tell the world that!" says I.

The old man attempts to look severe. He bites his lip and gets out his handkerchief to veil his amusement; but he can't get by with it, and finally lets out a good, hearty laugh. After he cuts off the risibles he says to me:

"Thomas, this is not to be taken as an approval of practical joking, be-

cause the practise is liable to be carried entirely too far; but in this particular instance I believe the management owes you a word of thanks. You have taught Mr. Cross a useful lesson—probably saving him from a serious collision—and one he's not likely to forget. However, have a care in the future."

Then he turned to Cross:

"Mr. Cross, you are an old man in the service of the company. You know the rules. By your own statement you ran by a red flag. By that act you might have crashed into the rear of No. 77 as you really thought you were doing. Had you picked up the flag you would have had your train under complete control when you came round the curve, and there would have been no necessity for a sudden stop. We've known for a long time of your practise in this respect; but

your fellow employees have made no complaint, and the management could see no way to reach you. This practise not only causes delay, but is in violation of the rules and is highly dangerous. You have brought it to our attention by your own request. It is not a pleasant duty to discipline you, as outside this one fault you are an excellent man and a valued employee, but you must understand that the rules are made to be obeyed to the letter. You are set down for sixty days, during which time you may familiarize yourself with the rules you seem to have forgotten, Mr. Cross."

John don't see me as he goes through the hall. He don't even stop to speak to the other guys who are there waitin' for us to come out, but he tells the cap who asks for the result:

"Another case of the innocent bystander gettin' the worst of it."

THE FINAL RUN.

BY GEORGE WILDEY

I'M glad, old friend, you've come at
last

To sit with me awhile;
And let no thought of sadness cast
Its shadow o'er your smile.
I would that presently when I
Shall make the final trip
The old-time cheer should light your
eye
And linger in your grip.

So long we two were wont to ride
On passenger and freight,
But somehow we've been switched
aside—

They've passed us by, of late.
And since the fever laid me low
I've counted every run,
And thought of all the hardships, Joe,
And likewise all the fun.

I heard again the engine's shriek,
The sudden crash and shock;
I heard the coaches grind and creak,
I felt them reel and rock.

'Twas just beyond the horseshoe bend,
A landslide caused the wreck—
You found me just in time, old friend,
And saved my worthless neck.

A thousand mem'ries, grave and gay,
Came slowly trooping back;
And some shone brightly by the way
Like sunshine on the track.
The shifting lights and shadows, Joe,
Of days long past and gone;
But for each dying sunset glow
There waits a brighter dawn.

And I've been ordered out once more,
Not on the same old line—
But where the headlight gleams before,
A nobler run is mine.


A strange, new journey through the
night;

And somewhere round the bend
Where glows the faith-lit signal light
I'll watch—for you—old friend.

Told By the Traveling Salesman

THE PRYOR CREEK HOLD-UP.

BY COVE HILL.

ALK about being frightened, there is nothing that will put a man to the bad so quick as a hold-up."

Carter was about to launch a reminiscence. I settled back in my chair and watched the smoke of my cigar curl ceilingward. Seven years in the southwest as deputy United States marshal had given the man a knowledge of many outlaws.

"It was during the summer of '94," he went on, "I had handed in my commission, and was selling boots and shoes for a Boston firm. My run extended over the eastern part of Indian Territory, both on and off the rails, for we often took our biggest orders at some isolated store thirty miles from the nearest station.

"In those days a salesman not only sold goods, but attended to the firm's collections. These sums varied from a few dollars to as many thousands. This was sent in on reaching the first express office, after which the company would return the merchant a receipt for the amount paid.

"I had been touched for small amounts on several occasions. Once,

when making a collection of sixteen thousand, I was fortunate enough to save it by a case of mistaken identity.

"It happened at Tahlequah, a burg well down in the Cherokee country, and of more than passing importance, even then, for the Indians had just received their land money, following the largest shipment of coin ever made into that section of the Territory.

"Reaching the town after a twenty-mile drive I found a jewelry drummer already on the ground. Having met the man before, we were soon talking shop. During the conversation it was agreed that we should go back together. But it so happened that neither of us was ready for the road until the next morning.

"As we stopped at the same house that night I learned that he had collected four hundred dollars, while I was in possession of something over sixteen thousand. Knowing it was unsafe to travel with that amount in a hand-bag, I unpacked one of my sample trunks and filled several pair of boots with the money. Then, to be sure that it would get through, I sent the baggageman on ahead the

next morning, while I followed, empty handed, by a different road.

"Before leaving Tahlequah I bid my friend good-by, as he had concluded to go out another way. The fellow laughed at my precaution, saying there was no danger, as he had always got through without any trouble.

"Two days later, when swinging through Muskogee, I happened to meet Doc Paul, who told me that my friend had been robbed and was one of the worst beat-up men he ever saw. As it lacked an hour of train-time I ran over to the hotel to see him. The man's face was a sight. The robbers had taken his money and pounded him in the face with their guns when they discovered that the wrong drummer had been followed."

"But where did the scare come in?" I interrupted.

"I'm coming to it," said Carter, his eyes blinking good-naturedly.

"It was just two weeks later that I ran into the Doolan gang at Pryor Creek, a hold-up that has long since made history for the southwest.

"I had finished a swing through the prairies north of the old 'whisky trail,' and was doubling back. It was the middle of June, and in order to escape the midday heat I did not get into Foyil until after dark. So stopping for the night I had my driver pull for Pryor Creek early the next morning.

"On entering the city hotel about eleven o'clock I found a set of traveling men. There was five of them, all drummers, thoroughly alive and in high spirits. Some of the boys, like myself, had been pulling through the back country for weeks, and the sight of a railroad made them feel good.

"As I remember, there was Tate Brady, Jim Egan, Doc Paul, Chesney, and myself. On the rounds Paul had met an old hunter, who placed a rifle in his care to leave at a repair shop down the road. The gun was a vicious

affair, and after being handed around for inspection the boys used it to hold up each other. Of course we laughed, but later on this fool gun-play came very near causing me to lose my life.

"After a good dinner each fellow struck out for himself, intent on picking up what business he could, it being agreed that our crowd should go out on the same train that evening. Having some business with Bond, manager of a mercantile company, I loafed around his office for several hours. While there I learned that he and his wife were going out on our train. An insignificant fact, nevertheless it figured in the drama that was to follow.

"On leaving the store I went to the hotel and wrote several letters, after which I commenced checking up my orders. Not being through when the supper-bell rang, I continued until the task was finished, and thus it happened that I did not see any of the boys until nearly train time.

"Hastily eating supper, I went to the depot to find our crowd laughing and talking on the platform. Each had enjoyed a good day's run, and, with that open-hearted spirit natural to the road, they had selected a Don Quixote. It was Doc Paul, a fun-loving, joke-making fellow, with a good fund of repartee. He still had the old gun and was blustering around impersonating some high-handed desperado bent on blood and destruction.

"Laughing over the fellow's antics, I finally grew tired and entered the waiting-room. Finding that it would be some time before the train arrived, the thought struck me to go up-town and bid one of the merchants good-by. Having secured a good order from the man, I felt that a little courtesy would not be out of the way. So hurrying back my adieus were duly given, after which I slowly walked back to the depot.

"By this time the sun had sunk into a drift of blood-red clouds, while a downy twilight was creeping over

the prairie. Little wind stirred, yet sufficient to give the atmosphere a touch of pleasantness that enhanced one's sense of contentment. Eastward I could see the railroad-track stretching away into the gloom, while to the north rose the Pryor mound like some medieval castle. The Pryor Creek of twenty years ago is not the trim little city that you will find to-day. The stores were ramshackle affairs, its homes scattered, and as I recall, there was but a single church in the place.

"Before reaching the depot it had grown too dark to recognize any one very far away. Though several people were moving about, I did not see any of the boys, and concluding that they must be in the waiting-room, I made for the building.

"Sauntering along, I had approached within a dozen yards of the building when a small, wiry-looking individual sprang out from somewhere and cried:

"'Halt!'

"I could see that the fellow held a gun pointed toward me, but thinking it was Paul with another of his hold-up tricks, I approached and, brushing the weapon aside, told him to look out, as an unloaded gun might go off.

"'You fool,' he yelled, 'this gun's loaded. Up with your hands and be quick about it.'

"'All right,' I cried, backing away.

"It is needless to say that by this time I had discovered my mistake. With a grip in one hand and my order-book in the other, I ran backward, trying hard to keep them both above my head, but my rapid flight and cumbersome luggage made me wobble like a drunken man. Reaching the waiting-room, I stumbled in, to find another robber, who quickly headed me into a corner, where the remainder of our crowd were under guard.

"'Did they rob you?'

Paul as I fell into a seat near him.

"'No,' I panted.

"'Well, that's lucky. If you've got any valuables slip them to Bond's wife. We have given her everything with the hope that they won't hold up a woman.'

"As I rummaged for my purse I hurriedly scanned the face of those near me. There was Brady, Mrs. Bond, Egan, and Paul. He still clung to his worthless rifle, but all the man's joy had vanished. A real hold-up had subdued him, as it had the others.

"Handing the woman my pocket-book, I watched her slip it through a slit in her shirt-waist. But not ten feet away stood one of the robbers, and on glancing up I saw that he had followed every move.

"Meantime the passenger pulled in and the fun began. After rounding up the train-crew and placing a guard over them, some half-dozen of the desperadoes rushed into the waiting-room. Our crowd was immediately ordered to move out and enter the smoking-car.

"As we hurried to comply, I recognized Big Bill Doolan, Cherokee Bill, Henry Star, and Alf Cheeny. But there was no opportunity to exchange greetings, for they crowded us up the steps and into the car with the demand that all shell out then and there.

"As the rest sank into the near-by seats I fished out two small coins and handed them over.

"'Here's thirty-five cents,' I said. 'It's all I've got, Bill.'

"The big fellow scowled.

"'You are a fine drummer,' he growled. 'Go through him, boys, and let's see.'

"One of them immediately complied, but after a rough search nothing more was found. Meantime my companions were compelled to give up all they had, Mrs. Bond along with the rest. As the woman passed them our purses a twenty-dollar gold-piece fell to the floor. Her foot covered it in an instant, so she was able to save that amount.

"By this time I had recovered my nerve to such an extent that my tongue had loosened up. I began to chaff Doolan, but he paid no attention to my joshing until the train-robbers had started away.

"'Get up from there, Carter,' he suddenly roared. 'We need you to hold the sack.'

"'You are surely joking, Bill,' I said, trying to laugh.

"The long barrel of a forty-four pointed my way left no doubt as to his meaning. This was a turn I had not expected.

"Did the big fellow think that I was still a deputy?

"As the thought flashed over me the smile left my face, while a shiver crept upward, ending around the roots of my hair. But knowing the importance of a quick compliance, I grabbed the bag and followed them. One glance backward revealed the blanched faces of my companions, who saw me quickly going, as they thought, to my doom.

"Coach after coach was searched until the sack was half full of money and jewelry. While we were thus occupied those on the outside were shooting out the car windows. Their rapid firing, the falling glass, and shrieks of women blended discordantly with the burring commands of Doolan, who, along with Cherokee Bill, marched before me compelling every passenger to throw his valuables in the bag.

"I wanted to run, but a single move on my part would have drawn a dozen shots. Then, too, I was feeling dubious about the outcome. These men were well aware that I knew their leaders and could easily identify them.

"While these thoughts agitated me, the last coach was finished and we left the train.

"At this juncture I felt certain that my time had come. They would not dare turn me loose when identification might jail them all. It was a ticklish moment. Even their dogged silence made my flesh creep, least on turning a bullet would catch me un-awares.

"Mounting the platform the bag was taken from my hands, and as they crowded around it I saw a chance to slide out of the jam and make a jump for life. Springing away, I landed I know not where, but with the agility of a cat my legs carried me over an eight-wire fence and up a hill. Seeing a church ahead I made for it with no thought save that of escaping their bullets.

"Finding a high porch in front, and not caring to go over, I hesitated a moment, then cautiously crawled under it.

"I stayed under that porch until morning. Nor was I anxious to show my face until a survey of the surroundings convinced me that the Doolans were gone and the town was quiet again."

MR. COMMERCIAL TRAVELER:

You travel on trains almost as much as railroad men. You see and hear things that ought to make snappy, human-interest yarns for the

RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE.

Why don't you send us some of your best?—the kind that keep the good fellows in the smoker awaiting impatiently for the next word. Tell it for us just as you would tell it to them. We will pay promptly for all that we accept. We want, preferably, stories of your experiences; but don't fail to send in the best story you know.

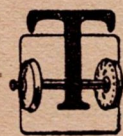
LOOK OUT FOR THE LOAN SHARK!

**It Is Estimated That One Wage Earner in Every Five
in the United States Is in His
Clutches.**

BORROWERS PAY HIM AS HIGH AS \$3 FOR \$1.

**This "Salary-Loan Blood Sucker" Does Not Need the Law to Collect
His Blood Money Because a Peculiarly Legal Blackmail
Known as "Bawling Him Out" by Public
Dunning Is Satisfactory and Sufficient.**

BY CHAUNCEY THOMAS.



THAT financial cancer, the loan shark, holds to-day one-fifth of the people of the United States in peonage. He is the cause of more misery and crime than drink and gambling combined.

Strong statements these, but I make them calmly. If any one doubts their correctness, let the doubters consult the managers of any charity institution, employers of great numbers of men and women, or read scores of reliable reports on the loan shark, such as are issued by the Russell Sage Foundation or the National Federation of Remedial Loan Associations.

In this article I have placed the loan shark in three divisions: (1) the nature and extent, (2) the causes, and (3) possible cures, especially for the man now helpless in its clutches.

One wage-earner out of every five in the United States is in the hands of the loan shark. The average loan

is less than \$60, the average interest is probably over rather than under one per cent a day, or between 300 and 400 per cent a year. In New York it is estimated that the average rate is over 500 per cent, and in Pennsylvania at least 700 per cent a year. The borrower pays back between \$2 and \$3 in interest for every dollar he gets, besides returning the original dollar. As the average loan is probably for less than one year, this makes the yearly interest rate something almost unbelievable.

Take the Rockefeller fortune as a sample: The increase of Mr. Rockefeller's fortune from \$5,000 in 1865 to about \$900,000,000 in 1914 is figured at the rate of only about three per cent a month, or doubling every three years. The loan shark makes Mr. Rockefeller look like a lazy spendthrift, because at the rate at which our gentle vulture loans money in ten years he would have just five

times as much money as Mr. Rockefeller has made in nearly half a century.

The only thing that prevents such a result is the fact that the loan shark's victims have not that amount of money, but he gets all they have.

The loan shark takes three main forms: (1) the pawn-shop, (2) the chattel mortgage, (3) assignment of salary.

The pawn-shop is one of the oldest affairs known to man, and when properly run and regulated is often a blessing. It is the least harmful of the three, even at its worst. The chattel loan on household and personal belongings is of recent invention, and is the chief cause of breaking up homes. The salary loan, or assignment of wages, is of still newer invention, and is the worst evil in America to-day.

The Federal government does not recognize the assignment of government wages, yet Washington, District of Columbia, is one of the worst salary-loan sores in the United States. It feeds on the civil service and fattens on the army and navy. The salary-loan blood-sucker does not need the law to collect his blood-money, a kind of purely legal blackmail called "bawling him out" or making a public dun at the same time is enough. It is all the weapon the shark needs. With it he drives men to drink, stealing, gambling, vagrancy, suicide, and frequently murder.

The three foundation-stones of the loan shark's leverage are: (1) the steady job, (2) secrecy, (3) blackmail. He is aided, usually unknowingly, by the employer who discharges his help for getting into debt, or who pays at too long intervals. It has been found that an employer can reduce the evil in his own place to a great extent by not discharging an employee in trouble, but by kicking the "bawler out" down-stairs and paying his employees weekly instead of monthly.

The loan-shark evil is by no means confined to the wage-earner. The publications I have mentioned state officially that the evil reaches from the chronic borrower and deadbeat through the needy poor, on up through those only rarely in need of financial aid.

It is admitted cheerfully by all who have studied the subject that the loan shark is filling a real and legitimate need that the government should fill, but does not. This is why the sharks grow fat and numerous in the United States, while in many other countries they are almost unknown. There is practically no method in this country whereby a man without banking connections may obtain a loan of \$100 or less on good security for a short time unless he turns to the loan shark.

The only possible exception is in the few companies that have been organized to fight the loan shark, semi-philanthropic enterprises like the various loan companies that lend money in small amounts at a reasonable rate.

The Bank of France, out of ten million loans in one year, made over two million loans for \$10 or less. How many places in the United States to-day can a man not in business for himself borrow \$25 till pay-day, even on a \$100 government bond? Right here is, to a large extent, the reason for the loan shark. He does not exist in France. Canada ran him out by much the same means. So have other countries.

Impossible to Enforce Laws.

Another, but disguised, form of the loan shark is found in the instalment-houses and in the small business concerns that sell on credit at double prices. Some of these concerns are perfectly fair and honest, but others trade on the good name of the few, and are one of the worst features of the loan-shark evil. Once in debt to a dishonest instalment-house and a man must go on trading, say for inferior groceries or clothing, at two or three

times the market price, till the debt is paid.

It seems almost impossible to reach such a situation, bad as it is, with law. In fact, we could not well have stronger laws than we have in many States against the loan-shark evil; but they are not enforced for the simple reason that it is impossible to enforce them without actually paying into the hands of the sharks themselves.

Another cause of the loan-shark evil is the far-reaching and powerful lobby it maintains in every State capital.

The shark himself, as the public sees him, is very often a very pleasant chap or young business woman—but only a clerk. The real shark is the real owner of the money loaned—the men and women who get the interest of about one per cent a day.

Follow the trail of this money and you will find yourself in surprising company, say among good, thrifty people who own property rented for saloons, or even worse purposes, or who hold mortgages on the same.

A list of the real-estate owners and money-lenders in the saloon, gambling, white-slave, and loan-shark business would create a sensation—to put it mildly. The man on the surface is only an employee who takes the blame, but not the profits. This is the chief reason why the loan shark thrives in America. He is not so much a shark as a whale when it comes to his size in the business and social world.

What the Railroads Have Done.

Some cures have been suggested for this social and financial cancer. Experience of other countries and of our own seem to show that there is but one sure cure—for the national government to establish banks, something like the postal-saving banks, where small loans may be had, just as is done by the Bank of France. Meanwhile, as this in America is only a dream—as were the postal banks half a century ago—experience has shown

that the law can do little, but that the employer can do much.

The poor man's need for \$10 is just as real and just as important—taking the nation as a whole—as the business man's need for \$10,000. One is as legitimate as the other. Realizing that there is now no place to borrow this \$10, employers are slowly beginning to understand that it is for the best interest of both themselves and their workers that the employer lend the employee the money instead of letting necessity drive the employee to the loan shark.

Of late especially the American railroads have awakened to this fact. They are sending out circulars to their men and women that those who are now in the maw of the shark will not be discharged, but will be advanced the money with which to pay what they *really* owe. Also, that the best of legal help is now at the free disposal of every man in their employ. When the employer makes this move it is up to the loan-shark victim to avail himself of it at once.

Secrecy Is the Shark's Grip.

But it is found that if the company asks questions, either of how or why the man got into trouble, or why or for what he wants a loan in the future, that these questions defeat their own end. Pride often forbids a truthful answer and an investigation is fatal to all assistance the company can give their men. So is any scheme to organize a saving department by the company.

Often the best employers only make matters worse for the victims and better for the sharks. One railroad discovered that its system of holding back the first two weeks' pay and paying only once a month was driving most of its newly engaged men to the loan sharks for money on which to live till they received their first full pay-checks. The road at once changed the system.

It is a fact curious to many, that

such loans cannot be made for less than at least twelve per cent a year in this country, for the simple reason that if the rate were less the money would all go into commercial loans, and that would leave no money for the small borrower.

New York banks often get as high as fifteen per cent for their money, and during a stringency such as 1907 the commercial rate was ten per cent a month, the regular cut-throat pawnshop rate. The pawn-shops could have loaned a billion or two at such rates on the best of securities if they had had the money.

For that reason the small borrower

from a public institution should expect to pay at least one per cent a month for his money. It cannot be loaned for less, or it would all go into bigger, safer, and more convenient and desirable loans.

A last word to the man in the jaws of the sharks: Remember that secrecy is the shark's best hold. Go straight to the first bank cashier you see and ask his advice, or to the men high in any line of business—law, medicine, or anything. Go to your boss if he is a sensible broad man; but turn to some one for help and advice, as you can never pay the shark single-handed.

BOOMING IN BANANA LAND.

Queer Experiences and Startling Adventures of a Railroad Soldier of Fortune in the Countries Below the Rio Grande.

BY FRANK KAVANAUGH.

Running from the Rebels.



MET Soldani in Acajutla. He was checking bananas and coffee for the Pacific Mail Steamship Company. Later we met in Salina Cruz, where he was yardmaster at the port works. Three years after that I went into a saloon in Valdez, Alaska, for a fifty-cent drink of whisky and found him there drinking a twenty-five cent glass of beer.

So, when I met him in Memphis, in the little park overlooking the Mississippi River, we fell on each other's necks, much to the astonishment of the park policeman and the other loungers there.

Soldani had been braking for the Frisco, and had "blowed the job" the day before. He wore good clothes, had about one hundred dollars in money, and the same longing for Old Mexico that I had.

That was December 8. Every railroad in Texas was fighting the floods, and we had to zigzag over the Lone Star State for several days before we reached Laredo—on the 12th. There we bought second-hand clothing and a gun apiece. Then, leaving our clothes, watches, and union cards at the Hotel Hamilton, we walked south along the river, hunting for a place to cross.

We found it about twenty-two miles below the city. We forded the stream which separates the two republics. We

could not cross at Laredo because the federal troops were in charge of that city, and they wouldn't let any one get through, especially boomers.

Soldani was the first to suggest that we secure mounts. It hadn't occurred to me to do so; but walking over the desert was bad, and, besides, the federals had a way of making sorties from Laredo and capturing any stray people they found hiking. That is why, at three o'clock one cold morning—it was the 13th—we frightened a corral of horses we found poorly guarded and ran off two of them. After that time we were mounted, which means a lot to a man in Mexico.

We rode south. Both of us having seen a little active service in Zamboango, in Iloilo, and even away down in Mindanao, we had provided ourselves with a shelter-tent, which kept us comfortable during the day. We traveled mostly at night, because we were expecting the owner of the horses and didn't want to meet him—or them.

At San Antonio Soldani had purchased a camera and sufficient films to last a reasonable time. We were eating breakfast the third morning out; cooking the last of our bacon. Our camera was on a hummock not twenty feet away. The wind was blowing sharply from the north; that was why we had stretched our shelter-tent as a wind shield, and that is why we could see no one approaching from the north.

We heard a shot fired. The camera jumped two or three feet from the ground, turned a somersault, and fell with a sound of breaking glass.

We were captured. I thought for a moment that the owner of the horses had captured us. I was sorry. Although horse-stealing seems to be no crime in northern Mexico just now—unless you get caught in the act—I did not want to be caught. Sometimes they do not allow you time even to pen a farewell to your relatives.

I could see that Ojeda (pronounce it O-hee-dah) did not care to have two boomers wish themselves on him.

The long senior (that was me) knew all about those two rapid firers; the short senior (that was Soldani) could drill a squad so skilfully that not one would run in a battle even until the last man was killed.

And the long senior could fix the guns which shoot with rapidity. Then, when the command camps, which it will do at the next water-hole, the long senior shall get busy.

These were Ojeda's suggestions.

At San Antonio we had purchased a copy of the January RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE. After camp was made no one seemed to care whether Soldani was put to work or not. I gathered all the tools available and went to hard labor. While I was working Soldani translated Barry Lamont's "The Jinx of the Rio Southern" to Ojeda and his officers. After that he told it to the *commando* in a body, reading a sentence and then putting it slowly, word by word, into the vernacular.

And all the while I was toiling with monkey-wrench and screw-driver. I got but little thanks for my work, but every one seemed to think Soldani was a little hero; which goes to show that it takes but little to make a hero.

One old fellow, discussing Lamont's story that night around the camp-fire, said he knew where the imaginary kingdom was located. All you had to do to get there was to go north from Tehuantepec, travel five days over the mountains, and you would be there. But it was as "the American book with the red cover and the pictures in it said." Once there no one could return.

And, he added, was the *commando* going to have to feed the man with red hair who could swear so fluently in Castilliano and who did nothing all day but work around the little guns that fired so many shots.

And it is always thus. The man who does the work is the man who gets no credit. Soldani hadn't soiled his hands so far. Yet he was the hero of the camp. I had fixed two rapid firers

of the vintage of 1898 and they begrudged me the food I ate.

Ojeda wasn't a bad fellow, after all. That night he asked me to his tent, and there, over a bottle of *Guadalajara tequila*—the kind you have to mix with three-fourths water to keep it from taking the skin off your throat—he talked to me.

He had a cousin of the same name, a general in the federal army on the west coast, and his ambition was to get hold of that cousin and make him stand up against the stone wall in some plaza while he, Colonel Ojeda of the rebel army, would give the firing command to the squad. This kind little act completed, he would hang him to a tree to give warning that no Ojeda could fight for the usurper and live to a ripe old age.

As the *tequila* bottle grew emptier, so Ojeda grew more and more confidential. Some day he might be *presidente*. Then the man who could fix rapid firers and talk *Mexicano* without a touch of the hated gringo accent would probably be a general. Then he wept on my shoulder, and I went back to where I had picked out to sleep, to find that some of his braves had made off with my blanket.

Next day we marched in the direction of Monterey. I say we marched, but it was more of a straggle. Ojeda's regiment (he called it his army) was different from any I had ever marched with, and I had hiked with three.

His men had none of the outcropping patriotism of the Cuban soldiers in the days of 1896. There was no *esprit de corps* like that of the Japanese above Vladivostok. The soldierly bearing which marked the men of the Eighth Army Corps in the Philippines was absent. There were no drills; little discipline.

I had the only tooth-brush in the regiment. A bath would have been counted a calamity. The first thing the regiment did when its members went into camp was to take off their clothing and shake it good. That meant several

thousand less insects to bite on the following day. And this was the outfit on which we had wished ourselves.

On the 24th we took Tula, a little town some forty kilometers from Monterey. By this time I had my eight gunners pretty well drilled, although in the action that followed I had to carry a pick-handle and tap the knuckles of the crank man when I thought he was going to jam the gun.

In size Tula resembles, or resembled, Olathe, Kansas; Denton, Texas; Paris, Missouri, and Greenfield, Indiana. It wasn't a bad little town, but it had always been in sympathy with the federals, and this made the inhabitants the enemies of Ojeda. The colonel placed me and my band of *opéra bouffe* brigands and my two rapid firers on a little hill overlooking the *commandancie*, which in the United States would mean the city hall.

The old rifles had but little muzzle depression, and when my rowdies began firing I could see the shots clearing the *commandancie* by ten feet, hitting the plaza on the other side and ricocheting harmlessly against a stone wall at the opposite side. After using the pick-handle to call the attention of the crank men to my orders, I motioned them down the hill.

I had my horse and rode ahead of them. Now that horse had never been in a battle before; therefore it was excited, and while rushing down the hill, stumbled. I went over its head. I was not hurt, and after I had spit out a front tooth, and wiped the blood out of my eyes, for I landed on my head, I placed the guns again and we began to send lead into the *commandancie*.

Away to the left and below us Ojeda's men were coming up the main street of the town, sweeping it with a rifle fire. I saw a man crossing the street whirl rapidly and fall inert; I saw a woman clasp her hands to her breast and crumple up in a heap; I saw a bird fly into the line of the fire of my rifles, hesitate for an instant, wheel upward, and disappear.

All the time my brigands were firing, and I held my watch and timed them, occasionally using my pick-handle on their fingers.

At three thirty the *commandancie* hoisted the white flag. Had they delayed an hour longer no one would have been there to do the hoisting. Out of the federal garrison seventeen were alive when I entered. The old *commandante*, a man of, perhaps, sixty years, had lost his left hand; there were none who were not wounded in some manner. The rest were dead.

Then came the preparations for the execution of the seventeen. As the *commandante* had lost his left hand, I felt sorry for him and rolled and lighted cigarettes for him while his men were digging their graves. Just before sunset, the eve of the day every one in the great republic to the north was making preparations for that festival which means "peace on earth, good-will to men," we lined those seventeen men up and shot them.

While preparations for this cheerful Christmas Eve celebration were going on my brigands, the gunners of the regiment, had raided a *cantina*. I, their commander, was so busily engaged in watching preparations for the slaughter that I had not kept perfect discipline.

One of them thought of his commander, however, and brought me a *garafone* of *aguardiente*. The other soldiers, seeing it was so easy to get drunk, raided more *cantinas*. Before dark the town was a bedlam of drunken soldiers. Their shouts, the screams of women, the groans of the dying, and the futile commands of the soberer officers trying to maintain some kind of order filled the air.

But discipline was gone. The men laughed at a command. They scorned the words of the gringo they had obeyed in their soberer moments.

A woman was weeping over the body of a man laying in the middle of the street. A crowd of drunks passing stopped and looked a moment.

Then one of them plunged a bayonet into her back as she leaned over the man, and she dropped on top of him—dead.

And all that night the bedlam continued. I tried to find my horse to ride away from the hades that the drunken soldiers had made of the little town. The animal had disappeared. I found Soldani in a *cantina* with a number of officers. He had commandeered a copy of "Les Misérables" in Spanish, and was reading it to the crowd around him.

Empty bottles were scattered over the floor and a dozen, half empty, were on the tables.

I took several drinks. The officers were pleasant. Several of them complimented me on the work of my squad of gunners. I had riddled the *commandancie*. Some of my bullets going through the adobe walls killed those inside.

It was I who had made the place untenable, they said. Would the long senior have a drink, and another, they asked? To be sure, they added, their drinks were not like the delectable American beverages, but, such as they were, the long senior was doubly welcome.

And who knows, they added again, but what some day, when peace is declared, the long senior might be chief of the Mexican gunners and wear a general's insignia?

The wine flowed, and, finally, I saw fit to criticise Ojeda. This did not show any alarming ignorance on my part. It merely showed that I had not reached the zenith of power when I could go against one who owed allegiance to no one but himself, who thought that with his two hundred and fifty third-class brigands he owned the earth and the fulness thereof.

I was wrong. With my American aptitude to criticise, I had not fully realized the fact that I was no longer on American soil; that I was a foreigner; an Ishmael, a man who longing for the excitement of war had voluntarily

cast myself from the protection of my own government and placed myself where I was not really wanted, and where if they did not care to feed me I would assuredly starve.

Many Americans are like that. We think that the flag enfolds us wherever we are—and get richly fooled. I was.

I thought that, with our victories in the Philippines and our vaunted superiority over the little island of Cuba, no one would question me when, with the usual egotism exercised by Americans here and abroad, I saw fit to tell a Mexican colonel what I thought of his tactics, his men and himself.

He said nothing that night. When morning came and I awoke with a feeling of regret for what I had said the night before and the accompanying headache and dry throat that follows an over-indulgence in *aguardiente*, an orderly was standing by me.

At first I thought I was in the Philippines and the orderly was one of the constabulary, that all the intervening time was just a bad dream, that I was still nineteen, and an irresponsible, devil-may-care member of Uncle Sam's army of "pacification."

I listened a moment to hear the voice of Sergeant Griffes calling the roll. But his voice did not come. Instead, the orderly—an orderly whose trousers were of cotton, who had never used a tooth-brush and whose shirt was torn and soiled—spoke softly to me:

"Colonel Ojeda asks you to accept this." I omit the various complimentary phrases he used in saying this.

I looked at "this." One of the papers was a pass through any constitutional lines I might encounter. The other written on the flimsy they use for love-letters in that country informed me that the colonel did not need me any longer; that I would be better off above the Rio Grande; that there would be another shooting squad detailed that day at noon, and if a certain tall American was not out of camp his name would head the list of the shootees.

Then the events of the previous night came to my mind. They came in spite of the headache; in spite of the dark brown taste I had in my mouth; in spite of the fact that I did not know where my horse was—and it was ninety miles to the line—but I could not feel any regret at my criticism. Soldani was sleeping peacefully on the floor at the other side of the room. A chinch bug slowly walked over his breast as it rose and fell with his regular breathing.

I woke him and showed him the notes.

"Throw the pass away," he said, "there are no rebels between here and the big river, and if the federals catch you with that paper on you they'll hang you. If you see the 'feds,' tell 'em you're a refugee; that you left your family in Monterey and are getting out. And good luck to you, old man. You surely had a sarcastic jag on you last night."

"And don't you want to go with me?" I asked.

"Nix on the going," he answered. "I'm no tactician. I never served as an officer in an army in my life, and ain't going to—pardon the bad English—and I never laid eyes on a rapid firer until you began fooling with those two the other day. But we don't have to work here, and we eat—sometimes—and there is always plenty of excitement. Sorry I can't go with you. Got any money to feed on when you get above the big drink?"

"I've got forty American dollars sewed in my shirt."

"For goodness sake, don't say it out loud! If they knew that you'd never get a mile away from camp, alive. Well, so long, and good luck to you."

And thus I left the man I had last met in the park in Memphis. I may meet him again in Tegucigalpa, or maybe in Portland, Maine.

Then came the hike to the border. I was told that it was ninety miles. It seemed twice as far as that to me. My feet got sore. My body was lank. I

made the trip in three days with but two *tortillas* (corn cakes) to eat. I could not buy food, and there was none to steal. The people had none to sell or to give away. They were worse off than I was.

I knew that when I reached Laredo, I would have plenty to eat, to drink, to wear. The people in the towns I passed through, most of them women and children, had no chance of ever getting anything; they had no future; no ambition for to-morrow.

While passing through one little town a dozen or more boys and girls came out and spat at me and made insulting remarks to "the walking gringo." It must have been that at some time an American had done them harm. They followed me for probably half a mile and then fell behind.

I did not get angry. Instead, I was sorry for them; appalled at their poor wasted little bodies. I had Laredo and the Hotel Hamilton to look forward to; they had nothing but the starvation and the nakedness of the present. I smiled at them when they spit at me, and when my feet outdistanced theirs I turned round and watched them go back.

It is cold up on the plateau of Northern Mexico. Sometimes, tired of bearing the pain that the sand in my shoes gave me, I would scoop a hole out and cover myself up with sand, and sleep, only to wake in an hour or two, numb and cold. But I slept, and it was sweet sleep.

And while I slept I dreamt of good meals, of riding in warm trains, of playing billiards in Y. M. C. A.'s, and, all at once, I would wake in the midst of the cold of the desert.

Sometimes it was night when I slept and, again, it was daytime. I could never sleep more than an hour or two at a time. Slumber could not grip me hard enough to keep the cold from waking me. I would wake, shake the sand out of my shoes and toddle on.

It was sleeting a little the night I came to the big river. I was about

twelve miles below Laredo. There was neither ferry nor bridge. I waded out into the cold water as far as my six-foot-one would allow and then struck out. At the time I felt so miserable that I was really not particular whether I ever landed on the other side or not. But after half an hour of swimming, my feet touched bottom, and I waded the rest of the way.

The rest of this story is but a tale how I walked up to Laredo, got a hot bath, a change of clothing—of hours in a warm bed and of the trip through the snow-covered states, where I had to pay fare, and the Christmas dinner I never ate.

I could have gone into the diner and told the porter to give me what I wanted, but that is too commonplace to tell here.



The Curse of the "Mecanista."

THE student *fogonero* (fireman) told me the following story as we sat on the sand at the edge of the camp fire. But he is no longer a student *fogonero*; he is now a private in the *constitutionalista* army.

He told the story merely to illustrate the potency of the curse of a dying Irishman. Heroism did not appeal to him, or, perhaps, he could not see the heroism of the act. I had been telling him a Banshee story of Conemara, and he wanted to tell one to match:

The first passenger train for many days pulled out of Saltillo for Monterey. In it were a number of women and children, and a few men. Most of the men had sent their families north, while they remained to protect their property in the south. Some of the men had all their savings invested in Saltillo; they wanted to protect a portion of it to care for the loved ones they were sending to safety in the big country north of the Rio Grande.

The train ran as peacefully as a train should run until near Capricorn. Here it was flagged by a lone man.

Thinking that he needed help, the engineer, Ed Meagher, stopped the train. Hardly had the line of coaches stopped, when a party of men came from behind the cactus, waving their guns and making for the cars.

Meagher started the engine. He recognized the men, not as rebels or federals, but as an outlaw gang that infested that part of the country and claimed allegiance to neither side in the conflict. They were robbers and murderers.

A long train is hard to start. When the gang of brigands saw it starting they commenced shooting, most of the shots being directed at the engine. Meagher fell from his seat, mortally wounded. The fireman, thinking he would get quarter from the bandits if he stopped the train, jumped for the throttle. At this action the dying engineer came out of the faint caused by the pain of his wounds and grabbed the fireman's legs.

"They were in the gangway, *señor*," the student fireman told me, looking into the fire, as if the picture were before him. "The big *mecanista* (engineer) had his arms twined around the legs of the fireman, and was holding him away from the throttle. The engineer was trying to say something, but could do no more than to spit blood.

"I was on the fireman's seat and was too frightened to move. At length the engineer was able to say, 'Don't shut her off! Don't you know what those devils will do to the women back there?'

"The fireman, who, I think, had gone mad from terror, struggled to reach the throttle.

"I can't hold you much longer, you crazy devil," the engineer yelled, and, *señor*, he spoke the words in a tone of voice that sent cold chills down my spine. We were gaining speed, and the bandits were drawing closer, all the time shooting at the engine.

"If you touch that throttle," the engineer said a moment later, "I hope your hand will wither!"

"With these words a gush of blood came from the mouth of the big engineer, and his hands fell from the fireman's legs.

"Then the fireman gained the seat of the engineer and reached for the throttle. At that moment the curse of the big gringo came true. A bandit's bullet shattered the fireman's wrist.

"With a shriek he fell backward. As he did so another bullet hit him in the abdomen. He fell on top of the engineer. I cowered on my seat, while the train pulled away from the bandits.

"Both engineer and fireman were now silent. The engineer seemed to be asking me to do something. He wanted steam for his engine. I pushed the bodies to one side and shoveled in coal as the fireman had taught me.

"I did not try to stop the train, for I had heard the curse of the big engineer and thought that it would descend to me if I touched the throttle. So I shoveled in coal and worked the lever of the pipe which feeds water (the injector) as the fireman had told me to do, watching that the water stood as high in the little glass as the width of my hand.

"And the engine ran as smoothly as ever, for its master was watching—although he was dead.

"After a time I quit feeding coal into the fire-box because the pipe which feeds the water would not work although I drew the lever out very carefully.

"Finally the engine slowed down and stopped altogether, and the *jefe el tran* (conductor) came forward and talked in your language:

"'What's th' matter, Meagher?' he asked.

"I told him in my language about the curse of the engineer, and that I had been afraid to touch the throttle, although I knew how to stop the train.

"'You did right, Austine,' he said, 'for we have left those beggars behind.'

"Another man, who could run the engine, came forward. He fixed the

pipe which feeds the water, and we came on to Monterey.

"*Señor Jefe el Tren,*" I said to the conductor, 'may I have some little thing belonging to Señor Meagher to show that he has not cursed me. Just a little scrap of paper he owned that I may carry with me always?'

"And the *jefe el tren* smiled as if he was going to cry, and said, 'Here, Austine, is something Señor Meagher prized very much, and his curse will never rest on anyone who carries it.'

"He gave me a little piece of paper in a case of leather. I now wear it on a string round my neck to show that I have the blessing of the big engineer who could wither a man's hand with a curse."

From underneath his shirt he drew a little leather case. I opened it and examined the soiled paper. It proved to be Meagher's Y. M. C. A. membership card.

Some Crafty Bridge Wrecking.

IN some parts of the South a dining-car porter cannot serve a drink unless it is sold with food. That is why, during the cold spell following the Christmas holidays, when the snow reached to the southmost boundaries of the United States, I went into the dining-car on a train for a chill-preventive.

The waiter gave me a sandwich about the size of a dollar (silver, not paper), and then served the drink. That day I paid for the same sandwich seven times. I know it was the same one, for after the porter had served it the second time, I made a dent in it with my finger, and he served that finger-dent with the sandwich every time.

Another man there was also cold, hungry, and thirsty, who visited that self-same porter as often as I did. Eventually we became acquainted. He was with the American Bridge Company, and is responsible for this story:

"I was coming out of Mexico from

Chihuahua. Our train reached a bridge that had been dynamited but a few minutes before. The soldiers, who had dynamited the structure were still on the ground. As we could go no farther we unloaded to look around. I looked particularly at the bridge because I am interested in bridge building, and it happened that this one had been constructed by my company.

"One stone pier had been dynamited. No damage had been done to the others. The spans resting on the stone were swinging. I was examining the damage when an army officer approached and asked:

"'Pardon this intrusion on your privacy, but have you a technical knowledge of bridge-building?'

"'I have,' I replied. 'I am with the company which built this bridge.'

"'Ah, so,' he said. 'And how long would it take you to repair the bridge for the passage of trains?'

"'There were piles of ties near the approach of the bridge that I could use to crib up the spans with, and, therefore, I answered:

"'I can crib it up in two hours so that trains can move over it safely if you will give me, say, fifty men.'

"'I thought he wanted the bridge made passable and I was glad of the chance to show the Mexicans that one of our structures cannot be torn down without much more effort than they had put forth on that one.

"'He left me and consulted with a group of officers standing nearby. Then he talked to the Mexican locomotive engineer. And what do you think they did? Why, they paid that engineer to start his engine, then get off and let it run through the bridge.

"'But the bridge held. To-day, if you go there, you will see that engine and the bridge that held. The engine never succeeded in breaking through the span. Instead, it sank under the weight of the locomotive, one of those big International Mexican hogs, with an eight thousand-gallon tank.

"'It is there yet, I believe, bent

in the middle. The tank makes one side of a letter 'V,' while the locomotive makes the other side. The cab forms the lower point of the letter.

"After I had watched several thousand dollars' worth of good machinery and steel ruined, the same officer who had questioned me asked:

"Can the *señor* make this bridge passable for trains in two hours?"

"I turned away from him without answering, and, with the other passengers, walked until we found another train on the north side of the river.

"And I have always believed that if I had told the officer the bridge was completely ruined I would have saved a good locomotive and ten thousand dollars' damage to a good bridge. Let's have another!"

COULDN'T TELL WHERE HE LOST ROD.

EXPRESS drivers should represent the cream of their class, nevertheless, there were one or two exceptions who did not give that care and attention so needful to uniform success. One such brought about one of the most extraordinary accidents I ever heard of.

The man in question was a great favorite with the through running guards, owing to his willingness to "make up time at a pinch." The train was the 2.40 A.M., *ex-St. Pancras*, commonly called the newspaper train.

On the morning in question, in looking over the night foreman's report, I saw Tom's engine marked down as defective, and on inquiring was told that he had simply reported "connecting-rod lost." I was incredulous, and still further annoyed when told that he neither knew how or where he had lost it, and that little or no time had been lost. I immediately examined the engine and found the connecting-rod missing, the axle crank damaged, and the cylinder-end cracked, with more or less damage to the brake-gear.

I sent for Tom. He did not know how or when he had lost it.

"Did you examine cotters and set pins before leaving London?" I asked.

"Yes."

"Had you any trouble on the way?"

"No."

"Did you look at it at Bedford?"

"Oh, I looked at it at Bedford, and it was all right then."

"Did you hear anything unusual in the way of a knock?"

"No, the only thing I noticed was that something smelled hot. I went on the side of the foot-plate, but saw nothing."

"Where was that?"

"I think it was somewhere the other side of Little Bowden."

"Were you running faster than usual?"

"About as usual."

"Who looked after the injectors?"

"My mate, of course."

"Did the boiler prime at all?"

"No."

I had before that satisfied myself that the boiler was clean, but I had already an idea of the cause, and in the absence of further information sent him home to rest. I then wired the Little Bowden station-master to ask the foreman ganger if anything had been found on the line.

Then taking the diagram of that section of the line, I selected a clear-headed passed fireman who knew the road well, and provided him with a note-book, pencil, and an empty sandbag, and instructed him to take a slow train, then about to leave, proceed to the station beyond Little Bowden, walk thence to that station, and to note down carefully where he found the first evidence of broken brasses.

The man returned after being away four and one-half hours, with the bag full of pieces of big end brasses, and his note-book showed how exact my anticipations and surmises had been. He first noticed splashes and pieces of white metal on the ballast and sleepers, his next find was a piece of brass bearing, then three other pieces. Some distance intervened, then the connecting-rod in bulk, fortunately lying between the rails. Thus I was enabled to build up a theory which was proved afterward to be absolutely perfect in every respect.—From *The Railway Magazine*, London.


Punctuality in all things gives weight to a man's word. Watch your time-card.

Over the Hill Division.

BY CHARLES W. TYLER,

Author of "When 505 Went to Glory," "When 6 Passed Summit Spur," "When First No. 18 Ran Wild," "Keepin' a Fire in 'Flatfoot,'" "Hiram's First 'Sine,'" etc.

Tom Kane Proved During One Maddening Cab Ride that He Was More than Half a Man.

T was just twenty minutes past midnight when No. 520, the Overland Mail, on time to the second, thundered across the outer yard switches at Silver Falls. But instead of streaking by the darkened station with a waving plume of white fluttering defiantly above the dome of her big 4-6-2 Pacific—instead of her usual haughty roar as she crashed over the switches and swooped down around the long, sweeping curve, past the station, and on into the mountains toward the east, with but a scant gripping of her brake-shoes in hurried deference to the interlocking system—instead, she set her brakes in a mighty fire-fringed grip and, struggling back against the momentum of her six hundred tons of iron and steel, slowed to a reluctant, quivering stop, opposite the smoke-grimed station.

The third-trick despatcher, leaning over his train-sheet in the telegraph office on the second floor of the gloomy, gray building, swore. Every second the mail fell down on her lightning schedule meant additional train orders, with the accompanying worry and strain in guiding the midnight flier safely over the Hill Division's single iron.

With an impatient gesture Holleran brushed his green eye-shade back on

his forehead and stared expectantly at the door. Visions of the mail running late because of new meeting and passing points and a wholesale derangement of his already overcrowded third trick flashed before his tired brain.

A moment later old Joe Howe, the engineer of No. 520, burst into the room. He was closely followed by a greatly agitated conductor.

"Get me a fireman!" roared the engineer, without wasting words on preliminary greetings. "Get me a fireman! That fool of a spare man who caught the job to-night busted his hand just west of here using the shaker-bar!"

Holleran groaned. It was worse than he had expected.

"There isn't a fireman this side of Clear Lake," he snapped. "The night switcher has gone over to get her fire cleaned, and the day crews all live there. It means sending for one and holding you up till we can get him here."

And the exasperated despatcher reached for his key and began calling "OX," the yard office at Clear Lake.

Just then a short, greasy, overall-clad figure appeared in the doorway.

"Mr. Howe," piped the thin, apologetic voice of the newcomer, "I can fire—"

Then, apparently half frightened

by its own sound and completely routed by the glaring eyes of the engineer, the voice of the speaker trailed off weakly in its trembling assertion and was drowned by the incessant chatter of the telegraph instruments.

"Fire!" thundered Howe, as he scowled at the figure before him, while his eyes traveled from the greasy cap to the shabby shoes of Tom Kane and his squat five foot two. "Fire what?" Without awaiting a reply he continued his tirade, seemingly glad of some one on whom he could turn his exasperation without danger of drawing a return fire.

"I said that I wanted a fireman. A man—that's what I'm after! One whole, big man—that's what it takes to fire No. 520! Two hundred pounds all the way! Take it from me, boy, it's a man's job! Huh, *you*! You're only a runt! You ain't *half* a man—not half a man!"

Even the set features of Holleran, who was incessantly pounding his OX call, relaxed into a half-pitying smile as he gazed at the shrinking figure near the door.

Tom Kane, standing in the shadow just beyond the circle of light which poured down on the great white train-sheet, was a woful contrast to the three big, assertive railroad men before him: the engineer of the Overland, the conductor, and the third-trick despatcher of the Hill Division. They were a part of the wonderful, throbbing railroad game, while he was only Boozer Kane's boy—just a plain, greasy, grinning laborer.

He tended fires and occasionally fired a switcher when the regular man failed to show up. He was just a lobbygow, a messenger, a slave for every man who could lay a finger on him, day or night.

He had a short, thick-set body, which was at all times awkward; but as he walked it appeared doubly so, owing to his slouching, shambling gait—the mark of a drunken father. He had pale-blue eyes and a thin, peaked

face, which showed no hint of aggressiveness. That perhaps was due to the fact that Tom Kane was one of the few people who are ordained with the power to see themselves as others see them. Therefore, he was not deceived regarding his own unpromising appearance.

But Tom Kane was human. He had hopes and ambitions; there was red blood in his veins, and he only awaited a chance to show that under his grimy skin there was the God-fearing soul of a man inside of him.

For seven years he had toiled and watched and waited for the first faint tap that might betray the presence of opportunity at his door; but it never came. And while he waited he dreamed his dreams just as does every human being. Half of life is the pleasure of looking forward and hoping that we may see our dreams fulfilled, but with Tom Kane that hope was lacking; for he realized that in all probability his dreams would never be more than thin, elusive castles of the air.

In all of his little world, back in the shadow of the mountains, only one person believed in him, sympathized with him, and encouraged him in his hungering desire for the right to struggle on equal footing with the men of the railroad game—the big, red-blooded men of the Hill Division.

That one person who pinned her simple faith in Tom Kane was a little gray-haired mother who united the shattered love of his dead father with the everlasting mother-love, and through her mother eyes of devotion she saw, not the shambling figure of half a man, but instead a man-grown man—her boy!

When No. 520 stopped at Silver Falls, Tom Kane, who had been watching fires on two big freight pullers in the west yard, hurried to the station. He had followed the engineer and conductor to the despatcher's office, and there learned of the accident to the fireman on the mail.

Just as the drowning man clutches frantically at the proverbial straw—just so Tom Kane clutched feverishly at this opportunity.

Its unlooked-for appearance completely unnerved him. It was with the utmost difficulty that he forced from his lips the weak, trembling assertion: "I can fire."

Then, as he listened to the old engineer's stinging rebuff, he was possessed with a wild desire to flee to the protecting darkness outside. But with his heart beating feverishly and his whole being in revolt at the thought of losing this golden opportunity to make good, Tom Kane for the first time in his life held his ground.

Half in fear and half defiantly, as his one fleeting chance seemed to be slipping hopelessly from his grasp, he drew a long breath and, keying his voice to a pitch which seemed to him to be much louder than he had ever dared speak before, he shrilled his former statement: "I *can* fire!"

Something within him seemed to urge him on during the momentary lull following this second declaration. He determined to strengthen his position by a third assertion:

"I tell you I *can* fire, Mr. Howe! I *can*!"

Whether Tom Kane's point of debate would have won if it had not been for the despatcher is not known, but it was here that Holleran closed his key with a snap and, muttering maledictions on the operator at OX, he turned to the engineer.

"For God's sake take Kane, there, and gave him a try!" he exploded as he banged his fist on the table. "I can't raise that ham operator at Clear Lake, and I'm not going to knock out No. 520 and everything else on the road while I'm trying! Give him a try, Joe"—the despatcher nodded toward the man near the door—"and if he can't keep her hot grab the fireman on the extra that'll clear you at Indian Head!"

In desperation the engineer glanced

at his watch, and from his watch his eyes fastened themselves on Tom Kane, causing that strangely elated person to fidget uneasily as he tried to return the gaze unflinchingly.

"See here, you!" snapped the engineer. "You get down onto that engine! I'll soon know how much you can fire, and if you're bluffing—if you fall down on me—you can make up your mind that you're all done on this division!"

Kane lost the final part of the threat because he was tearing down the stairs. His heart was filled with a great joy. Every emotion known to his simple soul seemed to be wildly clamoring for expression as he shuffled toward the big, black mountain racer, panting at the head of the waiting train.

Four impatient blasts of the whistle; the flashing of a lantern, over and back; a halting, stammering roar; a stream of sparks from the rails beneath the slipping drivers, and the Overland Mail noisily resumed her interrupted eastward flight. With her long night run barely begun, she was fifteen minutes late.

Never, even in moments of his wildest imagination, had Tom Kane been able to conceive the thought that some day he might get a chance to fire the Overland—the great midnight flier.

And now that he found himself in the cab of one of the big engines he worshiped, it was almost more than he could realize. At length, his dream was breaking through its shell and taking life.

Kane started his task like a veteran; but it was arduous work. He was short, and the automatic fire-doors were high, which meant straightening his body with every swing of the coal-laden scoop.

As No. 520 gained headway there crept slowly over him a strange new feeling which he had never sensed before. It was the feeling of a man before a battle: nervous apprehension, impatience, hope, determination, and what not.

A score of wild emotions gripped him as they swung out into the open country, past the last shimmering switch-lamp and on into the hills, where the great engine settled into her mighty stride.

It was the speed, a breathless, dizzy flight, which seemed to increase with lurches and bounds, that drove these new emotions surging through the veins of Tom Kane. It was the changing of long dormant blood corpuscles into red-blooded atoms which constitute a virile man. This charging, thundering, swaying, battling life was a thing that he had never known.

There was a wild, chaotic medley of things which had never before entered into his life. The purring roar of the exhaust; the shrill hum of the injector; the whir of the madly racing drivers; the slashing sweep of the wind through the gangway, with its accompanying hail of pelting particles of flying coal which beat incessantly against his face; the sickening lurch and roll that ever threatened to hurl him out into the night; the occasional harsh scream of the whistle—it was all merged into a madly confusing tumult of motion and sound which enveloped, smothered, frightened, and left him gasping, struggling, staggering, fighting in a grim determination to keep that trembling needle straight up and down on the gage—two hundred pounds all the way.

The white, torturing heat from the roaring fire-pit blistered unmercifully through his threadbare jumper. Little beads of perspiration burst in glistening drops from his forehead, and, in smarting, reeking streams, rolled down into his eyes and across his blackened face.

He squinted his lids and wrinkled and twisted his face into many grotesque grimaces in a useless effort to repel the biting ferocity of the heat which attacked him as he struggled with the big, smoking-hot hook. The bewildering sheet of flame dazzled him and almost seared his lashes in its near-

ness; but not for an instant did he falter.

Blackened with grime, blinded with cinders and by the glaring brilliance of the fire, buffeted between tender and boiler-head, aching in every bone and muscle of his little five foot two, Tom Kane fought a gritty, determined battle for mastery—mastery of that two hundred and seventy-two thousand pound mass of iron and steel.

He fought to make steam—the power which would drive the Overland Mail over the division and into Gunnison on time. It was an uphill battle for an inexperienced man. It was more than just an uphill battle for Tom Kane—it was *two* big battles against odds.

He was fighting to overcome the half a man in his soul, as well as the half a man whom old Joe Howe had scorned in the despatcher's office at Silver Falls.

Over every saggy, winding, rock-bound mile, there on the lurching engine's deck, in the intermittent glare which burst from the ever opening and closing automatic fire-door, he fought to make steam; he fought to overcome a strange, awe-inspiring terror which gripped him as the train thundered through the night.

As they crashed over the switches at Livingston, old Joe Howe leaned down from his seat and, with a touch on the arm, he drew the fireman near him.

"Boy," he said, and there was a note of commendation in his friendly advice, "you're doin' a good job. Now, Fifteen Mile Hill's right ahead, an' I'm going to drag it out of her. Watch your back corners. Fire 'er light an' fire 'er often. If you can keep her up against the pin 'till I bat 'er past Summit, we'll wheel 'em into Gunnison right on time."

Just a kindly word of encouragement and a friendly pat! It's a mighty big asset in many a man's life when he is near the turning point.

Tom Kane was thrilled by the engineer's tone. Just a word of praise.

He was making good. Had Joe Howe seen the look of gratitude in the blue depths of the black-rimmed eyes, he would have known that he had made a friend for life. And before that night's run was through it meant a friend through life—and death.

For a moment Tom Kane's thoughts flashed back to the little mother. He wished that she might see him—one of the world's miseries changed into a determined, fighting man. He could see the loving pride that would come into her eyes when she learned that her boy had fired the Overland; for she knew the game and would understand.

Drawing a greasy sleeve across his steaming face, and with renewed life, he again bent to his task. He was beginning to gain confidence.

No. 520 had made her last stop for water; and with Gunnison but fifty miles away, was once more settling into her mad pace when one of life's strange, unforeseen tragedies occurred in the cab of the engine.

From somewhere in a vast, mysterious interspace death reached forth a silent, all-compelling finger and rested it on old Joe Howe.

Silently, peacefully, without a movement or a murmur; with his hand still on the throttle and his clear, watchful eyes closed forever—he crossed the Great Divide.

It was not until the engineer failed to start the injector that Tom Kane noticed anything wrong. Then a strange, horrible premonition came over him as he stepped up beside old Joe and touched him on the arm.

It was then he noticed that the engineer's head had dropped forward, with his chin resting on his chest, as if he were asleep.

With a wild fear in his heart the fireman laid the back of his hand against the cheek of the engineer. It was cold.

A frantic terror seized him. He shook the silent figure. His voice rose in a shrill shriek which sounded above the battling roar of the engine:

"Joe! Joe! What's th' matter?"

Again he shook the limp form; but the only response to his effort was a slight relaxation of the body. A gripping, paralyzing horror overwhelmed Tom Kane. With a choking, gasping sob he realized the truth.

For a minute every atom of self-possession seemed about to desert him. The grim realization that he was alone in the cab of a great Pacific engine with a man who had been suddenly stricken by death awed him, unnerved him, threatened to deprive him of his newly gained manhood, and to force him again into the timid, nerveless half a man of his yesterdays.

It was one of the biggest moments of Tom Kane's life—it was the crisis. He hesitated; and then the night's new-born fighting spirit came to his rescue. He realized the great responsibility which rested on his shoulders, and unconsciously he threw his head up as his thoughts turned to the Overland Mail, her passengers, her trainmen—all in his keeping.

And as he had stepped into the breach made by an injured fireman, now, with the same set determination, he stepped into the breach made by the death of his engineer.

He reached up and took the timetable from its rack above the cab window. And while he hurriedly thumbed its pages, as if to reassure the silent form beside him, he muttered in a half audible monotone:

"Don't yer worry, Joe; don't yer worry. I ain't goin' ter lay down on yer. I'm goin' ter take 'er in. There ain't goin' ter be no slip ter mar yer last run. I c'n take 'er in—I c'n do it! I gotta do it!"

He stared out into the uncertain light of daybreak. "Where are we, Joe? Where are we, anyhow? I ain't learned th' road yet, yer know."

Through the mist of early dawn a few scattering switch-lamps twinkled before him. Then came a clattering roar as they crashed over some yard-switches and shot past a lonely station.

He caught a fleeting glimpse of the name "Ilwaco." He ran a grimy forefinger down the column beneath the number, 520. "Gunnison, 5.32 A.M." He checked the miles: "Ilwaco—Gunnison—thirty-eight."

Reverently, he carefully slipped the watch from the pocket of the engineer's blouse, and, leaning close, he studied the figures on the dial. It was 4.54. He replaced it, and reaching for the throttle pulled it wide open. Bracing himself, he struggled with the big Johnson Bar until he had dropped it several notches lower.

"Thirty-eight miles an' thirty-eight minutes, Joe," he explained in the same droning undertone. "We gotta do one every minute—one of 'em every minute—Joe."

He started the injector, dropped to the deck, and reached for his scoop.

Gasping, staggering, fighting on the reeling deck; watching, studying, guiding beside the body of the old engineer, Tom Kane, with a dogged, mechanical precision, fought his first big battle of life alone in the cab of the Overland Mail. Back in the Pullmans, as the tinted rays of a rising sun broke their slumber, not one of the fourscore passengers gave a thought to the men at the battling head who had guided them

swiftly and safely through the night. Not one of those back amid the varnished, plush-made luxury of the mid-night flier realized in the slightest degree the drama of life which had been enacted in the cab of the big Pacific.

Nervously clutching the handle of the brake equipment, Tom Kane stared out across the great North River and its green and silent valley. Far around a big crescent loop he saw many white jets of steam and many black blotches of smoke which issued from engines in the yards at Gunnison.

No. 520 thundered past a distant signal which showed clear; past a home signal, also white; and then, beyond a smoke-blackened bridge, Tom Kane saw the grimy tower, and close beside it another mountain racer which awaited the coming of the Overland. It was the end of the long night run.

Tom Kane brought the Overland Mail to a shivering, grinding stop opposite the tower at Gunnison, and once more examined the engineer's watch.

"Poor ol' Joe," he murmured softly, "it's yer last run—yer last time over th' ol' Hill Division. But it's all right—it's all right. See, it's just five thirty-two—right on th' dot. We brought her in on time, Joe—you an' me."

HOW HARD CAN A HORSE WORK?

ENDURANCE is the horse's weakest point. Ten hours a day is often assumed as his working period. Authorities claim that eight hours is better, or that six under a heavier load will accomplish the same volume of work with less tear and wear on the horse. The average farm horse cannot be depended upon for more than thirteen to fifteen miles of pull a day, nor more than four to six hours of work per day, as an average of even the busiest months. Properly handled, says *Express Gazette*, working six hours

a day, well and carefully fed, a horse may have a working life of ten years of 1,000 hours each. The average farm horse will do well to develop 500 horse-power hours per year, or 5,000 in ten years. About twenty per cent of the horse's weight may be taken as his maximum sustained draft, and six to eight miles per hour as his maximum sustained speed for anything more than an hour or so per day. The draft horse gives the largest volume of work per day at one-half his maximum load and one-third his maximum speed.

Forget the jobs that are not big enough for you. The jobs that are too big count most—when you can fill them.

BIRTH OF THE KANSAS PACIFIC.

Construction of Important Union Pacific Branch Line a Warlike Chronicle of Struggling Pioneer Railroaders.

INDIANS SAVAGELY OPPOSED BUILDERS.

After Many Desperate Attacks in Which Numbers of Laborers Were Killed,
One-Half of the Entire Military Force in the West Were Stationed
Along the Proposed Route Between the Missouri and
Colorado Rivers to Protect the Track Layers.

BY CHARLTON ANDREWS.



ON the south side of the track at Victoria, Kansas, on the line once known as the Kansas Pacific Railway, now a part of the Union Pacific Railroad, stands a large granite block bearing the following copper-plate inscription:

This stone marks the burial place of six track laborers who were in the employ of the Union Pacific Railroad, Eastern Division. While on duty about one mile west of here they were massacred by Cheyenne Indians in October, 1867.

Erected by the Union Pacific Railroad Company.

This memorial gives the key to the history of the building of a railroad.

Not even the main line of the Union Pacific had a more sanguinary history than the Kansas Pacific, which ran through the heart of the choicest hunting grounds on the continent.

Of the 306,475 Indians in the United States in the seventh decade of the nineteenth century, 94,720, or nearly one-third, occupied the territory along the route of the Kansas Pacific between the Missouri and the Colorado River. The Indians recognized in the railroad the forerunner of civilization. Naturally they fought with all the desperate ferocity of savages driven to bay.

In the desperate warfare they waged, one hundred and five companies, or nearly one-half of the regular soldiers in the entire West,

This is the seventh of our series of articles describing the beginnings of the great railway systems of the United States. The first, "The Birth of the Pennsy," appeared in December, 1911; the second, "The Birth of the N. P.," in February, 1912; the third, "The Birth of the P. and R.," in March, 1912; the fourth, "The Birth of the C. and O.," in September, 1913; the fifth, "Birth of the New York, New Haven and Hartford," in December, 1913; the sixth, "Birth of the D. and R. G. System," in May, 1914. All of these back numbers are for sale at this office.

were distributed along the proposed route. This force was so inadequate for protection that they had to be reenforced by volunteers. General Sherman at one time had to take the field to enable the work to go on.

The House Committee on Military Affairs, in a report dated May 25, 1868, estimated that the Kansas Pacific Railroad would save in the cost of transportation of army supplies in less than six years enough to reimburse the government for the entire loan necessary to extend the road to the Rio Grande. The importance of the railroad in controlling the turbulent tribes of the plains was one of the leading arguments that induced Congress to lend the government's aid.

The Kansas Pacific was an integral part of the original transcontinental railroad which, after years of discussion, crystallized in the act of Congress approved by President Lincoln on July 1, 1862.

Made a False Start.

Summarizing the act it may be said that it authorized a railroad system modeled after a two-tined pitchfork, the handle of which extended through the Rocky Mountains to the Pacific, one tine reaching to the Missouri River at Omaha, where it was to connect with the railroads then groping their slow way across Iowa; the other reaching the Missouri River at the mouth of the Kansas River to connect with the Missouri Pacific which hoped to reach that point some day.

In effect, Congress sanctioned a race between the two tines. Whichever branch reached the junction point, which was fixed at the one hundredth meridian in Nebraska, or 260 miles west of Omaha, was to be the main line, with the privilege of building on to a connection with the Central Pacific, thus completing the transcontinental line. The race was won by the Nebraska tine.

The Kansas tine, after obtaining permission to change its course, started for California by a more southerly route, only to swing up to Cheyenne by way of Denver and stop there. Since then it has been busy earning dividends.

The Kansas Pacific started first, but it proved to be a false start. In fact, there were several false starts. The road was originally chartered by the Kansas Legislature in 1855 as the Leavenworth, Pawnee and Western Railroad. This was four years before the Hannibal and St. Joe, the first railroad to reach the eastern border of Kansas, laid its rails into St. Joseph, Missouri.

The Leavenworth, Pawnee and Western was authorized to build from the mouth of the Kansas River, where Kansas City, Kansas, now is, by way of Leavenworth to Pawnee, near Fort Riley, thence northwest to the one hundredth meridian in Nebraska. But like most other railroad schemes, this one had no money back of it.

Not till September 19, 1862, was a contract signed for construction by the terms of which Ross, Steele & Co., of Canada, were to build westward simultaneously from the mouth of the Kansas and from Leavenworth. After Ross, Steele & Co. had spent \$50,000 in preparations, and had one hundred men at work, control of the Leavenworth, Pawnee and Western was purchased by General John C. Fremont, son-in-law of Senator Benton, Samuel Hallett, of New York, and others.

Dragoons Charge Construction Force.

The first act of the new owners was to change the name of the road to "Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division." This was the Union Pacific Railway, while the Nebraska line was the Union Pacific Railroad.

The next step was to notify the contractors that the new company proposed to do the work itself. Su-

perintendent Carter, in charge for Ross, Steele & Co., refused to abandon the work, whereupon Hallett, by some means known only to himself, got control of a company of dragoons which by his orders charged upon the construction force, driving it bodily into the river. On second thought Carter concluded not to do any more work on the Union Pacific Railway, Eastern Division.

Hallett next turned his attention to Leavenworth, the citizens of which, having concluded that they were indispensable to the road, proceeded to mark up prices on everything that Hallett had to buy. The mayor announced that he would hold the bonds voted by the town to aid the railroad until a certain number of miles of track had been laid.

Hallett left Leavenworth in disgust and went to Wyandotte, at the mouth of the Kansas River. Here ground was broken for the main line on September 7, 1863, nearly three months before ground was broken at Omaha for the Union Pacific.

Backed Engine Into River.

H. H. Sawyer, the foreman in charge, handed an ax to A. B. Bartlett, a lawyer, and Silas Armstrong, an educated Wyandotte Indian, telling them each to fell a tree. He whose tree fell first was to have the honor of turning the first sod.

Armstrong's tree fell first, but remained fast to the stump. Bartlett's tree fell a few seconds later, clean cut, so he turned the first sod.

The first rail was laid on April 14, 1864, near what is now the foot of Minneapolis Avenue, Kansas City. A few days later the first locomotive, a dilapidated wood-burner that had been used by the government on the Alexandria and Manassas Railroad in Virginia, arrived on a barge from Weston, some miles up the river, then the nearest railroad point.

The locomotive had left Chicago the previous December, but did not reach the Missouri River until it had frozen

over, so it could not be delivered till spring. Rails were laid down the bank up which the old locomotive was laboriously dragged. It did not stay there long, for J. L. Hallett, brother of Samuel, eager to acquire experience as a locomotive engineer, fired up and started out. At the first move he ran the engine off the end of the rails into the Missouri River where it lay for days with its nose submerged in the yellow flood.

Shot for Spanking Cripple.

Hallett issued invitations July 1, 1864, for an excursion to celebrate the opening of the first forty miles of the road from Wyandotte to Lawrence. The excursion did not occur, for O. H. Talcott, chief engineer, a friend of Lincoln's, reported to the President that the road was too poorly constructed to meet the requirements for earning the government subsidy, and that Hallett was not paying his bills.

On hearing of this Hallett wired his brother Tom at Wyandotte to slap Talcott's face. Tom, a large, muscular man, carried out his instructions with gusto by disarming Talcott, a small man, crippled by a stroke of paralysis, and then taking him across his knee and spanking him.

To avenge this affront, Talcott shot Samuel Hallett, July 27, 1864, killing him instantly. Talcott, aided by the settlers, who disliked Hallett, escaped on horseback.

After Hallett's death John D. Perry was chosen president of the company. His first act was to discharge Tom Hallett. His next was to repair the road to bring it up to government standard. The track was completed to Lawrence on November 26, 1864. Regular train service was established on December 19.

Pioneer "Safety-First" Agitator.

It was while the Kansas Pacific extended from Wyandotte to Lawrence that the original "safety-first" man appeared. This safety-first apostle

was E. M. Bartholow, superintendent, who proudly boasted on every possible occasion that he never had a collision on his road. It was true, too, for there was only one locomotive in operation. Henry Tuell had the honor of being the first engineer, while John Broadus, afterward for many years chief of police of St. Joseph, was the first conductor.

After reaching Lawrence the company made a contract with Shoemaker, Miller & Co., to build the next 250 miles of road. Robert M. Shoemaker, the head of the firm, was a real railroad man from the Cincinnati, Hamilton and Dayton.

He promptly brought order out of chaos. Soon after his arrival on the scene the Union Pacific, Eastern Division, began to resemble a railroad. He worked under difficulties, for in the absence of railroad connections with the East, every pound of material and supplies had to be brought up the Missouri River on steamboats.

139 Miles in Nine Hours.

The Kansas Legislature became so impatient to revel in the delights of railroad travel that it adjourned for four days on January 19, 1865, and journeyed by stage to Lawrence just to ride to Wyandotte and back again. Had the lawmakers waited a year they might have boarded the cars in Topeka, for on New Year's Day, 1866, a cannonade which announced the establishment of regular train service between Topeka and Wyandotte, a distance of 67 miles.

The end of the track had crept onward to Pawnee, on the Fort Riley reservation, 135 miles west of Wyandotte by October 7, 1866. The United States commissioners then formally accepted the first 130 miles of track in behalf of the government, thus releasing the land grant and a \$2,080,000 cash subsidy.

Passenger-trains began to run into Junction City on November 10, 1866. The time-card allowed nine hours for the 139 miles between Wyandotte and

Junction City. Now the limited does it in three hours and thirty minutes. Formerly the stage fare had been ten dollars; the railroad cut the rate to nine dollars and captured all the business.

Work was resumed the following spring as soon as the frost was out of the ground. By April 29, 1867, the track had reached Salina, 186 miles from Wyandotte. Soon after this the real troubles of the railroad builders began.

15,000 Indians on War-Path.

When the grass was high enough to pasture their ponies the plains tribes combined for a more determined effort to turn back the advancing tide of civilization. This supreme effort was continued for three years, reaching a climax in 1868, when no fewer than fifteen thousand warriors were in the field harassing railroad builders in Nebraska and Kansas and murdering settlers, stage-drivers, and teamsters.

On June 28, 1867, the camp of J. B. Riley, resident engineer, was attacked. One man was killed and one severely wounded, while the Indians suffered six deaths. Shoemaker telegraphed Governor Crawford that unless protection was promptly afforded, his men would be driven off. General Sherman wired the Governor to raise six or eight companies of volunteers and that he would go to the front himself.

The Eighteenth Kansas cavalry was recruited and took the field July 15, remaining on duty with the railroad builders till November 15. They had a busy time of it, for skirmishes were of almost daily occurrence. There were not soldiers enough to protect the workers, though there was a large force of regulars in addition to the volunteers.

Every Worker Carried Arms.

The Indians showed their contempt for the white soldiers by dashing in almost at will to stampede stock or take a scalp or so. Matters became so seri-

ous that President Perry obtained from the government rifles and ammunition to arm every man at the front. This availed little, for the men with incredible imprudence habitually left their guns so far out of reach that they were of no use in case of attack.

Seventeen railroad men were killed in the summer of 1867. Many others were intimidated and driven off, hundreds of horses and mules were captured by the Indians and large amounts of material were destroyed. The contractors were obliged to offer big pay to induce men to stay.

To add to the horror, cholera, which had first appeared among the garrisons of the army posts on the plains, broke out in the construction camps late in June. There were many deaths. Finally the road had been located too low down in the valleys, so there were frequent washouts that delayed construction and cost much to repair.

In spite of this the new railroad was able to demonstrate its value to the government. In the year ending October 31, 1867, the road hauled 20,343 tons of government freight an average distance of 104 miles for \$329,182. As the average cost of wagon transportation on the plains was \$1.57 per 100 pounds per 100 miles, the government saved \$335,138.

Lawlessness in Frontier Towns.

In this year the railroad also distinguished itself by dashing Buffalo Bill's dream of affluence. One of the line of forts established to protect the railroad construction camps was located 288 miles west of the Missouri River. The flag was first raised over the fort on July 4, 1867. It was christened "Fort Hays," in honor of General Alexander H. Hays, of the Sixty-Third Pennsylvania, who was killed in the battle of the Wilderness.

Buffalo Bill and some associates, figuring that a town near a military post would be a good thing, selected a fine site and named the place "Rome." When the track-layers arrived in Octo-

ber the railroad company, with provoking perversity, selected a site a mile nearer the fort, naming it "Hays City." That was the end of Rome.

Life for a certain class in those frontier towns was one continual orgy of gambling, drunkenness, and murder. There was so much shooting that it was not long before "Boot Hill Cemetery," so named by the frontier wits because all its occupants died with their boots on, boasted of seventy-five graves.

Yet the lives and property of orderly citizens were comparatively safe.

The railroad company changed its name on May 31, 1868, becoming the Kansas Pacific Railroad Company, which it remained until it was consolidated with the Union Pacific in 1880, when it resumed the name of that company.

Assailed by Mounted Horde.

In 1868 Indian warfare reached its climax. According to the report of the commanding officer, 353 white men, women, and children were killed by the Indians in the military department of the Missouri during the year. One of the most notable battles of the plains occurred. Colonel G. A. Forsyth, a veteran plainsman and buffalo hunter, with fifty men, was sent after a band of Indians which had attacked a wagon train near Sheridan, then the end of the track, killed four men and run off the stock.

At dawn Colonel Forsyth's command was rushed by a thousand mounted Indians. The band of whites escaped on their horses to an island in Arickaree Creek which they had chosen for such an emergency. Here they managed to beat back the Indians long enough to dig rifle pits in which they settled down for a siege. The Indians killed all the horses that they did not run off the first day.

The siege lasted nine days, during which the white men lived on tainted horse meat. On the ninth day help arrived, guided by two men who had managed to slip through the Indian

lines the first night of the siege. The whites lost five men, including Lieutenant Fred Beecher, a nephew of Henry Ward Beecher, and sixteen were wounded. The Indians lost seventy-five, including Roman Nose and Big Knife, two famous chiefs.

\$100,000 Lost in Washouts.

The end of the track reached Fort Wallace, 420 miles from the Missouri River, on July 3, 1868. On the same date the Nebraska line of the Union Pacific was 648 miles west of the Missouri River, which gave it such a lead that the race had ceased to be interesting. Work on the Kansas Pacific languished somewhat, owing to washouts which tied up traffic for two weeks and cost \$100,000 to repair.

The old Kansas Pacific developed some railroad men who made their names famous in after years. One of these was Thomas F. Oakes, who was secretary to Sam Hallett while he was the head of the Kansas Pacific. Oakes afterward became president of the Northern Pacific. O. S. Lyford, for a time general superintendent of the Kansas Pacific, was afterward president of the Chicago and Eastern Illinois. L. G. Thorne, a conductor on the road, became general manager of the Texas and Pacific.

General W. J. Palmer, who in 1865-1866, introduced a bill in Congress authorizing a tunnel, or a "tubular bridge under the Mississippi," as he called it, at St. Louis, was treasurer for a time, and afterward was superintendent of construction in building from Sheridan to Denver. He afterward was one of the foremost citizens of Colorado and the builder of the Denver and Rio Grande.

Trapped by Red Men.

Another man, who later won fame as the chief engineer of the Denver and Rio Grande, was Philip Howard Schuyler, who distinguished himself for bravery while locating the Kansas Pacific west of Sheridan. His party

numbered thirteen, to which was added an escort of fifteen soldiers. One day while the escort was back with the camp outfit and the surveying party was strung out for a mile, Schuyler, who was two miles ahead looking out the location, found himself confronted by ten Indians.

Schuyler had left his revolver in camp. He had only a rifle with twelve cartridges in the magazine. The Indians had been watching for days, and had everything planned to a nicety. Schuyler put spurs to his horse and went vaulting over some gullies where the little Indian ponies could not follow.

The Indians had to make a long détour and Schuyler got so far ahead he lost interest until he saw forty more Indians between him and his party. They spread out into a circle which gradually closed in. Raising his rifle, Schuyler shot one Indian, then spurring his horse, dashed through the circle. The Indians tried to drag him off his horse, but he placed the muzzle of his gun against the body of one and blew a hole in him.

Refused to "Come Off."

This cleared him of the gang, which sent a shower of bullets and arrows after him as soon as he was clear. His blooded horse outdistanced the ponies in spite of his wounds. One Indian mounted on a horse stolen from a stage station, followed Schuyler, firing at every jump. After eighteen shots the Indian stopped shooting and pounded Schuyler's head with his spear handle, shouting in good English, "Come off."

"Under the circumstances," remarked Schuyler in his official report, "I did not deem it advisable to comply with the request."

Finally Schuyler's horse fell, weakened by loss of blood. The Indian rushed up to finish his job, but Schuyler shot him. The other Indians then came up, but Schuyler, throwing himself behind the body of his horse, fired again, killing another Indian. This dis-

couraged them and Schuyler was able to rejoin his party.

In 1869 and 1870 the Kansas Pacific began to realize on its land grant. Seven hundred thousand acres were sold for two million dollars. Twenty-two thousand acres went to a Swedish colony in Saline County; 47,000 acres to a Scotch colony in Dickinson County; 32,000 acres to an English colony in Clay County; 19,000 to a Welsh colony in Riley County.

State Settled in Record Time.

Brilliant work by the land department of the Kansas Pacific, and also by that of the Santa Fe, resulted in settling Kansas as no other new country was ever settled. Immigrants of the most desirable class poured in so fast that the transformation of the country was remarkable.

The cattlemen were quick to appre-

ciate the value of the railroad. As soon as the track was laid to Abilene, 163 miles from the Missouri River, the live-stock traffic began to develop almost faster than the new railroad could take care of it. Joseph G. McCoy, of Springfield, Illinois, was first to conceive the idea that it would pay to drive cattle from the ranges to Abilene and ship to market. Yards were opened in the fall of 1867. Two thousand five hundred cars of live stock were shipped in 1869, and 8,030 cars in 1872.

The last 210 miles of track on the Kansas Pacific was laid in 1870. The first train ran into Denver, 638 miles from the Missouri River, on August 15 of that year. The branch from Denver to Cheyenne, 106 miles, had been completed six weeks previously. The first Pullman car to reach Denver was the "Comanche," which arrived on October 7, 1870.

ELEVEN-MILE RAILROAD IN OKLAHOMA.

Abandoned Line Taken Over and Operated by One Man Proves to Be a Fine Dividend Producer.

BY J. R. HENDERSON.

ELEVEN miles of track designated on railroad maps as the Webbers Falls and Western Railroad have been taken over by a progressive citizen of Muskogee County, Oklahoma, and an unprofitable stretch of right-of-way has been transformed into a money-maker. The man who took the railroad and the chance is N. J. Naples, a former justice of the peace, now an obscure but prosperous railroad magnate.

Prior to 1913 all freight had to be hauled from Warner, on the Midland Valley Railroad, to Webbers Falls, by wagon, and it was an expensive method for the merchants of Webbers Falls. In 1912, a company was formed for the purpose of building and operating a railroad between Warner, a town of three hundred, and Webbers Falls, which has a population of over a thousand.

Stock was issued to the amount of \$150,000, a right of way secured, and work commenced. The road was finished

the next year and traffic started. The rolling-stock included an engine, a passenger coach, and one combination passenger and baggage car. For a while business was good, but soon fell off in the passenger department, and as the mail was carried by stage, the operating expenses proved too heavy to allow a reasonable profit. In about two months it went "broke." The engine and coaches were sold, but the track remained intact.

Naples was perhaps the heaviest stockholder in the concern. After he had talked with the merchants of Webbers Falls and found that they would back him, he went to Chicago. He purchased an old inspection car and a small flat car, returned to Webbers Falls and began to operate the abandoned road. Since then any efforts to dislodge him have been unsuccessful. Popular sentiment at the Falls is with him to such an extent that he has been enabled to defy the former owners.

According to Naples's figures, the road

is clearing twenty-five dollars a day. He declares that, considering his investment—three hundred dollars for the cars—this is comparatively the greatest profit of any road in the country. The car is operated by a four-cylinder gasoline engine which he has installed. Common benches are used for seats, and there is room for seventeen persons. The coach is electrically lighted. If business justifies, Naples intends to increase its rolling-stock.

Naples now has a contract to carry the mails between Warner and Webbers Falls. This contract more than pays the operating expenses, and is a connection with the government. The road has a regular schedule, three trips a day. The entire business stops at Webbers Falls every night, makes the first trip to Warner early in the morning, leaving the Falls at 6.30 and returning at 9.30, then makes two more trips during the day.

The time, including stops, is thirty-three minutes each way. It stops at every wagon road to take on or discharge passengers or freight. The service to farmers is excellent.

The passenger-fare, one way, is fifty cents. This is more than the two-cent-mile rate, but Naples contends that his road, operating motor-cars strictly, does not come under the act. There is another restriction, which is, that he must receive \$1.50 for the trip one way.

If there is but one passenger, he must pay the full amount, if only two passengers the fare is seventy-five cents each,

if three or more, the regular fare is in effect. It is possible to charter a special train on the route by paying \$1.50. This is at the rate of 13 7-11 cents a mile, and is the cheapest special train rate on any line.

If a person wants to make a trip at other than schedule time, he may telephone to "the superintendent in charge of traffic," Naples, and he will make the trip if the \$1.50 is guaranteed. The telephone operator receives a commission from Naples and makes no charge for the call.

Posted inside the car is a large notice:

This car is operated by no railroad company in the United States, nor is it operated under any lease or permission given by any company or persons or person.

The notice releases Naples from any liability in case of accident to passengers. People ride at their own risk.

The road does its greatest business in freight. The regular charge for freight is thirty-five cents a hundred. This is legalized by the Corporation Commission of Oklahoma. The freight traffic is considerable, for otherwise all freight would have to be hauled by wagon.

It is easy to understand why the merchants are backing Naples. He now owns a hack line, operating between Webbers Falls and Gore, Oklahoma, and a ferry-boat across the Arkansas River at Webbers Falls.

MILLIONS FOR ANNUAL SCRAP CROP.

THE scrap-heaps of the railroads grow larger and larger every year, owing to the steady expansion of business. They are composed of old locomotives, machinery, and material of every sort and description. Even at the small prices for which this metal waste is sold, it brings in millions of dollars every year.

Of all the vast amount of material that a railroad purchases every twelvemonth, ninety per cent eventually finds its way into the scrap-heap, says *Harper's Weekly*. In no other business are the odds and ends that are no longer serviceable collected with so much care. Everything, from the frames of tin lanterns to the ponderous driving-wheels of locomotives reaches the scrap-dock in the end.

But before anything is scrapped it has to be passed upon by about a dozen experts. They look it over and see if it could be used in any other way before it is sold to the junk man.

On one of the Eastern railway systems, a few years ago, a large quantity of steel freight-car bolsters were found to be unavailable for the type of car for which they were originally intended. One by one the mechanical experts shook their heads and voted that they be sent to the scrap-dock. But one of the examiners suggested drilling an extra hole in the condemned bolsters and using them on a different class of truck than that for which they were intended. This was done at little cost, and their journey to the junk pile was delayed.

When the car-scrap is picked up and loaded on the cars it is only roughly sorted. Its final sorting and classification occurs when it reaches the scrap-docks. The manual labor of unloading and handling this material used to be a heavy item of expense and very hard on the men. Now big electro-magnets attached to movable cranes save much time and money.

RAILWAYS ON THE FIRING LINE.

**How Troop Trains Made Victories of War Possible
by Rushing Vast Armies to the
Front.**

ROADS HAVE GREAT STRATEGIC VALUE.

Splendid Service of the B. and O. in the Civil War and Sherman's Successful Atlanta Campaign Taught the World That the Right-of-Way Offers Great Military Advantages Because of Its Proximity to Vital Spots in the Enemy's Country.

BY C. H. CLAUDY.



SOLDIERS speak of the art of war as the greatest of all arts, because it finds a use for all other arts, sciences, and industries. Certainly modern warfare not only finds a use, but absolutely depends on the railroad.

The Civil War was the first great conflict in which the railroad played a prominent part. Previously the railroad was so little developed that it was not considered a strategic factor in war.

Russia moved 30,000 soldiers from Poland to Austria in 1849, and Austria, taking her cue from this, used the railway in 1850 to concentrate her troops on the frontier in a threat against Prussia. Both France and Austria used the railways in 1859 for troop movements, but these wars were of such short duration that they gave no real indication of the importance of the iron road in warfare.

Troops were moved by rail in the Civil War from the very beginning. If one disregards Sumter, the first real battle of the Civil War was Bull Run, and the arrival of Johnston's troops on the field was the deciding factor. These troops arrived by rail at Manassas from the Shenandoah Valley.

So important was the railroad situation in the Civil War that, with a few exceptions, no great actions occurred at any distance from railroad lines. General Sherman says in his memoirs:

The Atlanta campaign would simply have been impossible without the use of railroads from Louisville to Nashville, 185 miles, from Nashville to Chattanooga, 151 miles, and from Chattanooga to Atlanta, 137 miles. That single stem of railroad supplied an army of 100,000 men and 35,000 horses for the period of 196 days from May 1 to November 12, 1864. To have delivered that amount of forage and food by ordinary wagons would have required 36,800 wagons

and six mules each, allowing each wagon to have hauled two tons, twenty miles a day, a simple impossibility on such roads as existed in that region of the country. The Atlanta campaign was an impossibility without the railroad, and only then because we had the men and the means to maintain and defend them, in addition to what were necessary to overcome the enemy.

Yet the Atlanta campaign and General Sherman's wonderful movement by no means tell the story of the railroad in the Civil War. No comprehensive account of the Civil War could be written which would not be also a history of the railroads in the theater of conflict.

Of these roads, the Baltimore and Ohio stands forth conspicuous. It ran through more disputed territory, had more battles fought on or near its lines, and played a greater part in the transportation of troops and supplies than all the other railroads on the continent combined.

Disregarding skirmishes entirely, twenty-three battles were fought on or immediately adjacent to the B. and O. tracks in 1861, thirty-nine in 1862, forty-five in 1863, and sixty-nine in 1864. There was one other battle, that of Beverly, West Virginia, on January 11, 1865. Lee surrendered soon after at Appomattox.

The importance of the B. and O. was great because its lines ran through both the North and the South. Without the cooperation of the road it would not have been possible for the Union to maintain, feed, and supply the enormous armies in Maryland, Virginia, Kentucky, and Tennessee.

Road Injured by Enemy.

Washington, menaced four times during the war, was dependent on a single line of track for transportation of both troops and supplies. Luckily for the city, communication was never interrupted for long. John W. Garrett, president of the B. and O., was a personal friend of President Lincoln,

which may or may not have had something to do with the readiness, the capacity, and the speed with which the road met the enormous demands of the government.

The railroad suffered severely during the war. Portions of its lines were more or less constantly under control of the Confederate army. Other portions were constantly being captured and recaptured, and large numbers of cars and engines were either being burned by one side or the other to prevent them being used by the enemy, or else they were being crippled for the same purpose.

It is recorded that from 1862 to 1864, 40 engines and 386 cars were destroyed, 23 bridges—embracing 127 spans—and 36 miles of track were torn up and carried away for use farther South, and 192 miles of railway had the water stations and telegraph stations totally destroyed.

For the damage of 1862 alone there were needed no less than 150,000 new cross-ties and 6,000 tons of rails to make what repairs were possible.

B. and O. Relieved Rosecrans.

Of the thousands of feats of transportation under difficulties, none is more worthy of repetition than the stupendous movement in relief of General Rosecrans. This took place half a century ago, and that if the subsequent transportation feats of foreign roads and foreign nations seem larger from the statistical standpoint, it is because the science of railroad transportation has kept pace with war.

Rosecrans was beaten at Chickamauga and was cooped up in Chattanooga. To remain there was useless, to retreat was to court certain disaster. Lincoln was almost in despair. Secretary of War Stanton consulted with President Garrett of the B. and O., and then made his amazing proposition.

"I will undertake," he said, "to move twenty thousand men from the

army on the Rapidan and put them on the Tennessee, near Chattanooga, in ten days."

General Halleck said it could not be done. Stanton insisted that it could be done. Finally he brought in President Garrett. In a paper written some time after Mr. Garrett gave this vivid account of what happened:

I arrived at the cabinet meeting at the moment when they were at issue as to the possibility of making so large a transfer in so short a time.

In response to their questions I replied that I could put 30,000 men in Louisville in ten days, provided I was clothed in absolute power over the whole route as well as all military authority, not even excepting General Halleck, then general in chief; that the lines of railroad and telegraph should be under my sole control and command, and should be protected as such; that no military officer should give any order not subject to my control; that I be empowered to seize and run cars, stop mail and passenger-trains, government freights, and all other trains, and that authority be given me to seize wagons, lumber, and impress men on the Ohio River for the purpose of building bridges.

The Secretary of War, who was much pleased at the prospect of accomplishing this great feat of transportation contrary to the expressed opinion of General Halleck, replied that he would grant me everything and hold me responsible for success.

General Hooker, who was to command the expedition, replied that while he had a great respect for me personally, he would not, as long as he held the rank of major-general, become the subordinate of any civilian, and tendered his resignation on the spot. I replied that it was only with such authority that I would be responsible for the success of the movement.

General Hooker did not resign, and Garrett received his authority and repaired to Camden station in Baltimore, where he remained on duty for the entire ten days, sleeping in his chair. He was accused of failure in the very moment of his success, and the telegram announcing the safe passage of the first trip trains across the newly

built bridge over the Ohio cut short General Halleck's wire, which said:

You have failed. You can't get trains across in time.

Professor Draper, in his "History of the Civil War," says of this wonderful feat of transportation:

With so much celerity was it conducted that the Confederates knew nothing whatever of it until Hooker was in their front. The strength of the corps transported was 23,000, and with their baggage, artillery, trains, and animals, they were transferred from the Rapidan, in Virginia, a distance of 1,192 miles, in seven days, crossing the Ohio twice.

Great as was this movement, it is equaled, if not beaten, by the removal of the Twenty-third Army Corps, under command of General Schofield, in January, 1865, from the western army at Eastport, Mississippi, on the Tennessee, to Washington. This was done in the dead of winter and in the severest weather. The route lay over mountains blocked with snow and ice.

The average time was eleven days from the arrival of the advance guard to that of the rear guard. The Baltimore and Ohio Railroad did most of the transporting, without the loss of a man or an animal, or the damaging of any property. The distance was 1,400 miles, and the corps consisted of 18,000 men and 1,000 horses and artillery.

Lack of Road Beat Gordon.

Building railways for war use is more often a measure of peace than the reverse, but at least one railway built in time of war for war use has been a great factor in peace and commerce ever since. Something like half a century ago Cecil Rhodes saw with prophetic vision a Cape-to-Cairo railroad. The world laughed at him and told him that he dreamed; that, even if money and men and time were at his disposal, there was one "insurmountable obstacle." It would not be

possible, he was told, either to build a line or to maintain a line across the blistering, drifting sands of the Sudan.

Had there been such a line, Gordon might not have watched in vain for the British bayonets at Khartum. They might have arrived in time to save him from the wrath of the Mahdi. It was the lack of such a line that made possible the ravaging piracy and unmentionable atrocities of the Mahdi and his fanatics which, with fire and blood, burned deep into the Sudan the record for the most merciless fighting the world has ever known.

"Destroy Him with a Railway."

"The Mahdi must be destroyed. He can't be destroyed without a railway. So we will build a railway," said Lord Cromer.

"There is no water," answered Kitchener.

"Carry it," was Lord Cromer's answer.

"If we succeed it will be sand buried in six months," protested Kitchener.

"No matter," was the even answer. "You have got to reach the Mahdi. The railway will be worth what it costs if we lose it after you have used it once. Build it—and build it fast."

So they built it, a mile, two miles, sometimes three miles a day. It was a poor apology for a railroad at its best, but it gave the soldiers a big lift to Omdurman and made possible the defeat of the dreaded Mahdi, assured peace to Upper Egypt, and the "insurmountable obstacle" to Cecil Rhodes's Cape-to-Cairo railway was swept away.

It was the Civil War which taught Europe what a railroad can do in war time. That the lesson was well learned was shown not only by England in Egypt, but as early as 1870 when Germany invaded France. Von Moltke, then chief of staff of the Prussian army, made a study of the use of the iron horse in the Civil War, and made use of his knowledge to place

the Prussian army on the frontier with such rapidity that the French had great difficulty in meeting the attack.

Military Men Study Transportation.

The wonderful concentration movement of 1870 has been a model for every general since that war. Of this movement, Colonel G. J. Fiebiger, U. S. A., says:

Between the 23d of July and the 9th of August, 456,000 officers and men, 135,000 horses, and 14,000 guns and other carriages were transported from the different provinces of the North German Confederation to and beyond the Rhine in such a thorough state of preparation that hostilities were begun by invading the enemy's territory even before the last contingent had arrived.

Only six trunk lines were employed in this movement, which required 1,205 trains. Most of the lines were only single-track roads. The difficulties involved in perfecting the plan for this movement become even more evident when it is remembered that at the outbreak of the Franco-German War, the railways of North Germany numbered ninety-five different lines controlled by nineteen independent states and forty-five corporations.

Since the Franco-Prussian War the military authorities of every European country have devoted much time to the study of railroad transportation in war. Military railroads have been constructed to supplement the civil lines where these do not suffice for the prompt movement of troops.

The German problem is much simpler than it was in 1870. Sixteen through lines connect the German territory with the Rhine and cross that stream on iron bridges. Double-track railways follow both banks of the stream. Eight lines penetrate Lorraine and are united into five lines at the frontier. Seven lines lead from the Rhine to the Vosges Mountains in the province of Alsace. Practically all the lines are owned and operated by the State.

In 1870, France found her lines defective from the fact that they all passed through Paris; now she has practically an independent through line from each army corps to the frontier.

So important have the railways become in the eyes of generals that it can be stated without fear of contradiction that there is no nation of Europe, either at war or neutral, which has not based much of its war plans on the possession of railways within its own borders, and the hope of controlling those in the countries with which it might be embroiled.

Railroaders a Part of Army.

It was only a year or so ago that England had a more than usually vicious "German war scare." While there is little doubt, in view of recent events, that the British government knew a great deal more about the imminence of an armed clash with Germany than the general British public, this war scare produced some unexpected results.

One was the plan by which every railroad official in Great Britain became immediately on the outbreak of hostilities an officer in his majesty's army. The British commander-in-chief instantly became general manager of all the railway lines in Great Britain.

Under the railway war plan, every railway manager becomes a lieutenant-colonel of engineers, and so on down, operating officials receiving commissions and the rank and file becoming subject to military law as completely as if they were enlisted men.

This arrangement not only mobilizes the railways in complete accord with the army, gives the commander-in-chief instant control over his transportation forces, but brings to the government the trained assistance of every railway man in the United Kingdom, assuring King George of the highest rather than the lowest efficiency of his railroads at a time when he may need them most.

Kitchener an S. and C. Director.

Every country in Europe has a detailed set of maps of the railway lines of every other country. England

knows full well just where every inch of track is located on the continent, with Belgium no exception. Is it a coincidence that Lord Kitchener very recently became a director in the Southeastern and Chatham Railway Company? Lord Kitchener began his military life in the engineers, and is still one of the honorary colonels of that arm of the service.

After Egypt and the Sudan, no man appreciates better the strategic importance of a railway in time of war. That is probably why he became a director in that British railway which is, considered with relation to France, Germany, Belgium, and the continent generally, the most important in all England.

Until the present European conflict, the most spectacular use of a railway in war was in the Russian-Japanese conflict, in which the Transsiberian Railway played a part so important that without it no war could have been fought. At the beginning of hostilities it operated seven trains daily each way. Sidings were scarce and far apart. Ferrying across Lake Baikal was a constant source of delay.

During the first nine months of the war over 200 new sidings were put in and the lake was circumnavigated with rails. The capacity of the line was thus increased to eighteen trains each way daily, six trains being used for troops, seven for material and supplies, and the balance for civil purposes. Troop-trains carried 800 men each.

Saved Russia's Possessions.

Russia lost so heavily at sea that for a time it seemed she would be completely and entirely subjugated by the Japanese. The slender single-track road across her great empire, however, transported troops enough to make a stand in the Far East and undoubtedly saved for Russia her Far Eastern possessions east of Lake Baikal.

It is idle to speculate as to what

part the railways of Europe will play in the great conflict of 1914. Not for months, perhaps not for years, will the whole story be told. But it is noteworthy that, in spite of the neutrality of Belgium, Germany for years has been arranging her railroads apparently with an idea of crossing that state to the sea and to the French line.

Some great feats of railway construction must be credited to the German army railway department, and undoubtedly much of their confidence in moving to cross Belgium was based on their knowledge of the railway facilities which they had carefully prearranged.

As early as 1909 the Germans double-tracked the single rail from Aix to St. Vith. Sidings out of all proportion to the civil requirements were built. One of the earliest lessons taught in railway warfare was that a line is only as effective as its sidings and terminal facilities, not in proportion to its track.

Strengthened Belgian Resistance.

Early in 1914 the light railway connecting the border towns of Malmedy and Stavelot was opened for traffic. This little five and a half miles of track connected the Belgium and German railway systems at a point where Belgium has no defenses.

This railway is but one of many selected for mention because of its strategic importance. The war actually interrupted work on many other lines, most of which, however, are in usable condition.

The German war department has fourteen separate routes, many of them railway routes, by which forces can be thrown across Holland, Belgium, and the Grand Duchy. Perhaps the only thing left out of the German calculations in regard to rapid railway transportation of troops, and her ability to swoop down on the great bridges across the Meuse at Nijmegen, Mook, Gennap, Venlo, Roermond, Maeseyck, and Maastricht, and thus complete her

converging movement to Antwerp and Brussels, was a knowledge of the way a man fights for his home.

The desperate resistance of Belgium must have been a terrible surprise to the Teutons. Had it not been for their preparation of railways in time of peace and their ability to bring troops and guns with unsuspected speed, that resistance might well have ended the European war before it was well begun.

War's Havoc on Right-of-Way.

All construction work which Europe has been building up is now in danger. With an army the questions involving a railroad have nothing to do with property, with money value, or with the future.

It is not, "How much will it cost?" but, "Can it be done?" It is not, "How much will the loss be?" but, "How long will it take?" It is never, "Think of the time required to make repairs," but, "If we blow this bridge up will we gain or lose?"

As these lines are being written railways are being torn up, bridges destroyed, property burned. It is the fortune of war. We have seen it largely in Mexico during the last few years, where the railways, built with difficulty and run by the government, have suffered severely. The Mexicans are expert at "unbuilding" railway property.

In early railroad days it was often sufficient to tear up a few rods of track and transport the rails to a distance or sink them in a stream. Now, however, such methods would merely cause delay until repairs could be effected.

Modern methods of railway destruction in war have been well illustrated recently in Mexico where the Constitutionalists have destroyed hundreds of miles of government railways in so effective a way that replacing them means rebuilding everything except the grade. For a while the rebels used wrecking cranes, lifting whole sections

of track to one side and twisting it out of shape. But the method proved too slow.

So resort was had to the engine itself. Trenches are dug between ties, and strong steel chains run under both rails and then hitched to the draw-bar. The engine is slowly backed, with astonishing results. When possible engines of the 220-ton consolidation type are chosen, with 22-30 cylinders, and the track does not resist long. The rails are drawn together and then lifted bodily, spikes are loosened, and finally the track rolls up.

Saturation of a pile of this pulled-up track with oil precedes burning, which leaves only a mass of twisted rails of no value whatever except as stock for rerolling. It was noted by an American railroad engineer who saw some of this destruction in process that the old-fashioned fish-plates did not resist the pull as did the firmer tie-plate.

With the fish-plates it often happened that a kilometer or more of track would be torn up without the chains meeting any resistance sufficient to break them.

Wooden bridges have always been easy of destruction, oil and the torch accomplishing the result in a short time. The modern steel bridge, however, is not to be attacked in so simple a manner.

English Lines as Protection.

The destruction of the bridge at Obeyos illustrates the method fairly well. Holes were drilled in the masonry piers near the water-line in the abutments near the bridge seats. These holes were filled with dynamite, and all the charges were exploded electrically. The result was not only the unseating of the bridge structure itself, but the total destruction of the masonry piers, thus rendering repairs—even of the most temporary character—impossible.

Quite apart from the practical side

of the use of the steel lines and iron horses in war, when time is of so much more value than money, is that question of how largely the railway is going to affect sea power in the future. At first glance it does not seem as if a country's railways could have very much to do with its navy, yet Russia showed that, beaten at sea, a railroad could still keep her alive.

The Bagdad Railway and the Anglo-German quarrel over it have had not a little to do with the smoldering animosity between the two countries. Canada justly regards the Grand Trunk Pacific as a second line of defense for that country, so long as it is British. Its eastern terminus can be well guarded by British ships of war, and it is too far from the border to be affected by invasion without the investiture of the whole country. Sir Conan Doyle, the writer, said recently:

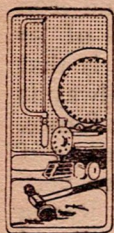
"The most unintelligent thing done by the present generation of Englishmen was the refusal to allow the construction of a tunnel under the Channel. In case of war the tunnel would be an effective assurance against starvation."

Again, the railway and not the navy is brought prominently forward, and this in a country which has always placed its dependence on its sea forces.

However that may be, it is certain that the world's railways—first used to any extent in war in our own civil conflict—have come to possess a greater and greater strategic importance.

The results of the present European conflict cannot be known until the smoke has cleared and the last cannon has cooled.

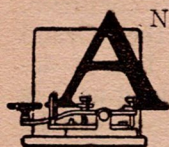
Just as in time of peace there are no men who forward civilization so rapidly and so effectively as the men who run the trains, so it may well be that after this one gigantic conflict is settled the resulting railway expansion, duplication of track, and increase of the peaceful army of trainmen may help to render another such war impossible.



What the INVENTORS Are Doing



BY LESTER L. SARGENT.



N Ammunition-Hoisting Car, invented by two Pennsylvania inventors, is of interest in this war period. A receptacle encloses the ammunition, is elevated, tilted, and opened again, engaged by the upper part of its special track or guideway.

CHECKING or counting fares by photography is the novel idea of Burrell Cannon, Longview, Texas. He has patented an apparatus for automatically photographing persons moving along a confined way, such as the entrance to a railroad car. The camera is operated by a pneumatic mat in the entranceway, on which any one entering the car must step. A tube leads from the interior of the mat to a cylinder on the camera. A piston operated by the air in this cylinder operates and resets the camera.

A BRAKE for the vanishing hand-truck has been devised by Charles E. Badger and Fred G. Halladay, Appleton, Wisconsin. Hardwood brake-shoes are pivotally attached to the hand-truck in a position to engage with the wheels. A cross-rod connecting the depending ends of the brake-shoes provides a handy means for applying the brakes by foot-pressure.

A RAILWAY Velocipede has been invented by Frank Brady, Denver, Colorado. This velocipede is not a pleasure vehicle, but a sort of life-boat for a railroad train. In case of accident to trains carrying the railway velocipede it may be quickly arranged and put in action. It has a hand-lever like a velocipede and pedals like a bicycle, so that it may be operated by both hand and foot-power simultaneously, or may be arranged to be operated by either if desired.

A chain-drive is used, very much like that on an ordinary bicycle. The seat-post, which supports a bicycle saddle, is arranged inside the center of gravity, thus obviating to a great extent the danger of the machines jumping the track.

The machine may be converted easily into a motor-velocipede, though it may be driven so easily and rapidly by combined hand and foot-power that the inventor considers the use of a motor not necessary.

The framework of the machine presents the appearance of a right-angled triangle. It is mounted on two wheels on one rail and a single wheel on the opposite rail. The rider's position is on the side nearest the rail supporting the two wheels. The velocipede may be folded into compact form when not in use and to facilitate carrying it in railway cars ready for emergency.

LATCHING automatically the lavatory door in a railway car when the car is halted is the object of a new invention by Julian E. Minner, Jamestown, North Dakota. The device includes a connection with a wheel of the car which rotates a governor which in turn controls the operation of the latch. When the car comes to a halt the governor comes to rest and the door is latched. It may be opened by a person in the lavatory at any time, as he merely raises the latch out of its keeper.

COALING trains in motion is provided for by a device patented by Gust Hall, St. Frances, Minnesota. The invention also may be employed for delivering heavy articles in general to trains while they are in motion. The primary object, however, is coaling; and, especially, coaling freight trains, with a view to saving the time lost in starting a heavy freight-train after the coal is taken on. It is intended that trains should run

between ten and twenty miles an hour while coaling.

The coal-delivering carriage is on a short side-track and is provided with a dumping-bucket. An actuating arm on the approaching train engages with a device on a cable which starts the coal supply carriage in motion, and when the tender reaches a position for receiving, the coal is dumped into it.

The side-track diverges to separate the coal-delivering carriage from the tender at the proper time. The side-track has an upward incline so that the emptied carriage, by its own weight, will return to the point where it is to be filled. This returning movement sets the entire mechanism in position for the next train to operate.

FRED A. RUNDLE, Harvey, Illinois, has invented a Screw-Jack Locomotive-Hoist with which a locomotive may be lifted so that the wheels may be removed for repairs. The device works on the general principles of a screw-jack. Two lifting devices are provided, spaced for attachment to opposite ends of the locomotive. The devices may be adjusted toward or from each other for locomotives of different sizes. The lifting operation and the longitudinal movement of the hoist are governed by a single lever, so that the operator cannot accidentally move *both* the longitudinal moving mechanism and the lifting mechanism at the same time, but may operate either *one* of the moving mechanisms. A modified form of the invention with a supplemental central lifting means is employed with Mallet engines. The patent rights in the invention have been acquired by the Whiting Foundry Equipment Company, Harvey, Illinois.

A NEW Dump Ash-Pan for Locomotives is the joint invention of Thomas F. Cain, Montgomery City, and Walter A. Skinner, Moberly, Missouri. The dump-pans are semi-cylindrical and swingingly mounted. Lips formed on edges of the pans limit the swinging movement and prevent overturning. The space between the roadbed and the pans is the same in dumping as in normal position, so that there is no danger of accident to the pans while being dumped.

VICTOR J. SHEPARD, Lima, Ohio, is the inventor of a Radial Trailer-Truck, patented to the Lima Locomotive Corporation of the same city. This truck supports auxiliary frame-bars and is connected pivotally to the main frame

of a locomotive. The invention is intended to provide for the movement of the truck in swinging around curves by permitting of the movement of the bearings to different positions under the frame. Spring-bearing blocks are provided which allow of vertical movement in sockets held rigidly by the side-frames. The foot of each bearing-block rests on the top of a journal-bearing of the truck-axle, so that the bearing may slide beneath the foot in moving to various positions. A horizontal load-plate on the top of each bearing is an element of the combination.

AN Apparatus for Freight Transference has been invented by George E. Titcomb, New Rochelle, New York. It is intended for use at shipping terminals for transfer of freight to and from warehouses. It has an operating floor entirely separated from the storage floor or floors. A series of hatchways is arranged on the operating floor leading to the storage floors. Power-driven trucks travel freely on the operating floor and are adapted to move loads through the hatchways from and onto any part of the storage floors, which are provided with railroad tracks. A traveling tower is a further feature of the invention and used in transferring freight to the hatchway of a ship at a pier. The provision of a separate operating floor adapted for the free movement of traveling trucks in every direction gives the system great flexibility.

A RAILWAY Motor-Coach devised by an English inventor is of interest by reason of its unique seating arrangement. The floor of the vehicle is highest at the center, and both floor and roof slant downward from center to ends, thus affording passengers near the center of the car an unobstructed view over the heads of those at the ends of the cars. The driver is seated aloft at the center, where he has inspection-windows projecting above the main roof of the vehicle. The engines or motors are also located at the center of the vehicle, which is self-propelled.

ASUSPENDED Railway has recently been invented by Berthold Lindemann, Los Angeles, California. The cars are suspended from a monorail track. The principal feature of improvement claimed is the expedient of distributing the load of each car evenly over the track, so as to form in effect an evenly loaded beam. Ordinarily, the cars of sus-

pendent systems are carried on one or two hangers, and the weight of the cars is concentrated at one or more points on the beam-rail.

The cars in this invention have multiple-wheeled trucks from which they are suspended, and the wheels of these trucks bear on the rail at points separated by approximately equal distances along the rail. The weight of the car is thus uniformly distributed longitudinally over the rail from which it is suspended. In consequence the deflection of the rails due to the weight of a passing train is greatly lessened and the weight of the rails required may be decreased.

THE production of an artificial draft is effected by an Air-Feeding and Air-Operated Grate invented by Albert E. Shultz, Pinners, Virginia. This grate can be installed in many fire-boxes at present used, and at the same time make use of an improved form of grate rocking-rod for supplying the air to hollow grate-bars. The grate-bars are both hollow and perforated. A hollow leg depends from each bar and is connected to a hollow rocking-rod, through which air is supplied under pressure. The bars are mounted so as to be rotated on movement of the rocking-rod. The forced draft and the movement of the grate-bars are independent of each other. It is claimed for this invention that the proper air-pressure may be selected for the forced draft and a saving of fuel effected.

ABANANA Rack for Cars has been devised by Burnley S. Duffy, Elkton, Kentucky. It has telescoping partitions and can be folded up when not in use. It has a screenlike arrangement of slats which allows for proper ventilation.

THE problem of obtaining fresh air in railroad cars unaccompanied by cinders is the hope of most travelers. An effort in this direction has been projected by Egbert H. Gold, Chicago, Illinois. He has devised a Ventilator for Railway Cars. It consists of a hood of approximate V-shape having an imperforate top and a longitudinally perforated or slatted bottom. The downwardly projecting slats incline inward so as to form a screen for cinders. These deflecting slats in front of the openings in the ventilator also prevent a direct back draft of cold air through the ventilator, without, however, closing the opening. It also prevents the wind from blowing into the car through the ventilator when the car is at

a standstill. This ventilating hood is fastened outside over the usual ventilating windows at the top of the car, over the deck. The hood tapers outwardly to diminish the suction resulting from the movement of the car, but its shape in this particular is of secondary importance.

CLARENCE E. SMITH, St. Louis, Missouri, has invented an Equalizing Car-Truck. It has equalizing bars at each side of the truck frame which are supported at their ends on the truck frame, or the journal-box, on springs. The equalizing bars, through the medium of central hangers, are connected beneath the truck frame by a spring plank on which are mounted elliptical springs, which, in turn, support the car body. It is said that the invention will prevent "the jarring often noticed when brakes are applied"—an important advantage. Strains on the truck-frame are practically absorbed by the springs and equalizing-bars before they reach the car body, and vice versa. The patent rights are owned by the Double Body Bolster Company, of St. Louis.

AN Intercommunicating Telegraph or Telephone Device, invented by Auger C. Carlson, Butler, Pennsylvania, enables an operator to interconnect telegraph and telephone lines.

"The device," says the inventor, "can be used in combination with a telegraph and local telephone system, particularly railroad telegraph and telephone systems, in which it is desired at all times to have ready access to a local telephone. The operation of one of the plugs secures the automatic release of other circuits, and when the device is used in connection with telegraph systems, batteries for the resonators need not be provided and an independent relay is dispensed with, the circuit being accomplished by cutting directly into the main line relay."

The device consists of a rectangular box with pairs of jacks secured to one end wall and slidable fork-shaped plugs normally held out of engagement with the adjacent pair of jacks by springs. A projecting handle attached to the forked plugs is used to operate the device.

A TRANSPORTATION-TICKET recently patented by Frank Batt, North Tonawanda, New York, comprises a plurality of ticket sections, folded on a roll-fold on lines between the sections. Each section has a single designated cancellation punch-point. The

ticket bears data requiring it to be punched through all sections simultaneously. The place of punching is determined by the designated punch point on the section, only to be detached. Improper punching of this ticket, it is claimed, can be readily detected. All sections must be punched before the ticket is unfolded and presented to the conductor.

A FEED-WATER Preheater for Locomotive Boilers, invented by George H. Wilson, Spokane, utilizes the heat of the hot gas entering the smoke-box, as well as that of the exhaust steam. A baffle-plate deflects the hot gases between the boiler and the plate.

C HARLES E. SCRIBNER, Jericho, Vermont, and Frank R. McBerty, New Rochelle, New York, both as joint inventors and independently, have been granted a number of patents recently on intricate telegraph receiving and telegraph printing apparatus. The patents have been assigned to the Western Electric Company, New York. The inventors' aim has been to provide printing-telegraph receivers and other apparatus that can be operated accurately at high speed.

I N the campaign for "Safety First," two elements must be considered: first, human carelessness; second—and more important—mechanical carelessness.

Signs, instructions, talks, and all manner of publicity accomplish the desired results where human carelessness is involved. Mechanical carelessness cannot be corrected by the same publicity. It must depend on mechanical devices.

The greatest factor in the latter divi-

sion is the adequate locking of nuts on bolts, whether on track, cars, or engines. When vibration causes a nut to drop off, and loss of life results, the accident is listed as "unavoidable." It is only mechanical carelessness, for such accidents can be avoided by the use of an adequate lock-nut. Some devices cannot accomplish this, not because they lack holding power, but because carelessness is displayed in their application. Repairmen and trackmen, too, easily forget to apply them properly.

The Absolute Lock-Nut is a new device that has been tested out quietly by the large railroads for some time, has accomplished the requirements of engineers interested in a dependable lock-nut. It is claimed that it produces greater safety because it is self-contained; that is, the lock is within the nut. The element of human carelessness is thereby eliminated. It locks automatically and continuously in whatever position it may be placed and the element of mechanical carelessness is also eliminated.

This device can be handed the trackman or repairer. When he applies the nut he also applies the lock-nut. It immediately and automatically locks in any position.

F RANK C. ANDERSON, Cincinnati, Ohio, is the inventor of an Interlocking Switch-Stand Mechanism designed to render it impossible to lock a switch until the point-rail has been brought against the stock-rail, so that a careless operator cannot lock the switch in an unsafe position by an exertion of force. It is intended to obviate the danger arising from a small obstruction getting between the point-rail and the stock-rail, which if left might allow a sharp flange to enter and result in derailment.

FOR THREE OF YOUR FRIENDS

Send me the names and addresses of three of your friends who you think will be interested in the RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE, and I will send them sample copies direct from this office. You might, if you wish to prepare them for the coming of the magazine, write to them as well and say that sample copies of the RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE are being sent to them at your request.

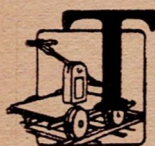
This is just a suggestion. If it is too much trouble don't do it, but I will appreciate it if you do, and you will have the satisfaction of knowing that you have introduced your friends to a magazine they may appreciate as much as you do.

EDITOR, RAILROAD MAN'S MAGAZINE, 175 Fifth Avenue, New York.

Awaking a Deadhead.

BY "MISS NITE OPERATOR."

The Thrilling Incidents That Led Up to
Her Determination to Change Her "Sig."



THIRD - TRICK DESPATCHER MORRISY was not in love with me. He had made this fact sufficiently manifest during the three weeks which had elapsed since my instalment as night-operator at Oakton. He had done what he could to make me regret my rashness in inducing the chief despatcher to transfer me to the Norwood district.

He had been so successful that I had already committed the indecorum of shaking my fist at the sounder in lieu of his face some fifty-odd times—he being some forty miles distant; while the mere thought of the despatchers on the district, who had been uniformly kind to me, almost dissolved me in tears.

But my resolution to remain on the Norwood district was unaltered.

Even my first sight of the depot at Oakton, situated a mile from the town, near the banks of a small stream—a location sufficiently appalling to the heart of any night-operator, especially to those of the female persuasion—had not shaken my determination, though my heart sank a little.

Second-trick Despatcher Watts was an old fellow who was good-natured while things were going well and trains running in good shape; but he was the reverse when they were otherwise.

In the main, however, he appeared amiable in contrast with Despatcher Morrisy. I knew him well, having

met him at Currie, from which point he had subsequently transferred to Norwood.

I was not personally acquainted with Mr. Morrisy, nor did I desire that honor. My wire acquaintance with him was quite sufficient.

Some of the trainmen volunteered the information that he was a good fellow—an opinion which I ironically indorsed. But, although I disliked him, I had not been many nights at Oakton before I knew that he was the most efficient train-handler on that division.

The train-sheet was to him a mere chessboard; he moved his men with confidence and played on his nightly game with unerring skill and a swiftness I have never seen equaled.

He could raise heavy blockades in the shortest time on record. When trains were congested around the yard at Woodford Junction, and Despatcher Watts frantic in his efforts to get them on without delays, I learned to watch for the first stroke of midnight and to listen for the cool "O. K., R. D. M.," which announced that Despatcher R. D. Morrisy had begun his watch. With a feeling of relief I realized that the mental strain of my old friend Watts was over for the night.

Morrisy found plenty of exercise for his skill. The winter season was coming on and regular third-class freights were running in four to eight sections, while quick-despatch, Nos.

51, 52, and 53, averaged five and six sections each per night, besides the usual complement of passenger-trains, specials, and extras.

But, despite the heaviness of the work, Morrisy found time to bully nearly every man along the line.

As Oakton was situated on a two-mile stretch of level track, and was a favorable point for the stoppage of freights, it was a heavy train-order station, and I came in for my share of the bullying along with the rest. In fact, it soon dawned on me that I received more than my just due. Whether things were wrong or otherwise, the result was the same.

When second No. 81 pulled out of track No. 2, her crew forgetting to close the switch, which was later unnoticed by No. 452, and she ditched her caboose and tore up the switch-frog, Morrisy insisted that I must share the blame.

"We need wide-awake operators," he said severely, "who can use judgment, not deadheads!"

"Why didn't you notice the target was set at red and go out and close that switch?"

He threatened to "write me up" to the chief for not answering my call on the telegraph-sounder, though I held the record for promptness on the Currie district. Then for several nights he made me go up to the north end of the mile passing-track after trains which had been cleared. In a word, I discovered that Despatcher Morrisy was opposed to the employ of women in the service and was trying to drive me back to the Currie district.

One evening, nearly a month after I had taken charge of the night work at Oakton, I entered the depot feeling somewhat depressed. For several nights preceding business had suddenly slackened and regular trains had moved pretty well on their schedules, rendering my work unusually light.

Time dragged when there was nothing to do, and I stopped at a bookstore, bought a novel, and tucked it in

my lunch-basket. It was not cold, but there had been rain and the air was chilly. I shivered as I stepped on the platform and looked around at the gloomy prospect; the station was fully a half mile from town. No buildings were near. It seemed isolated.

Some hundred yards south of it, spanned by a long trestle, Current River dragged its shining length. It was a narrow stream and was said to be very deep.

A strange loneliness that was almost fear crept into my soul as I turned away and entered the office. I was met at the door by Mr. Clapp, the agent.

Mr. Clapp was a stout, good-humored fellow; we got on together well, and I had grown to like him.

"Bad time for the owls, Miss Kitty," said he. "We've had a squally day, and the wires are all mixed up. Everything's blocked up in great shape at Woodford Junction, and Watts is half wild."

"Any one hurt at Beauregard?" I asked, setting my lunch on the desk and divesting myself of my hat and mackintosh.

"Oh, no! No. 89 side-tracked there for the No. 82's, and got some cars off. The main line is all right, but the passing-track is tied up for the night. I shouldn't wonder if you had something to do when Morrisy comes on and begins to raise that blockade at Woodford."

"Well, I dread it," I replied, glancing over the train-register sheet. "Not the work; but Mr. Morrisy, he's bad enough when everything's going well."

"Oh, R. D. M.'s all right when you get to know him!" Mr. Clapp answered. "We used to work together on the L. and N. He's crusty, and I don't think he likes ladies on the force. But he don't have any pets."

"If he has I'm not one of 'em—that's certain," I responded, signing the transfer, which read: "Nothing on hand."

"But once a friend, he'd stand by you," pursued Mr. Clapp, buttoning his rain-coat. "He lost his job on the L. and N. through trying to shield one of his operators."

"He's trying to make up for it over here," I retorted. "He is not likely to lose his job shielding any of us. He's shaken my faith in despatchers. I used to think them pretty nice."

Mr. Clapp laughed as he pulled out a drawer of his desk, exposing a shining revolver. "In case," said he meaningly.

I tapped the pocket of my mackintosh. "I've a gun here," I replied.

"Good for you!" heartily exclaimed my friend, turning to go.

He paused on the threshold and looked back. "I lit the red lanterns, and if you chance to need 'em they're just within the freight-room."

"And say, Miss Kitty, keep a sharp lookout after the switch-lights. If any of 'em go out be sure to light 'em—especially those at the end of the mile track."

"Yes, I will," I replied, laughing.

Mr. Clapp walked swiftly down the platform and passed out of sight.

I bolted the door, seated myself at the operator's desk in the large bay window, and turned my attention to the wires.

Mr. Clapp was right; they were "mixed." No. 71, the commercial wire, was standing open. I tried the ground—it had no circuit. No. 18, the "through" to New Orleans, was crossed with some foreign wire, and even the despatcher's, No. 7, was swinging badly.

Despatcher Watts, battling manfully against difficulties, was keeping the operators on the line off No. 7 wire with the figure "9"—the signal that precedes train-orders—and was frantically endeavoring to get trains over the road.

But there were intervals when the wires "went down" altogether and absolute silence reigned. During those intervals I felt lonely and nervous to

an unwonted degree. I cared little for the other company when the counters were clicking. I placed some train-order pads handy in case of need and, with my revolver on the train-register sheet before me, settled myself to read.

At ten-thirty Lineman Edwards, who had been out on the road for hours, found part of the trouble between Cleves and Woodford Junction and straightened No. 7 wire, though he failed to clear the other wires. Immediately after the despatcher called me to report whether the third No. 84 had passed.

They were coming. I leaned my face against the window-pane and watched them rumble by. The conductor was standing on the rear end of the caboose of third No. 84. He shook his lantern at me. By its light I saw something white flutter from his hand. It was his station report. I reached for my revolver. I never stirred outside without it in my hand. A broad band of light fell from the window across the platform, and I did not think it necessary to take a lantern.

I unbolted the door and stepped out to get the report.

But I was not successful. I stepped back quickly, slammed the door, and turned the key.

I had found myself face to face with a man, standing just below the pale of light.

Though not really frightened, I felt startled. The isolation of night work had taught me watchfulness, but I had heard no footsteps on the platform.

A minute later I smiled at myself for allowing such a trivial incident to shake me. Still, I know the value of caution in that lonely situation. I examined my revolver and saw that each chamber was loaded before resuming my place at the desk. When I did so I glanced outside. It was dark without, but the light falling over the platform rendered visible objects not illuminated.

The man was gone. This fact did not render me more comfortable.

I was soon absorbed in my book again. An hour later when, after a long silence, the sounder on No. 7 suddenly lifted up its voice in my office call, I positively started.

"ON—ON—WJ." It was Woodford Junction calling Oakton.

"I—ON," I responded.

"Adj fr WO qk" (Adjust for WO quick!), said he.

"WO" was the despatcher's office at Norwood.

I glanced at the clock. It was half past twelve. Morrisy was on duty. I adjusted quickly, although with difficulty, because of the heavy current.

The first thing I heard plainly was Morrisy's signature, and I promptly broke in.

"Get out!" he snapped angrily, and then he continued: "To BW g a" (Go ahead).

"BW" was Bowes, the division terminal. It seemed I had interrupted a message for the operator at "BW," "went ahead," and I listened, my hand on the key.

"Flues leaking and may delay us. Delayed ten minutes. Bowes for connection, and picking up Mr. Spencer's private car, No. 10, for Currie. (Sig.) Frazier, No. 4."

I sat up suddenly. I knew no Conductor Frazier on that district.

Surely it was not—but, after all, what was more natural? Conductors were often transferred. I felt my cheeks grow hot. The sounder broke in on my reflections.

"ON—ON—WO—" Morrisy impatiently called me.

"I—I—ON," I answered.

The storm had been gathering some time. I knew it would break soon.

"I want to know why I can't raise that office to-night."

Thus Morrisy, deliberately laying aside abbreviation—something he never did in conversation, save when extremely irritated—addressed me.

"I—" I began, but he cut me short.

"Yes, W. Why dnt u ans?" (Why don't you answer?)

"But the—" It was no use. He broke me again.

"I've bn afr (been after) u 40 mins!" snapped he. "Ts no way to do biz, and I'm tired of it. Nw rpt (report) ure trains, and c if u cant ans up betr, or ull get a letter wi a man in it!"

I obeyed with a mad hand. He was raising the blockade at Woodford for fourth No. 58. One had rolled by and the sixth section was in sight.

It was long past lunch-time, and when the sixth No. 81 passed I brought my basket to the desk, feeling unusually hungry.

As I sat down a scratching noise at the window caused me to look up. A man's face was flattened against the pane. It was the face of the man at the door.

The basket fell from my hand. I made a motion toward my revolver and leaned forward.

"What do you want?" I called sharply.

"When is No. 10 due here?"

"At two-thirty," I replied.

"Two-thirty? Nearly an hour yet."

He turned away. A voice in the darkness muttered an indistinct reply.

He was not alone!

I returned to my lunch, but my appetite was gone. I tried to keep a sharp lookout, but the wind had risen and the panes were blurred by a dashing spray of rain. The two men retreated to a sheltered spot on the platform. They evidently had no intention of leaving. I could not see them, but I stole in to the freight-room and located them by their voices.

I tried to resume reading, but could not fix my attention. The unknown men on the platform, the lonely situation, the unusual silence of the wires, all conspired to make me nervous.

I sat still, straining to catch the slightest sound, yet inwardly rebuking myself. A rustling under the desk caused me to start and seize my revolver.

I investigated and discovered a rat. I laughed outright as I replaced my weapon and turned to the train-wire. I resolved to shake off the fears that beset me.

Nos. 18 and 71 wires had no circuit, but the sounder on No. 7. was clicking busily.

Woodford Junction was repeating an order from a conductor.

I took up a pen, drew a pad toward me, and copied it idly. It ran:

ORD No. 42 to 1st 51, WJ—OK—VO. No. four (4) eng. 1106 and first (1st) fifty-one (51) eng. 618 will meet at Oakton. (Sig) Barrett, 1st. 51.

"OK—Complete 2.25 A.M.—R. D. M.—WO," responded Morrisy.

"He wants to know wr (where) No. 4 gets it" (The order for the meeting-point of the two trains), said the operator.

"At RD if I can ever raise t dam ham."

"Tell him to kick out and not delay t game!" replied Morrisy.

"RD—RD—WO—9!" Morrisy called.

"RD—RD—RD—9—RD—RD—99999999—WO—" he continued.

But RD (Beauregard) did not answer.

No. 10 was already overdue there. Clearly their engine was delaying; they were not making time. It was unusual to make a meeting-point between a freight and a fast mail, but Mr. Morrisy was a bold despatcher. He took chances frequently, and rarely miscalculated.

His motive was manifest. He could get first No. 51 no farther than Oakton without the possibility of delaying No. 10. He could calculate with no certainty on No. 10's time, as she had lost steadily since leaving Bowes, and, as the shortest method, he had made a meeting-point between them at Oakton, intending to annul the order to No. 10 at Beauregard, provided she did not reach that point before I re-

ported first No. 51 in the clear at Oakton.

This she was not in the least likely to do unless No. 51 was accidentally delayed.

Failing to raise Beauregard, Morrisy put out the order at Woodford Junction to avoid delaying No. 51, depending on getting it to Beauregard later.

But he had reckoned without his operator. The night man at Beauregard was new to the service. The night was rainy and he had forgotten the importance of keeping the wires adjusted. Morrisy continued calling for thirty minutes or more, interspersing his calls with characteristic epithets:

"RD—RD—dam u! RD—RD—9—O je! RD—WO—WO—999—ON—WO."

"I—ON," I responded.

"Watch for first. No. 51 cmg (coming) in a let me no. RD—RD—TO—ON—WO."

"I," said I.

"First No. 51 in site?"

"Nt et" (Not yet).

"Ty shld B cmg. Copy 3." He gave me the order for No. 4. "Let me no wn No. 51 in clear. I want bust tt (that) to No. 4," said he when I had repeated it.

He resumed calling RD snappishly.

After a short interval Beauregard broke in with:

"I—RD—No. 4 by 3.10—RD."

"Whr U bn?" demanded the irate despatcher.

"Here, but wire had gone dwn," replied RD.

"Yes, a ure gng dwn next! TO ON—have ure red lamp redy a flag No. 10 sure if No. 51 dnt get in B4 No. 10 in site."

"Aint in site?" I replied in the negative.

I had no occasion to use either of the signal lanterns, and found them setting where Mr. Clapp left them, in the freight-room by the coal-bin. They burned clearly, their combined

light struggling in to effectually dispel the gloom in the long, drafty room.

I shivered when my eyes fell on some coffins among the freight piled in a corner. Picking up the lantern, I turned quite hastily.

Just as I did so I heard footsteps. I paused. I had forgotten the men on the outside. I now heard them seat themselves on the floor against the large freight door, jarring it slightly. Their voices I could hear plainly. What one of them was saying held me as if I was glued to the spot.

"And there's nothing north ahead of No. 10. No. 51 will be the first thing south, and it's tied up somewhere for No. 10. No. 10's engine is leaking—that's what's delaying her. I heard that much before we went to work."

So one of them was an operator. He had been listening at the window.

With what object? Before they went to work—at what?

A chill ran down my spine. I put the lanterns down softly and crept closer to the freight door.

"Are you sure old Spencer's along?" asked a lower voice.

"Haven't I told you I heard a message that his car would be on No. 10's train?" returned the first.

"Didn't both of us hear him tell the roadmaster he's to start for Currie to-night?"

"He'll never get there. That bridge wouldn't hold up a rat. Curse him! He'll never get another chance to kick a man out like he was a dog!"

"We've done the job this time, and it was dead easy with that girl here," was the reply. "I hate to ditch a whole train to get one man, but we'd never catch him any other way. That trestle was unsafe, anyhow. It might have happened any time."

"That's no lie! The wood was rotten in spots," returned the other. "I don't see how it holds together with them timbers sawed through."

"It's likely to go in the river any minute. I never—"

But I waited to hear no more. They were speaking of the trestle over Current River, I knew. I had listened thus far, paralyzed with a horror which beaded my face and hands with cold sweat.

Then one thought leaped from the black chaos like lightning. I alone stood between No. 10 and destruction!

I shook off the numbed spell and stole swiftly back to the office. I went to the window. A glance told me that No. 51 was not in sight. I dared not wait, and turned to the clock. It was three-fifteen—scarcely more than four minutes had passed since I left the room.

Beauregard had reported No. 10 by at three-ten. No. 10's schedule between Beauregard and Oakton covered twenty minutes. There was no time to think. I had just sixteen minutes in which to act.

I extinguished the red lantern with a downward jerk.

Morrisy was calling "ON!" frantically, signing the usually all-compelling "9," but I paid no heed. I took a small rubber match-case from my mackintosh and hid it in my bosom.

Then, the extinguished lantern on my arm and Mr. Clapp's revolver in my hand, leaving my own gun lying on the desk as a blind, I tiptoed to the back window, raised it softly, climbed out, drew down the shade, and in a moment was outside.

The wind was still blowing, but the rain had ceased. I scurried away to the river, making a short cut for fear of detection. The clouds had lifted, and after the first minute I could see objects plainly. I ran my best; I was putting my speed against that of the mighty locomotive, No. 1106, which was pulling No. 10, and I knew that in her failure to make time lay my only hope.

On the next issue of that unequal race hung the life of every human being on the train. But of the many on No. 10 that night one life only was in my mind.

As I neared the river I suddenly checked my speed, wondering how I was to get across.

One of the wreckers had said that the trestle would not hold a rat. Even if it were safe, I should not have dared to cross. They were doubtless on the switch and might see me.

I knew there were no boats nearer than the small landing, a quarter of a mile up the river.

But I stopped scarcely a second. In less than a minute I was running down the bank, my feet sinking in the mud.

Once upon the very brink of the turbid water, I hesitated again and listened. I could hear nothing of No. 51.

My mind was made up. Many months of night duty at lonely way-stations had inured me to face situations before which women ordinarily shrink. I let the lantern fall from my arm to my hand, and a new difficulty struck me. Would a bath in the river unfit it for signaling?

There was no remedy; it must be risked. I tore a piece from my undershirt, tied the lantern around my neck, and plunged into the river.

Fortunately, I was a good swimmer, yet I was taking a desperate risk—not for myself, for I had flung all personal fear to the winds; but I thought of the issue of the almost hopeless venture as it concerned that other life rushing toward destruction.

The water seemed liquid ice and the current was strong. The waves had risen with the strong wind and billowed about me in little foamy hillocks. My dress clung in tight folds and impeded the freedom of my legs.

But, although I struggled desperately against these difficulties, despair hung heavily on my heart, and I realized that if I succeeded in reaching the opposite shore alive in all probability it would be too late.

The very agony of haste under which I was laboring nearly defeated my object. I was floundering almost helpless in mid-stream—the water in

my eyes and ears—when a long, hoarse, plaintive note sounded.

No. 1106 was whistling for Devil's Gap, a "blind" siding between Oakton and Beauregard.

It struck my ears like an unconscious cry for help and sent the blood tingling to my hands and feet, numbed by the chill water. If I failed within ten minutes No. 10 would be at the bottom of the river, her passengers and crew—

My strokes grew less furious and more steady. My breath grew labored and I was forced to part my lips. The reaction after the wild run had set in.

But I struggled on. I would save him or my own life would go out in the attempt. For what would life mean to me if I failed?

Within a few moments my feet struck the river-bed. Almost directly I was splashing through water barely waist-deep.

With teeth chattering, I stood on shore. There was not a moment to lose. Despite my utmost efforts, the current had carried me some distance down-stream. I climbed the soft embankment, dashed through a long wilderness, and finally reached a barbed-wire fence which guarded the right-of-way.

I parted the strands of wire as best I could and crept through—the short spikes tearing my skirts.

I scrambled up the steep grade to the right-of-way. I had barely done so when there came a loud, cracking, grinding, thundering noise, followed by a jar which seemed to shake the earth. All the water in the river seemed to leave its bed and rise in a column and then rush back with a sudden plunge.

The trestle had collapsed!

I turned and fled down the bank. The wind was gaining strength. The darkness grew more intense.

There was a flash of lightning. The trees skirting the right-of-way sprang into startling relief and were immediately swallowed up in gloom.

Once I fancied I heard footsteps crunching the road-bed and my heart beat rapidly, but it was only the scattering rain-drops upon the gravel.

I had not gone many yards when a bright, round disk of light flashed suddenly into view down the track. It was the headlight of No. 10's engine not more than a mile away.

I redoubled my efforts, tearing the lantern from my fastening as I ran. A moment later No. 1106 lifted its deep voice in melancholy cadence at Scott's Crossing.

The headlight grew larger; the rails stretched away and came together in a long, glistening point. I shook the lantern violently to clear it of water, and struggled with the bottom. The spring was stiff and resisted my fingers for a moment, and then gave way.

Fortunately, the match-case was waterproof and the matches were unharmed. One, two, three flared mere blue sparks in the protecting hollow of my hand, sputtered, and died out, refusing to light the wet, greasy wick.

The fourth leaped to the wick. In a trice the blaze was ensconced in the globe, the bottom fitted on, and the lurid danger-signal swinging across the track as I ran toward the rushing train.

No. 1106 was vainly trying to save her reputation by making up some of her lost time. The flashing headlight grew larger rapidly; the steady, pulsing roar deepened in volume. I stopped short in the middle of the track and swung my lantern to and fro.

Engineer Dodds had not seen the signal—that was plain. I raised it above my head to attract his attention.

As I did so a pistol cracked in the distance. The wreckers had seen my red warning.

No. 10 was barely more than a hundred yards distant. I raised the lantern again and shook it frantically. Then, as the train was almost upon me, there came two short notes from No. 1106, and I flung myself from the track—not a moment too soon.

With a hoarse scream for brakes the train shot by.

I had a reeling vision of the dimly lighted sleepers as I fell almost headlong into the muddy ditch skirting the embankment of the road. My lantern was put out by the fall. I sat up in the mud, dazed. Then I climbed up onto the track and started after No. 10's lessening markers.

Would they go into the river, after all?

Suddenly the markers became stationary. There was a pause, then a loud, angry snort from the engine, followed by a quick succession of shorter but lighter blasts of the whistle.

The train was backing up. I struggled to my feet. I had been half lying across the end of a cross-tie with my arms upon the rail.

The rear car came to a standstill at a short distance. As I dragged myself toward it a lantern shone out suddenly from the steps of a middle coach, and it seemed to turn a somersault as its owner leaped down and hurried to the engine. Presently another lantern flashed from that direction. Engineer Dodds was hurrying to the rear.

A voice rang out, loud and clear:

"What's the matter down there, Dodds?"

"The trestle's down!" shouted Dodds.

"What?"

"Trestle's down! The pilot wasn't thirty feet from the bank when I got her stopped. If we hadn't been flagged we'd all been in the bottom of the river now!"

There was not a braver runner on the road than Al Dodds, but his voice was unsteady with excitement.

Lights suddenly twinkled along the whole length of the train. Several windows were raised and frowzy heads looked out. The lights from the baggage-coach fell on the grimy Dodds and the trim, uniformed figure of the conductor.

The baggageman squatted in the

door and eagerly listened to the excited talk.

"I tell you, boys, we'll never be any nearer passing in our checks than we've been to-night!" Dodds was saying. "Who could have been up here at this time of night?"

"Must have been the night-operator," said Conductor Frazier.

"No, it wasn't," said the baggageman. "For I heard old Watts saying that the night-operator here is a woman."

"Well, whoever it was, we must 'a' struck him," said Dodds. "I didn't see the light until we were almost on it, and went over in the ditch as we passed."

"Good Lord, Al! We'd better go back and look for him instead of standing here!" exclaimed Frazier. "The fellow may be killed!"

"No, he's not! It's not a fellow—it's I, Frank!" I called out.

I was only a few feet distant now. "And I'm not even hurt," I replied.

"What's the matter now?" demanded an authoritative voice, and a stocky, red-faced man rushed past me and stepped within a ray of light.

I recognized Division Superintendent Spencer, whom I had seen only once.

"What does this—"

He broke off suddenly when he saw me and stared as if petrified.

"The trestle is down! Two men sawed the timbers! I heard them talking about it on the platform just in time to save the train!" I delivered this explanation as well as my chattering teeth would permit.

In the consternation and horror vividly painted on the men's faces I had a sudden revelation of my personal appearance. My dress, torn by the wire fence, clung about me in tight folds. I felt my cheeks tingle, though I shivered with cold.

Mr. Spencer caught up Frazier's lantern and held it up so I was fully revealed.

"What—who is this?" he said.

"Why, if it isn't—" cried Dodds, lifting my arm.

"Madam, did you flag this train?" inquired the superintendent.

"I did," I replied.

"But how did you cross the river—in a boat? You—surely didn't swim that river?"

"Yes, I did. And I must get back to the office directly or that despatcher—"

I dropped the lantern and pressed both hands to my head.

"She mustn't stand here longer—she's dripping wet!" cried Spencer, making a motion as if to strip off his coat.

Mr. Frazier had his about me in a trice.

"I'll take her onto one of the coaches, but I'm afraid none of them are really warmed."

"My stove's red-hot—just lift her up," called the baggageman. In a moment I was shivering in his chair beside the glowing stove.

It was some time before I could give a connected account to the eager superintendent, for my teeth were still chattering.

"You are a brave woman!" he exclaimed when I had finished.

The rest were silent, but my hand was hanging limply over the chair-arm, and Mr. Frazier, who was close beside me, managed to press it unseen.

"You're mistaken, Mr. Spencer," I said; "I was badly frightened, but I would not have been human had I stayed in the office."

Mr. Frazier pressed my hand again. A thought struck me and I started up.

"That despatcher!" I explained. "He was calling me when I left the office. I must get back there and explain. He'll write me up sure!"

"I have sent two men up the river to look for a boat," said the superintendent. I don't think you need fear the despatcher. I'll explain matters to him myself. Your conduct of to-night shall not be forgotten."

A few minutes later Brakeman Mc-

Guire and the train porter arrived in a skiff which they had found at a landing. Dodds and his fireman, together with two or three armed passengers, were left in charge of the train. The remainder of the crew, with the exception of the flagman, who had been sent to the rear, entered the skiff.

I insisted on accompanying them, despite some remonstrance from the superintendent and Mr. Frazier. They feared trouble with the wreckers. But my nerves were wrought up to such an extent that, strange as it may seem, I feared Despatcher Morrisy more than any number of wreckers. They finally gave in, and I was bundled into the boat by the impatient superintendent.

I noticed that they muffled the lantern to guard against bullets. None of the crew were practised oarsmen, and some time elapsed before we gained the opposite shore. The light in the depot window gleamed faintly through the rain, and I recommenced shivering, despite the warm rugs in which Mr. Frazier had swathed me.

We reached the station without being molested. There was no trace of the wreckers. Evidently they had decamped as soon as they found their fiendish scheme was balked.

The door was bolted as I left it, and the revolver was lying on the register.

Mr. Frazier went around to the window I left unfastened, climbed in, and opened the door. The first sound I heard when on the threshold was:

"No. 99—ON—ON—WO—9—"

I ran to the key and responded.

"Wts t matr wi u?" (What's the matter with you?) snapped Morrisy.

"Ntg (nothing) Ive—" I began, but he seized the circuit.

"Yes, uve delayed first No. 52 — 35 mins. at RD, tts wt uve done! I dnt like to rpt (report) ay I (any one), but I'll have to explain tt delay, a Im gng to turn it in as it is. Wy hvnt u givn No. 105 sig to tt (that) No. 9?"

Before I could reply my hand was snatched from the key by that of the superintendent.

"I'll settle with him," he said. "Frazier, take this girl home and arouse the authorities. Wake up Clapp; he can work the rest of the night."

I thanked Mr. Spencer; I felt sick and dizzy. Mr. Frazier and I left together. As we did so we saw first No. 51 heading into the mile passing-track.

I learned later that they were delayed by pulling out a couple of draw-heads on the grade between Woodford Junction and Cleves.

We walked the whole way in silence, but at the gate Conductor Frazier paused a moment.

"It was all my fault—our quarrel," he said in a choked voice. "I'm not fit to speak to you. Forgive me?"

"Don't think of it any more, Frank; it was your danger that made me brave to-night," I replied.

Two weeks went by before I was able to report for duty. Long before I did so I learned that the wreckers, two power-yard men who had been discharged by the superintendent, were captured at Norwood and had confessed.

I did not work many more nights at Oakton. Mr. Spencer was as good as his word. Within a month the chief offered me the day work at Woodford—the best position on that district. But I declined the generous offer, and a few days later resigned from the service.

The last night I worked at Oakton Despatcher Morrisy said: "TY tell me ure gng to change ure sig, a leave us for a betr job."

"Do they?" I queried.

"Yes," he wired back, and then continued: "Wl if u hdl (handle) the housekpn keys as well as u do these, ull be all right. It wont seem like t same old smile wn ure gone, but its all in t play aywy!" he said, and it seemed to me that the sounder had taken on a lonesome tone.

TOLD IN THE SMOKER.

THE GOLD-MINE BO'S LAST FREIGHT.

Only Two Lone Men on a Mountain Knew That Something Was Wrong
on the Single Track Far Below.

BY DUKE BEASLEY.

FOUR of us, "Shoes" Brady, Steve Connors, Sid Moffitt, and myself, were smoking and talking "shop" as the east-bound flier hustled along down the Beaumont grade into Indio, California, on the main line of the Southern Pacific. When the train stopped at the station and many hungry passengers piled off to take advantage of the ten minutes for coffee, Steve's face lit up reminiscently.

"I never pass Indio in the last few years that I don't think of my hobo and his gold mine," he remarked.

"Cough up," said Shoes.

The rest of us settled to listen.

"One Saturday back in the fall of 1911," he began, "I received a telegram in Los Angeles calling me to Yuma to close a deal for some supplies for the old Picacho mine. The mine is on the California side of the big muddy, about twenty-eight miles out of Yuma.

"I expected to get to Yuma Saturday afternoon, remain overnight, and drive out to the mine Sunday night, and be back in Los Monday morning, which was exactly what I did do. I remember that I made this same train out of Los Angeles and was due in Yuma at 5.45 P.M.

"When the train pulled into Indio I happened to see Engineer Billy Meadows on the platform, and as Billy is a brother Kentuckian and the only horse-trading knight of the throttle I know of, I got off to speak to him, but before I could reach him or attract his attention he was off to his engine, and knowing that I would see him in Yuma, the end of the division, I passed the matter up, and began to pace the platform, noting that the men were busy with a hot box, and that we would probably be delayed.

"On the gas-pipe fence around the railroad palms, a typical hobo was whistling happily, and as I approached he grinned

and asked for a match. Surprised that it was all he asked for, I complied. He lit his pipe. I gave him the 'once over' and decided that I liked his looks.

"'Waiting for a freight?' I countered.

"'Yep; but it will be my last freight,' he replied, and grinned again as he continued; 'after this, it'll be me for the cushions.'

"I saw that he wanted to talk. The railroad men were still wrestling with the hot baby and I happened to be in a receptive mood. I handed him a weed and we talked.

"It seems that he had caught the wanderlust very young. The previous summer he had been a chainman with a government survey on the canal route from Laguna Dam to the Imperial Valley. He had previously worked at mining, and he spent his leisure moments examining prospects, knocking about the ledges and gullies and panning for color.

"You fellows know the Pot Holes country as well as I do. You know how thousands of dollars have been taken from a twenty-foot square and the next few acres raked with a fine-tooth comb without showing one per cent to the pan. Sometimes after a hard rain a Mex will find a piece of picture rock that would start a gold stampede, and then spend the next six months in the back-breaking game of trying to find another.

"The young fellow had run into a ledge that showed promise. Every spare moment he spent on his prospect. Before camp was moved he had made his location, filed his papers, and performed assessment work to hold the claim for a year.

"He had also tried to get somebody to grub-stake him, but as nearly every man in Yuma County has had a mine at some time, most of them to their sorrow, he made no progress.

"He took the only chance left and tackled the work problem. He toiled and saved as only a man with a definite purpose can, until he had two hundred iron men salted away. He was going back to grub-stake himself and work his claim. And to keep from spending any of his hard-earned cash he was traveling via the refrigerator freight.

"As the conductor shouted 'All aboard,' I started for the car and he called after me.

" 'I'll get a train out to-night and I'll be in Yuma to-morrow.'

"I settled back in my seat and straightaway forgot all about it.

"The next morning, Sunday, I secured a rig and made a bright and early start for the mine, arriving there about 10 A.M., and had no trouble in successfully doing business. As Shoes here, would express it, 'everything was greased for the occasion.'

"With a good luncheon under my belt, I had the Mex hook up the team, and about one o'clock pulled out for Yuma. The road was all down-grade going back, and as it was a beautiful fall day, I let the horses jog along and smoked and drowsed until finally the horses pulled up and I wakened with a start.

"An eight-mule freight wagon was stopped in the road, and on top of the heavy load of lumber and mine timbers the Mexican driver was prancing, jabbering Mex and pointing away toward the railroad all at one and the same time.

"I looked in the direction the Mexican was pointing and noted a long freight-train about four miles away east-bound. Thinking the Mex was merely jabbering about the train, I touched the horses with the whip and drove on.

"Then the road dipped in behind a ledge and it was about a mile further on before I again caught sight of the train. When I did I stood up and yelled. Three miles away the refrigerator train was doing its twenty-five per, and swinging out from the bridge in Yuma was a long freight west-bound and gathering speed as she cleared the bridge.

"The two trains were about seven miles apart on a single track, hidden from each other by the chain of foot-hills and the long curve about six miles out of Yuma. All I could do was gaze with wildly staring eyes, and I remember voicing a sort of

prayer for the engineers. The fruit train passed behind the foot-hills and out of sight in the cut.

"The other train had gathered speed, and I could almost feel the engineer setting her down for the long run ahead. Then out of the mouth of the cut the fruit train poked her nose, and it seemed to me that both engineers reached for the whistle at the same time.

"I could see the engine-crews jumping, and could almost catch the jar of the brakes and then the crash; one engine almost on top of the other—the air full of flying debris.

"I was struck numb for a minute or two and then I put the whip to the horses and started for the scene. After driving about two miles I found a place where I could cut across country and get within a hundred yards of the wreck, and having anchored the horses to a mesquit bush I footed it over.

"Nineteen cars were smashed to kindling wood, and the right-of-way for about a hundred yards looked as if all the orange-trees in California had been struck by an earthquake. As I came up to the wreck I noticed the trainmen pulling a body out from the wreckage of an orange car and I walked over, morbidly curious, wondering if one of the engineers had made a bad jump.

"It was the body of my Indio tramp. He had indeed ridden his last freight.

"Standing out there in the warm sun of a beautiful Sunday afternoon I told the boys something of what he had told me. There was not a single mark of identification on the body and not even a letter by which his name could be established.

"All that was mortal lies to-day in the Potter's field of the Yuma cemetery."

"What became of his money?" asked Shoes.

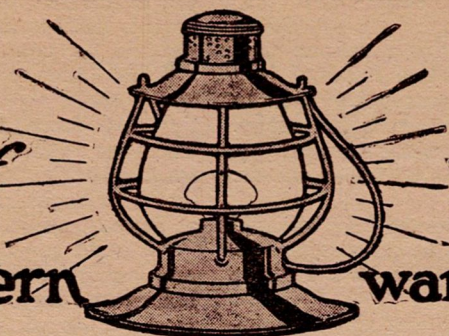
"All we could find on the body was thirty-five cents."

"How do you account for it?" persisted Shoes.

"My boy, I have long ago ceased to try to account for anything. He may have been trying to string me. He might have sent his money on to Yuma. Possibly fate intervened to save him from becoming a disappointed gold seeker. I wonder sometimes myself."



By the Light of the Lantern Ask us what you want to know



WE want to be as useful as possible to our readers, but, because of the great popularity of this department, we are obliged to impose certain restrictions. It is limited to the answering of questions of an informative, technical, or historical nature only. We cannot answer requests for positions or give information regarding employment. All letters should be signed with the full name of the writer, as an indication of his good faith. We will print only his initials. The editor begs that readers sending in questions will not be disappointed if the answers do not appear as early as expected. It frequently takes weeks to secure correct answers, owing to the complexity of the questions. All questions are answered free of charge.

J. F., Toledo, Ohio.—The incompressibility of liquids was for a long period considered to be an absolute fact, but extensive modern experiments have proved conclusively that the reverse is the case. It has been positively determined that the water at the bottom of the ocean, at a depth of five miles, is one-fortieth heavier, volume for volume, than the water at the surface. A physiographically important peculiarity of water is that it expands on freezing into ice, while most other liquids do the reverse.

Eleven volumes of ice fuse into only ten volumes of water, and the ice-water so produced, when brought up to higher temperatures, again exhibits the very exceptional property that it contracts from 32 and 36 degrees Fahrenheit by about one-thousandth of its volume, and then expands again by more and more per degree of increase of temperature. In regard to compressibility under pressure it is estimated that water submitted to a pressure of 10,000 pounds loses one thirty-sixth of its volume. Under this pressure one cubic foot of water, that is 1,728 cubic inches, could be reduced to 1,680 cubic inches.

ACLAIMS that the piston of a locomotive does not come back when the engine is running forward and not slipping. He says that the cylinder goes ahead, and the piston does not make a backward stroke. B claims that the piston does make a backward stroke whenever the drivers are turning or whether

they are slipping or not. Who is right?—
F. H., Philadelphia.

The man who supports B's argument is right. The piston does make a backward movement in the cylinder. This is a case of relative motion. If you were to uncouple the back end of the connecting-rod and lay it down so as to rest against the edge of a tie and were then to use steam with the other side of the engine disconnected, the cylinder would relatively move over the piston, because the piston would remain opposite any object on the ground which it happened to be opposite at the beginning of the stroke. But when the butt end is coupled to the crank-pin, the half revolution of the wheel due to the back stroke carries the whole engine along perhaps ten feet or more, and the cross-head and piston are carried along with it, though the piston is moving from the front cover to the back cover with a positive motion all during the back stroke.

WHAT is the fastest scheduled train in this country?

What will be done with the surplus motive-power in the Panama Canal Zone?—
G. A. F., Mare Island, California.

The fastest scheduled train in the United States is the Atlantic City Flier of the Atlantic City Railroad, Philadelphia and Reading Route, between Philadelphia and Atlantic City. This train is scheduled to cover the 55½ miles between Camden and Atlantic City in 50 minutes.

(2) It is to be put on the market and sold to the highest bidder. We understand about one-half of it has already been purchased.



J. W., Lodi, New Jersey.—The crackling sound occurring in pressing axles into cast-iron wheel-centers arises from the compression of the metals. The variation in the elasticity of the metals need not be described in detail. It is considerable. Both metals under severe pressure assume different forms, fine steel assuming a stringy or fibrous form, while the cast-iron assumes a crystalline or sandy form. The sudden change of form of the metallic molecules is always accompanied by more or less of a crackling sound. Grease has some but not much effect in subduing the sound.



IS the Père Marquette an independent road?

(2) What road is the Monon Route?

(3) What road is the P. McK. and Y.?

(4) Has the Central Vermont Railway a roundhouse in New London, Connecticut?

(5) How do the Stephenson and Baker valve-gear differ?—R. A. L., Danielson, Connecticut.

(1) Yes.

(2) Chicago, Indianapolis and Louisville Railway Company.

(3) The Pittsburgh, McKeesport and Youghiogheny Railroad. The road is now part of the New York Central lines.

(4) Yes. W. T. Hinchey is roundhouse foreman.

(5) The parts of the Stephenson valve-gear may be briefly described as consisting of a link with the slot curved to the arc of a circle with a radius about equal to the distance between the center of the driving-axle and the center of the rocker-pin. Fitted to slide in the link-slot is a block which encircles the rocker-pin. The eccentric-rods are pinned to the back of the link, the forward eccentric-rod generally connecting with the top and the back-up eccentric with the bottom of the link.

Bolted to the side and near the middle of the link is the link-saddle, which is furnished with a stud to which the hanger is attached. This hanger connects with a lifting arm operated by the reversing-rod which enables the engineer to place the

link in any desired position. In full gear, that is with the reverse-lever at either extreme end of the quadrant, the action of the link upon the valve is the same as a single eccentric.

At this point the rocker-pin and the pin connecting the eccentric are in line. When the link-block is shifted toward the center of the link the horizontal travel of the rocker-pin is decreased, consequently the travel of the valve is reduced. The method of obtaining various degrees of valve travel is to move the link so that the block which encircles the rocker-pin shall approach the middle of the link.

It can be understood readily that the position of the eccentrics in their relation to the main crank-pin determines the position of the valve in relation to the position of the piston. When in full gear the eccentric whose rod-end is in line with the rocker-pin exerts almost exclusive control over the valve movement, but as the reverse-lever is moved toward the center the valve becomes to some extent influenced by both eccentrics.

Briefly, the Stephenson valve-gear requires two eccentrics so adjusted as to control the valve for both the forward and backward motion of the engine, and the intermediate action of a shifting link is so arranged that one eccentric can be placed in operation and the other held, as it were, in abeyance until the link is moved vertically. In addition to this quality the variation between the two extreme ends of the link may be so utilized as to shorten the travel of the valve and economize the use of steam.

The Baker locomotive valve-gear gets its motion from two points: the single eccentric-crank, which is attached to the outside of the main crank-pin and the crosshead. The eccentric-crank moves the radius-bar and the action that the radius-bar has on the valve is controlled by an intermediate hanger known as the reverse-yoke. The radius-bar and the reverse-yoke take the place of the link and block of a link motion.

The connection from the crosshead has the effect of moving the valve the amount of the lap and lead each way. This connection has also the effect of making the lead constant and independent of the cut-off. The gearing is therefore independent of either eccentrics or links. To obtain a clear notion of the movement it must be

observed that the union-link attached to the crosshead and the eccentric-rod are both attached to the separate ends of a lifter-bar.

The end of the lifter-bar attached to the eccentric-rod describes a circle or ellipse, according to the relative proportions of the arms of the bell-crank, but always at an irregular velocity. This variable motion is conveyed to a bell-crank, the lower end of which is attached to the valve-rod crosshead to which the valve stem is attached and held in place by adjustable nuts.

The result of the two initial motions conveyed through this system is such that the valve travels rapidly at the beginning of its stroke, and by the time that the piston has moved about one-twentieth of its stroke the valve is wide open and it lessens its velocity while the piston is traveling with increasing speed during the first half of its stroke. As the piston approaches the release point the valve again travels with increasing rapidity and closes with a high speed.

H. L. C., Westerly, Rhode Island.—Nearly all the large railroad systems have their own staff of detectives or police. The organization on most roads is known as the special agents' department. This department is generally under the supervision of the general manager or general superintendent, but is sometimes under the direct control of the president, according to the size of the road or the extent of work covered by the department.

The organization of this department differs materially on different roads. On some roads the heads of this branch are known as special agent, chief special officer, chief patrolman, superintendent of police, traveling officer, *et cetera*. There is no fixed scale of wages for men employed in this service. As a rule the rank and file of this department do not receive more than \$100 a month.

G. F. H., Middle Amana, Iowa.—Several formulas for coloring brass various shades of brown by the oxidation process are as follows:

(1) The brass is immersed in a dilute solution of mercurous nitrate; the layer of mercury formed on the brass is con-

verted into black sulfid, if washed several times in potassium sulfid. By substituting for the potassium sulfid the sulfid of antimony or that of arsenic, beautiful bronze colors are obtained, varying from light brown to dark brown.

(2) A solution of chlorid of platinum is employed, which leaves a very light coating of platinum on the metal, and the surface is bronzed. A steel tint or gray color is obtained, of which the shade depends on the metal. If this is burnished, it takes a blue or steel-gray shade, which varies with the duration of the chemical action, the concentration, and the temperature of the bath. A dilute solution of platinum contains 1 part chlorid of platinum; 5,000 parts water.

Another solution, more concentrated at the temperature of one hundred and four degrees Fahrenheit, is kept ready. The objects to be bronzed are attached to a copper wire and immersed for a few seconds in a hot solution of tartar, 30 parts to 5,000 parts of water. On coming from this bath they are washed two or three times with ordinary water and a last time with distilled water. It is then put into the solution of platinum chlorid, stirring them from time to time. When a suitable change of color has been secured the objects are passed to the concentrated solution of platinum chlorid, (forty degrees). They are stirred and taken out when the desired color is obtained. They are then washed two or three times and dried in wood sawdust.

WHICH were the first three cities in the world to have electric cars?—P. J. B., Salt Lake City.

The first public electric cars for city streets were operated in 1881 when Siemens and Halske constructed a short commercial road at Lichterfelde near Berlin, Germany. Two insulated track rails were used in a 180-volt circuit. The wheel was insulated from the hub by a wooden band. Later an overhead trolley was used, and the road is now operated as a 600-volt trolley line.

In 1883 Siemens and Halske constructed a third-rail line, the Portrush Railway near the Giants Causeway in northern Ireland. The power was obtained from a water-fall operating a 250-volt direct-current dynamo. In 1884 Bentley and Knight operated a road in Cleveland, Ohio, hav-